Course Approvals

Wednesday, September 09, 2026
This document is updated every Wednesday

Please use the Ctrl+F Find key to search this document. This document is sorted alphabetically by School Name.
**The State listed is reflective of the school/training provider's primary campus; please see their webpage for additional locations.*

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
3B's Captains School	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (BBBCAS-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	NC	#http://www.captainsschool.com#	8885989598
3B's Captains School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (BBBCAS-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	NC	#http://www.captainsschool.com#	8885989598

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
3B's Captains School	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (BBBCAS-530) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of the date of submitting a complete application; AND • Increase in scope from OUPV upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to OUPV upon Near Coastal waters; OR • Increase the scope of a credential of Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Near Coastal waters. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	NC	#http://www.captainsschool.com#	8885989598
3rd Coast Captains of League City	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (TCCLCY-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	TX	#http://www.oupv.org#	2813166647
3rd Coast Captains of League City	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (TCCLCY-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	TX	#http://www.oupv.org#	2813166647

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
3rd Coast Captains of League City	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (TCCLCY-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; AND • Increase in scope from OUPV upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to OUPV upon Near Coastal waters; OR • Increase the scope of a credential of Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Near Coastal waters. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	TX	#http://www.oupv.org#	2813166647

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
6 Maritime Training Academy, Inc.	Basic Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training (SIXMTA-65) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Basic Training standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 12.602(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	FL		9046257494

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
6 Maritime Training Academy, Inc.	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (SIXMTA-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL		9046257494
AccuTrans, Inc.	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases (ACCUTR-492) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL & LG; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) DL and/or LG. A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement. Meets Tankerman Assistant (DL & LG)	LA	#http://www.accutransinc.com/#	5044690500
Adams Marine Seminars	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (ADAMSS-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	FL	#http://www.adamsmarine.com#	8774471950

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Adams Marine Seminars	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (ADAMSS-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	FL	#http://www.adamsmarine.com#	8774471950
Adams Marine Seminars	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (ADAMSS-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL	#http://www.adamsmarine.com#	8774471950

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Adams Marine Seminars	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (for U.S. Coast Guard and Navy Personnel Only)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (for U.S. Coast Guard and Navy Personnel Only) (ADAMSS-347) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL	#http://www.adamsmarine.com#	8774471950
Adams Marine Seminars	OUPV (Federal Law Enforcement Personnel Only)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (ADAMSS-624) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL	#http://www.adamsmarine.com#	8774471950

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Adams Marine Seminars	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (ADAMSS-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.adamsmarine.com#	8774471950
Adams Marine Seminars	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (ADAMSS-402) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	FL	#http://www.adamsmarine.com#	8774471950

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Adams Marine Seminars	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (ADAMSS-431) course with a passing score of at least 90% within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The Rules of the Road examination requirements for original or renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 GRT, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, or Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels; AND • The Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement up to Master 200 GRT. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL	#http://www.adamsmarine.com#	8774471950
Adams Marine Seminars	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Long term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (ADAMSS-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of any one of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; OR • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL	#http://www.adamsmarine.com#	8774471950

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Adams Marine Seminars	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (for U.S. Coast Guard and Navy Personnel Only)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (for U.S. Coast Guard and Navy Personnel Only) (ADAMSS-531) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of any one of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; OR • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL	#http://www.adamsmarine.com#	8774471950

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Alaska Marine Highway System	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (ALAMHS-310) course will satisfy: • The Medical First-Aid Provider training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.619 for an STCW endorsement as Medical First-Aid Provider; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND • The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(3)(i), 11.329(a)(4)(i), and 11.335(a)(3)(i); AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Task 16.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Task 11.1.A; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Task 14.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-4) Task 16.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	#http://www.ferryalaska.com#	9072287272
Alaska Marine Safety Education Association	Fishing Vessel Stability	We have determined that your Fishing Vessel Stability (ALMSEA-205) course meets the following requirements: • The training required by 46 USC 4502(g)(2)(A) in the area of stability for individuals in charge of a vessel described in 46 USC 4502(b).	AK	#http://www.amsea.org#	9077473287

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Alaska Marine Safety Education Association	Marine Safety Instructor	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marine Safety Instructor (ALMSEA-276) course will satisfy: • The Training Requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c); AND • The Training received in instructional methods requirements of 46 CFR 28.275(a)(1)(ii), (2)(ii), or (3)(ii); AND • Fishing Vessel Safety Instructors or the organization providing training shall issue documents to Fishing Vessel Drill Conductors upon successful completion of all required training as provided in 46 CFR 28.275(d).	AK	#http://www.amsea.org#	9077473287
Alaska Marine Safety Education Association	Onboard Drill Instructor	The curriculum of your Onboard Drill Instructor (ALMSEA-334) course has been evaluated and found to meet the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c).	AK	#http://www.amsea.org#	9077473287
Alaska Marine Safety Education Association	Survival Equipment, Procedures & On-Board Drills	The curriculum of your Survival Equipment, Procedures & Onboard Drills (ALMSEA-490) course has been evaluated and found to meet the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c).	AK	#http://www.amsea.org#	9077473287
Alaska Recreational Management, Inc.	Russian River Ferry Operator Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Russian River Ferry Operator Training (ALARMI-441) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy: • The requirement for completion of a course specific to Russian River Cable Ferry training; AND • The service and examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(l) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a license as Master of non self-propelled cable ferries restricted to the Russian River of Alaska at Mile Post 54.8. The specific endorsement, distance from shore, and other professional requirements will be determined by the application as provided by CG Sector Anchorage Memorandum dated July 23, 2017.	AK	#http://www.alaskarm.com/Home/home.htm#	9075228368
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (ALAVTC-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (ALAVTC-777) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(b) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Advanced Shiphandling	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Shiphandling (ALAVTC-22) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(i) and 11.307(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(i) and 11.313(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Shiphandling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVICs 10-14(Ch-4) and 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5.A, 8.6.A, 8.7.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A, 9.6.A, 9.6.B [NVIC 10-14(Ch-3) only], 9.7.A, 9.8.A, 9.9.A, 9.9.B, 9.11, 9.12, 9.13, 9.14, 9.15, 9.16.A, 9.16.B, 9.17.A, 16.4A, 16.4B; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 8.1.A, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.4.A, 8.5.A, 8.6.A, 8.7.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A, 9.6.A, 9.7.A, 9.8.A, 9.9.A, 9.9.B, 9.11.A, 9.11.B, 9.11.C, 9.12.A, 9.13.A, 9.14.A, 9.15.A, 9.16.A, 9.16.B, 9.17.A, 16.4A and 16.4B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (ALAVTC-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (ALAVTC-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Basic Polar Code Operations	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Polar Code Operations ALAVTC-820) course will satisfy: • The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/4 and Table A-V/4-1, as amended 2010, for STCW endorsement for Basic Polar Code Operations.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Basic Shiphandling	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Shiphandling (ALAVTC-71) course will satisfy: • The Basic Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xi) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Basic Shiphandling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.8.A, 1.8.B, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.2.B, 9.3.A, 9.4 [NVIC 12-14(Ch-5) only], 9.4.A [NVIC 02-18(Ch-3) only], and 9.5.A; AND • The Basic Shiphandling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 5.1.A, 5.1.B, 5.1.C, and 5.3.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (ALAVTC-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (ALAVTC-142) course will satisfy: • The Safety training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(ii); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 2, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(i); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3 and Table A-V/2-1, as amended 2010.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (ALAVTC-179) course will satisfy: • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Task 1.7.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (ALAVTC-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (ALAVTC-768) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 18.1.A and 18.2.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 16.1.A and 16.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Marlinspike Seamanship	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marlinspike Seamanship (ALAVTC-280) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(c) for any national rating endorsement as Able Seaman.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (ALAVTC-281) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); OR • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (ALAVTC-310) course will satisfy: • The Medical First-Aid Provider training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.619 for an STCW endorsement as Medical First-Aid Provider; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND • The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(3)(i), 11.329(a)(4)(i), and 11.335(a)(3)(i); AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Task 16.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Task 11.1.A; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Task 14.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-2) Task 16.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (ALAVTC-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (ALAVTC-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (ALAVTC-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (ALAVTC-372) course will satisfy: • The Lifeboatman training, practical demonstration, and written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; AND, • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) standards of competence required by Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14 Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 1.4.A, 1.4.C, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.A, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for endorsement as Lifeboatman must be met and are not part of this approval.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (ALAVTC-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (ALAVTC-402) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Radar Observer Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Refresher (ALAVTC-406) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (ALAVTC-408) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 06-14(Ch-6) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.2.D, 1.2.E, 1.2.F, 1.2.G, 1.2.H, 1.2.I, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.3.B, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A1, and 3.6.B1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPNW must also: • Document at least 60 days of seagoing service as specified in 46 CFR 10.232(b) that involves experience associated with navigational watchkeeping functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of a deck officer or qualified STCW deck rating; AND • Present evidence of maintaining the standards of competence in Basic Training as specified in 46 CFR 12.602.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankship Dangerous Liquids Course (ALAVTC-501) and applies for endorsement within five years of completion will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, Chief Engineer or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5): • Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2) AND/OR 13.605(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-1-2 AND/OR A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (ALAVTC-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-4) for Qualified Assessors.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389
Alaska Vocational Technical Center (AVTEC)	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (ALAVTC-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14.	AK	#http://www.avtec.edu/#	8004785389
Alaska Waters Consulting, LLC	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (ALAWC-281) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); OR • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	AK	#http://www.alaskawatersconsulting.com/#	9073607872

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Allied Universal	Maritime Security for Facility Personnel with Specific Security Duties	Long term extension Maritime Security for Facility Personnel with Specific Security Duties courses are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, this course has been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.210. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training Facility Personnel with Specific Security Duties, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 105.210 for Facility Personnel with Specific Security Duties.	NJ		

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Allied Universal	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer (ALLUNI-578) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1). The Company and Facility Security Officer parts of this course are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, these parts have been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Company Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 104.210 and Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Company or Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officers and 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	NJ		

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Amergent Techs, Inc.	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer (AMERGT-578) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1). The Company and Facility Security Officer parts of this course are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, these parts have been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Company Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 104.210 and Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. If U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Company or Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officers and 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	CA	#http://www.amergenttechs.com#	7148569700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
American Bureau of Shippingf	Quality Standard System	We have evaluated your request and you are hereby designated as a United States Coast Guard Accepted Quality Standards Organization under the authority of 46 CFR 10.409. You are authorized to accept, on behalf of the United States Coast Guard, the training identified in Enclosure (2) to this letter. Prior to accepting training on behalf of the Coast Guard you must provide the National Maritime Center (NMC) with the name and qualifications of the individuals who will be involved in the review, acceptance, and monitoring of the training and assessment, if not previously submitted under this approval. The NMC will evaluate the qualifications of the individuals and notify you of acceptance or denial by separate correspondence. This designation is effective on May 1, 2021 and expires on May 31, 2026. Subsequent five year renewals may be granted upon written request to this office. Request for renewal should be submitted at least 90 days in advance of expiration to prevent a lapse of approval. You should be guided by the United States Code, the Code of Federal Regulations which includes the STCW Code by reference, Coast Guard implementing policy which includes the International Maritime Organization Model Courses by reference, and your approved internal processes as you carry out your duties as a QSS Organization. As a Coast Guard accepted QSS Organization you have agreed to hold yourselves and those providing training to U.S. Merchant Mariners to the highest standards for the development and conduct of training critical to maintaining the safety of the United States and the Worldwide Marine Transportation System. The Coast Guard sincerely appreciates your willingness to undertake this critical activity. Enclosure (2): Basic Training (0065), including: Basic Fire Fighting (0053) First Aid & CPR (0197) Personal Safety and Social Responsibility (0359) Personal Survival Techniques (0363) Crisis Management and Human Behavior (0138) Crowd Management (0142) Fast Rescue Boat (0193) Leadership and Teamworking Skills (0768) Leadership and Managerial Skills (0751)	TX	#http://www.eagle.org/eagleExternalPortalWEB/#	2818776852

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Medical Care Person in Charge (0307) Medical Care Provider (a.k.a. Medical First Aid) (0310) Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch: Auxiliary Machinery** (0862) Electrical Machinery and Basic Electronics** (0861) Engine Room Resource Management** (0187) Engineering Terminology and Shipboard Operations** (0825) Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch: Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)* (0037) Bridge Resource Management* (0075) Electronic Chart Display and Information Systems (ECDIS)* (0179) Global Maritime Distress and Safety Systems (GMDSS)* (0210) Radar Observer (Unlimited)* (0399) Visual Communications (Flashing Light)* (0542) Proficiency in Survival Craft (0372) Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch (0417) Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (0408) Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (0501) Tank Ship Liquefied Gases (0508) Tank Ship Familiarization (DL) (0505) Tank Ship Familiarization (LG) (0507) Maritime Security Awareness (0561) Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (0747) Vessel Security Officer (0573) Facility Security Officer (0560) Company Security Officer (0559) Train the Trainer (0597) * 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4) deck subject areas for OICNW ** 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4) engine subject areas for OICEW			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
American Bureau of Shippingf	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (AMBOSH-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-2) for Qualified Assessors.	TX	#http://www.eagle.org/eagleExternalPortalWEB/#	2818776852
American Heart Association	Heartsaver First Aid with CPR AED	Provided the applicant has completed the full American Heart Association Heartsaver Total course curriculum, we have determined that this course (AMERHA-216) meets or exceeds: • The standards of the American National Red Cross Standard First Aid or American National Red Cross Community First Aid & Safety courses and satisfies the First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) for a merchant mariner credential; AND • The standards of the American National Red Cross or the American Heart Association for CPR courses and satisfies the CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii) for a merchant mariner credential. This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	TX	#http://americanheart.org#	2147061244

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
American Trauma Event Management	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (National) (ATEMGT-198) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application. This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	FL	#http://http://www.atem.us//#	8443675121
Anchors Captain Academy	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (ANCHCA-42) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	PR		7875560712
Anchors Captain Academy	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (ANCHCA-340) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	PR		7875560712

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Annapolis School of Seamanship	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (ANAPSS-42) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	MD	#http://annapolisschoolofseamanship.com/index.html#	4102638848
Annapolis School of Seamanship	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (ANAPSS-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	MD	#http://annapolisschoolofseamanship.com/index.html#	4102638848
Annapolis School of Seamanship	License Renewal (Not More than 100 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (Not More Than 100 Gross Tons) (ANAPSS-242) course with a passing grade and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of deck credentials endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons.	MD	#http://annapolisschoolofseamanship.com/index.html#	4102638848
Annapolis School of Seamanship	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (ANAPSS-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: • Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, • Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	MD	#http://annapolisschoolofseamanship.com/index.html#	4102638848

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Annapolis School of Seamanship	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (ANAPSS-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.903 (a)(24) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MD	#http://annapolisschoolofseamanship.com/index.html#	4102638848
Annapolis School of Seamanship	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Limited (ANAPSS-603) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Limited operator of uninspected passenger vessels as defined in 46 USC § 2101(42)(B); Valid upon all navigable waters of the Severn River, Maryland and its tributaries, geographically bound on the Eastern edge by a line drawn from Greenbury Point (at approximately 38°58'29", -76°27'17") to Tolly point (at approximately 38°56'29", -76°27'02"), valid only from sunrise to sunset. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	MD	#http://annapolisschoolofseamanship.com/index.html#	4102638848

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Annapolis School of Seamanship	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (ANAPSS-431) course with a passing score of at least 90% within one year of application will satisfy: • The Rules of the Road examination requirements for original or renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 GRT, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, or Apprentice Mate (Steersman); AND • The Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement up to Master 200 GRT. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. *[This language will need to be changed for all new and currently approved courses once the new version of the Deck and Engine Exam Guide is published. Exam requirements for an original endorsement will no longer be satisfied by stand-alone course.]*	MD	#http://annapolisschoolofseamanship.com/index.html#	4102638848
Antique Boat Museum	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (ABMUSE-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	NY		3156864104
Antique Boat Museum	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (ABMUSE-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	NY		3156864104

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Antique Boat Museum	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (ABMUSE-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	NY		3156864104
Antique Boat Museum	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (ABMUSE-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; AND • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	NY		3156864104

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ASK Safety Inc. (ASKMSA)	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (ASKMSA-138) course will satisfy: • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); AND • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4, as amended 2016; AND • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4 and Table A-V/2-2, as amended 2016.	FL	#http://www.ask-msa.com#	3216133721
ASK Safety Inc. (ASKMSA)	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (ASKMSA-142) course will satisfy: • The Crowd Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(i) and (ii); AND • The Crowd Management training requirements of STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3, as amended 2010; AND • The Safety training requirements of STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 2, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3 and Table A-V/2-1, as amended 2010.	FL	#http://www.ask-msa.com#	3216133721

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ASK Safety Inc. (ASKMSA)	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (ASKMSA-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.ask-msa.com#	3216133721
ASK Safety Inc. (ASKMSA)	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (ASKMSA-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	FL	#http://www.ask-msa.com#	3216133721
Atlantic Captain's Academy	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (ATCAAC-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	ME	#http://www.atlanticcaptainsacademy.com/#	4016179265
Atlantic Captain's Academy	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (ATCAAC-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	ME	#http://www.atlanticcaptainsacademy.com/#	4016179265

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Atlantic Captain's Academy	License Renewal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (ATCAAC-240) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The refresher training course requirement of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of deck credentials endorsed for service upon vessels of less than 100 GRT.	ME	#http://www.atlanticcaptainsacademy.com/#	4016179265
Atlantic Captain's Academy	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (ATCAAC-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	ME	#http://www.atlanticcaptainsacademy.com/#	4016179265
Atlantic Captain's Academy	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (ATCAAC-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; AND • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	ME	#http://www.atlanticcaptainsacademy.com/#	4016179265

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (ATONMI-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	NJ	#http://www.atonmaritime.com#	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	Celestial Navigation (200 Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (200 Tons) (ATONMI-104) course will satisfy: • The Oceans Navigation examination requirements for increasing the scope of edorsement as Mate or Master of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT from near coastal to oceans.	NJ	#http://www.atonmaritime.com#	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (ATONMI-561) course will satisfy: • The Security Awareness requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1); AND • The Security Awareness standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 4 and Table A-VI/6-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	NJ	#http://www.atonmaritime.com#	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (ATONMI-281) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	NJ	#http://www.atonmaritime.com#	6096513469

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 200 Tons (ATONMI-292) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsements: • Master or Mate of vessels of less than 200 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	NJ	#http://www.atonmaritime.com#	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (ATONMI-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	NJ	#http://www.atonmaritime.com#	6096513469

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (ATONMI-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NJ	#http://www.atonmaritime.com#	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (ATONMI-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NJ	#http://www.atonmaritime.com#	6096513469

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (ATONMI-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-3) for Qualified Assessors.	NJ	#http://www.atonmaritime.com#	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (ATONMI-527) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements, PROVIDED the applicant holds a Master of vessels less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters) endorsement or has met the examination requirements for Master of vessels less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters) within one year of application: • Upgrade from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters) to Master or Mate of vessels of less than 200 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	NJ	#http://www.atonmaritime.com#	6096513469

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (ATONMI-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; AND • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	NJ	#http://www.atonmaritime.com#	6096513469
Backcountry Medical Guides	First Aid/CPR/AED	We have determined that this course (BACKMG-203) meets or exceeds: • The standards of the American National Red Cross Standard First Aid or American National Red Cross Community First Aid & Safety courses and satisfies the First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) for a merchant mariner credential; AND • The standards of the American National Red Cross or the American Heart Association for CPR courses and satisfies the CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii) for a merchant mariner credential. This course does <u>not</u> satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	WA		8314717882

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Beacon Maritime Training	Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) 1000/4000 Horsepower	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) 1000/4000 Horsepower (BEMART-156) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will: • Satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for a national officer endorsement as Designated Duty Engineer Less Than 4,000 HP Motor under 46 CFR 11.524. This approval is limited to the original issuance of Designated Duty Engineer Less Than 4,000 HP Motor only. Any other endorsement sought in conjunction with this approval will require the successful completion of the USCG-administered examination for that endorsement; OR • Receive 45 days of sea service credit that can be applied toward the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.524(b)(1) for a credential as Designated Duty Engineer of Motor Propelled Vessels of Unlimited Horsepower. • This course does <u>not</u> satisfy any STCW competency or training. Application of this course for endorsement may be used for only one transaction.	ME	#http://www.beaconmaritimetraining.com#	2075723270
Beacon Maritime Training	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (BEMART-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	ME	#http://www.beaconmaritimetraining.com#	2075723270

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Blessey Marine Services, Inc.	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases (BMARSI-492) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL & LG; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) DL and/or LG. A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement. Meets Tankerman Assistant (DL & LG)	LA		5047341156
Blessey Marine Services, Inc.	Tank Barge Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Fire Fighting (BMARSI-498) will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(3) for a national tankerman endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	LA		5047341156
Bluewater Maritime School	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (BLUEMS-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	FL	#http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/#	9047664797

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Bluewater Maritime School	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (BLUEMS-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/#	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (BLUEMS-777) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(b) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/#	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (BLUEMS-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	FL	#http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/#	9047664797

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Bluewater Maritime School	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (BLUEMS-53) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/#	9047664797

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Bluewater Maritime School	Basic Training	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training (BLUEMS-65) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Basic Training standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 12.602(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	FL	#http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/#	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (BLUEMS-68) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/#	9047664797

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Bluewater Maritime School	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (BLUEMS-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/#	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (BLUEMS-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	FL	#http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/#	9047664797

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Bluewater Maritime School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (BLUEMS-340) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	FL	#http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/#	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (BLUEMS-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/#	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (BLUEMS-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/#	9047664797

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Bluewater Maritime School	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (BLUEMS-402) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	FL	#http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/#	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (RFPNW) (BLUEMS-408) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 06-14(Ch-6) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.2.D, 1.2.E, 1.2.F, 1.2.G, 1.2.H, 1.2.I, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.3.B, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A1, 3.6.B1 and 4.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPNW must also: • Document at least 60 days of seagoing service as specified in 46 CFR 10.232(b) that involves experience associated with navigational watchkeeping functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of a deck officer or qualified STCW deck rating; AND • Present evidence of maintaining the standards of competence in Basic Training as specified in 46 CFR 12.602.	FL	#http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/#	9047664797

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Bluewater Maritime School	Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids) (BLUEMS-505) course within 5 years of application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance, OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations. A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	FL	#http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/#	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	Train the Trainer	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (BLUEMS-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-2) for Qualified Assessors.	FL	#http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/#	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (BLUEMS-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	FL	#http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/#	9047664797

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Bluewater Maritime School	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Security Officer (BLUEMS-573) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	FL	#http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/#	9047664797
Boatwise Marine Training School	Limited Master	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Limited Master (BOATWT-254) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The safe boating course requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(a)(2) and 11.467(f)(2); AND • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(a)(3) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of an endorsement as Limited Master; OR • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.467(f)(3) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of an endorsement as Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels. Examination requirements satisfied by this course are limited to endorsements for vessels engaged in launch tender service upon Inland Waters between the piers and moorings of the yacht club, marina, or camp by which mariner is employed within the waters of Coast Guard Sector(s) Northern New England, Southern New England, Boston, and/or Long Island Sound. The endorsement, distance from shore, and the specific Sector(s) will be determined by the application and applicable Officer in Charge of Marine Inspection (OCMI) Memorandum(s). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	NH	#http://www.boatwiseclasses.com#	6033940412

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Boatwise Marine Training School	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (BOATWT-281) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	NH	#http://www.boatwiseclasses.com#	6033940412
Brunswick Bar Pilots Association	Apprentice Pilot	Any applicant who has successfully completed your *Apprentice Pilot (BRUBPA-35)* program will satisfy: • The general service requirements of 46 CFR 11.703(a)(2) toward an endorsement as First-Class Pilot for River Routes; AND • The general service requirements of 46 CFR 11.703(c) toward an endorsement as First-Class Pilot; AND • The service requirements of 46 CFR 11.711(b) toward an endorsement as First-Class Pilot on Vessels of Unlimited Tonnage. Documentation of the required round trips for the requested route(s) as required by the local OCMI must be submitted with the program completion certificate in application for the First-Class Pilot endorsement.	GA	#http://www.brunswickpilots.com/default.asp?iId=HILHG#	9122694973
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (MEBAMD-697) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(e) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (MEBAMD-777) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(b) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Advanced Meteorology	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Meteorology (MEBAMD-18) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iii) and 11.307(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iii) and 11.313(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVICs 10-14(Ch-4) and 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-3) Tasks 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Advanced Shiphandling	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Shiphandling (MEBAMD-22) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(i) and 11.307(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(i) and 11.313(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Shiphandling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVICs 10-14(Ch-4) and 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 5.2.A, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.6.A, 8.7.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A, 9.6.A, 9.6.B [NVIC 10-14(Ch-4) only], 9.7.A, 9.8.A, 9.9.A, 9.9.B, 9.10, 9.11, 9.12, 9.13, 9.14, 9.15, 9.16.A, 9.16.B, 9.17.A, 10.1.A, 10.1.B [NVIC 10-14(Ch-4) only], 10.1.C, 10.1.D, 16.4.A, 16.4.B, 16.5.A, and 16.5.B; AND • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 1 l .305(a)(3)(v) and 11.307(a)(3)(v) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (management level); AND • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(v) and 11.313(a)(3)(v) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (management level); AND • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (management level); AND • The Search & Rescue standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-11/2 and Table A-11/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-3) Task 4.1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Advanced Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Stability (MEBAMD-25) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ii) and 11.307(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ii) and 11.313(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Stability standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Tables A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 10-14(Ch-5) Tasks 9.10, 11.2, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2, and 14.3; AND • NVIC 11-14(Ch-5) Tasks 9.10, 11.2, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2, and 14.3; AND, • NVIC 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 9.10.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A, 14.1.A, 14.2.A, and 14.3.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Basic Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training (MEBAMD-65) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of submitting a complete application; AND • The Basic Training standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 12.602(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Basic Training & Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training & Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (MEBAMD-823) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D; AND • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(b) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (MEBAMD-68) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (MEBAMD-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-2) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who successfully completes your Bridge Resource Management (MEBAMD-75) course will satisfy: • The bridge resource management requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; PROVIDED they have completed the following tasks for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More, NVIC 12-14: 2.7.A; 2.7.B; 2.7.C; 2.7.D; 2.7.E; 2.7.F and 2.7.G. •Applicants who have successfully completed this course must present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Combined Basic & Advanced IGF Code Operations	Any applicant who has completed your Combined Basic & Advanced IGF Code Operations (MEBAMD-807) course will satisfy: • The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/3 and Tables A-V/3-1 and A-V/3-2, as amended 2010, for original or renewal of STCW endorsements for Basic and Advanced IGF Code Operations; AND • This course will partially satisfy the Fuel Transfer requirements contained in CG-MMC Policy Letter 01-21, Enclosure (2) Paragraph (2)(b)(1) and Enclosure (2) Paragraph (5) giving credit for 2 Fuel Transfers. This course does <u>not</u> satisfy any requirements for sea service.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (MEBAMD-138) course will satisfy: • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); AND • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4, as amended 2010; AND • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4 and Table A-V/2-2, as amended 2010; AND • The Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety, and Hull Integrity training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iv); AND • The Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety, and Hull Integrity training requirements of STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 5, as amended 2010.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (MEBAMD-142) course will satisfy: • The Crowd Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(i) and (ii); AND • The Crowd Management training requirements of STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3, as amended 2010; AND • The Safety training requirements of STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 2, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3 and Table A-V/2-1, as amended 2010.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Diesel Crossover (Endorsement)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Diesel Crossover (Endorsement) (MEBAMD-158) course will satisfy: • The course requirement of 46 CFR 11.502(b)(4) for adding a Motor endorsement to the level of the current Steam or Gas Turbine endorsement; OR • Receive 60 days sea service credit towards upgrading a third assistant (Motor) engineer license to a second assistant (Motor) engineer license. This course may not be used to satisfy recency requirements; AND • The Motor Plants training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(ix); AND • The Motor Plants standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 15-14(Ch-6) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 3.1.A, and 7.1.A; AND • The Motor Plants standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 17-14(Ch-8) Tasks 1.1.B, 4.2.C, 4.3.C, 4.3.F and 6.1.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification. This course may be used for one application only towards sea service credit OR Motor endorsement crossover and may not be used for subsequent raise in grade or crossover applications. For Motor endorsement crossover, the applicant must also take the Increase in Scope exam at a USCG REC; the examination requirements are not met by this	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		course.			
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (MEBAMD-193) course will satisfy: • The Fast Rescue Boat training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3); AND • The Fast Rescue Boat standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Gas Turbine Crossover (Endorsement)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Gas Turbine Crossover (Endorsement) (MEBAMD-208) course will satisfy: National: • The course requirement of 46 CFR 11.502(b)(4) for adding the Gas Turbine endorsement to the level of the current Motor or Steam endorsement; OR • Receive 41 days sea service credit towards upgrading a third assistant (Gas Turbine) engineer license to a second assistant (Gas Turbine) engineer license. This course may not be used to satisfy recency requirements; AND STCW: • The Gas Turbine Plants training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(vii); AND • The Gas Turbine Plants standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.1.D, 4.3.B, 4.3.E, and 4.3.H; AND • The Gas Turbine Plants standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 15-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 3.3.A, and 7.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. This course may be used for only one application towards sea service credit OR Gas Turbine endorsement cross-over and may not be used for subsequent raises-in-grade or cross-over applications. For Gas Turbine endorsement cross-over, the applicant must also	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		take the Increase in Scope exam at a USCG REC; the examination requirements are not met by this course.			
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	High Voltage Safety	Any applicant who has successfully completed your High Voltage Safety (MEBAMD-219) course will satisfy: • The High-Voltage Power Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 11.335(a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Electro-Technical Officer (ETO) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW/1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level); AND • The High-Voltage Power Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 12.611(a)(4)(ii) for STCW endorsement as an Electro-Technical Rating (ETR); AND • The High-Voltage Power Systems standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (MEBAMD-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.309 and 11.319 and STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14 (Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-1) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.321 and STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3 as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329 and STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-4) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.305, 11.307, 11.311, 11.313, and 11.315 and STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-3), 11-14(Ch-3), and 03-18(Ch-1) Tasks 18.1 and 18.2; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(b)(1) and STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3 as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of training and	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		competence required by 46 CFR 11.325, 11.327, 11.331, and 11.333 and STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 15-14(Ch-3) and 16-14(Ch-2) Task 14.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.			
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (MEBAMD-768) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 17.1.A, 18.1.A and 18.2.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 15.1.A, 16.1.A and 16.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEBAMD-176) course will satisfy: • The Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); AND • The training and competency requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(c) and STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 15-14(Ch-4) Tasks 5.1 and 6.1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (MEBAMD-561) course will satisfy: • The Security Awareness requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1); AND • The Security Awareness standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 4 and Table A-VI/6-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (MEBAMD-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (MEBAMD-372) course will satisfy: • The training, practical demonstration, and written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 1.4.A, 1.4.C, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.A, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for endorsement as Lifeboatman must be met and are not part of this approval.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Proficiency In Survival Craft Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft Refresher (MEBAMD-749) course will satisfy: • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613(b)(4) and the Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats-Limited (PSC-Limited) continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.615(b)(4) for mariners who have previously held a PSC/PSC-Limited endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/2 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 01-24; AND • PROVIDED this training was completed within one year of the date of application, • The practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman or 46 CFR 12.409(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman-Limited; AND • The refresher training course requirement of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of an endorsement as Lifeboatman or Lifeboatman-Limited for mariners who cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) and 12.409(b)(2), and the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) and 12.409(b)(3) for original endorsement as Lifeboatman or Lifeboatman-Limited must be met and are not part of this approval.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Qualified Assessor	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Qualified Assessor (MEBAMD-394) course will satisfy: • The training in assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.405(a)(1) and 10.405(d).	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (MEBAMD-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Steam Crossover (Endorsement)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Steam Crossover (Endorsement) (MEBAMD-477) course will satisfy: • The course requirement of 46 CFR 11.502(b)(4) for adding the Steam endorsement to the level of the current Motor or Gas Turbine endorsement; OR • Receive 60 days sea service credit towards upgrading a third assistant (Steam) engineer license to a second assistant (Steam) engineer license. This course may not be used to satisfy recency requirements; AND • The Steam Plants training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(viii); AND • The Steam Plants standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Tasks 1.1.C, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.2.B, 4.3.A, 4.3.D, 4.3.G, 4.3.J, 4.3.K, 4.3.L, 4.3.P, 4.3.Q and 6.1.C; AND • The Steam Plants standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 15-14(Ch-6) Tasks 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.2.D, 3.2.A, and 7.1.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. This course may be used for only one application towards sea service credit OR Steam endorsement crossover and may not be used for subsequent raises in grade or crossover applications. For Steam endorsement crossover, the applicant must also take the Increase in Scope exam at a USCG REC; the examination requirements are not met by this course.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankship Dangerous Liquids Course (MEBA-501) and applies for endorsement within five years of completion will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • This course will satisfy the following requirements per 46 CFR 13.121(b): • 2 loadings • 2 discharges • 1 commencement of loading and 1 completion of loading • 1 commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge; AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, Chief Engineer, or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that they are fully capable of supervising transfers of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5): • Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2) AND/OR 13.605(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		A-V/1-1-2 AND/OR A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Tank Ship Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankship Liquefied Gas (MEBAMD-508) course and applies for endorsement within five years of completion will satisfy: • The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (LG); AND • The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (LG); AND • The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (LG); AND • The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (LG); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.611(a)(2), of STCW Code Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-2-1 for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of a Liquefied Gas Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought (Tankship, Tank Barge), that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of liquefied gas cargos in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(Ch-1) (Encl. 1, paragraph 6): • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.607(a)(2) or (b)(2), of STCW Code Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-2-2 for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations; OR • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Engineer of a Liquefied Gas Tanker that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising loadings and transfers of liquefied gas fuel in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl. 1, paragraph 6): • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.607(c)(2), of STCW Code Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-2-2 for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations for an endorsement limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (MEBAMD-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-3) for Qualified Assessors.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (MEBAMD-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14.	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Security Officer (MEBAMD-573) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	MD	#http://www.mebaschool.org/#	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
California Maritime Academy (Cal Poly) (California Polytechnic Maritime Academy) - Extended Learning	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (CAMACE-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	#http://#csum.edu#	7076541156
California Maritime Academy (Cal Poly) (California Polytechnic Maritime Academy) - Extended Learning	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (CAMACE-697) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(e) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	#http://#csum.edu#	7076541156

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
California Maritime Academy (Cal Poly) (California Polytechnic Maritime Academy) - Extended Learning	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (CAMACE-777) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(b) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	#http://#csum.edu#	7076541156
California Maritime Academy (Cal Poly) (California Polytechnic Maritime Academy) - Extended Learning	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (CAMACE-53) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	#http://#csum.edu#	7076541156

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
California Maritime Academy (Cal Poly) (California Polytechnic Maritime Academy) - Extended Learning	Basic Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training (CAMACE-65) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Basic Training standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 12.602(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	CA	#http://#csum.edu#	7076541156
California Maritime Academy (Cal Poly) (California Polytechnic Maritime Academy) - Extended Learning	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed the Basic Training Refresher (CAMCE-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	CA	#http://#csum.edu#	7076541156

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
California Maritime Academy (Cal Poly) (California Polytechnic Maritime Academy) - Extended Learning	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (CAMACE-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	#http://#csum.edu#	7076541156
California Maritime Academy (Cal Poly) (California Polytechnic Maritime Academy) - Extended Learning	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (CAMACE-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	CA	#http://#csum.edu#	7076541156

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
California Maritime Academy (Cal Poly) (California Polytechnic Maritime Academy) - Extended Learning	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (CAMACE-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	#http://#csum.edu#	7076541156
California Maritime Academy (Cal Poly) (California Polytechnic Maritime Academy) - Extended Learning	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (CAMACE-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	#http://#csum.edu#	7076541156
California Maritime Academy (Cal Poly) (California Polytechnic Maritime Academy) - Extended Learning	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (CAMACE-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	CA	#http://#csum.edu#	7076541156

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
California Maritime Academy (Cal Poly) (California Polytechnic Maritime Academy) - Extended Learning	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer (CAMACE-578) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14. The Company and Facility Security Officer parts of this course are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, these parts have been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Company Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 104.210 and Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Company or Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 104.210 for Company	CA	#http://#csum.edu#	7076541156

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Security Officers and 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.			
California Maritime Academy (Cal Poly) (California Polytechnic Maritime Academy) Cadet Program	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for CAMACP-37 and is a mandatory part of the approved program. School Course Number: DL 225 (Radar/ARPA) & DL 225L (RADAR/ARPA Lab) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(v); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(viii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND, • The following tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines of NVIC 12-14(Ch-2) (3.1, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4, 3.5.A, 3.6) and NVIC 10-14(Ch-2) (5.1) and NVIC 11-14(Ch-1) (5.1, 5.2.A, 5.3A).	CA	#http://www.csum.edu#	7076541000

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
California Maritime Academy (Cal Poly) (California Polytechnic Maritime Academy) Cadet Program	Deck Program	Any cadet successfully completing the Deck Program satisfies the following National and STCW endorsement requirements: 1. National: a. The service, training, and examination requirements for endorsement as Third Mate of Self-Propelled Vessels of Unlimited Tonnage Upon Oceans (46 CFR 11.201(i), 11.201(h)(2)(i), 11.407(a)(2)(iv), 11.903(a)(2)); AND b. The training requirement for endorsement as Radar Observer Unlimited (46 CFR 11.480(b)(1)); AND c. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Able Seaman (Unlimited) (46 CFR 12.403(a)(1), 12.405); AND d. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Lifeboatman (46 CFR 12.407); AND e. The firefighting training requirements for any Tankerman endorsement (46 CFR 13.129 Table 1); AND f. The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Person in Charge (PIC) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)); AND g. The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4); AND h. The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND, i. The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 2. National Electives (documentation of course completion required): a. NAU 430 & NAU 430L: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)); AND/OR b. NAU 430 & NAU 430L: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4)); AND/OR c. NAU 430 & NAU 430L: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND/OR, d. NAU 430 & NAU 430L: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 3. STCW:	CA	#http://www.csum.edu#	7076541000

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		a. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tons or More (46 CFR 11.309, STCW Code A-II/1 Table II/I); AND b. The competency requirements for endorsement of Basic Training (46 CFR 11.302(a), 12.602(a), STCW Code A-VI/1 Tables 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4); AND c. The competency requirements for endorsement of Advanced Fire Fighting (46 CFR 11.303(a), STCW Code A-VI/3 Table VI/3); AND d. The training requirement for endorsement as Global Maritime Distress and Safety System Operator (46 CFR 11.604, STCW Code A-IV/2); AND e. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Able Seafarer-Deck (46 CFR 12.603(a), STCW Code A-II/5 Table II/5); AND f. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (46 CFR 12.605(a), STCW Code A-II/4 Table II/4): AND g. The training and competency requirements for Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.617(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-2); AND h. The competency requirements for endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.613(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-1); AND i. The training and competency requirements for Person in Charge of Medical Care (46 CFR 12.621(a), STCW Code Table A-VI/4-2); AND j. The training and competency requirement for endorsement as Medical First Aid Provider (46 CFR 12.619, STCW Code A-VI/4-1 Table VI/4-1); AND k. The training and competency requirements for endorsement as Vessel Security Officer (46 CFR 11.337(a), STCW Code A-VI/5 Table VI/5); AND/OR l. The training requirements for endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.625(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-2); AND m. The training requirements for endorsement of Security Awareness. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.627(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-1); AND n. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.603, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2);			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		AND o. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.605, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3); AND p. The training requirement for endorsement of Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (13.609, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-1); AND q. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.603(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2); AND, r. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.605(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3). 4. STCW Electives (documentation of course completion required): a. NAU 430 & NAU 430L: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.607, STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-2); AND/OR b. NAU 430 & NAU 430L: The training and competency requirements for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.611, STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-1); AND/OR, c. NAU 430 & NAU 430L: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.607(c), STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-2). 5. Sea Service: a. The sea service computations and documentation process are approved in accordance with your submittal. Given the unpredictability of shipping schedules and other influences on cadet availability, the Coast Guard recognizes that not all cadets may be able to complete the service requirements as submitted. The Coast Guard provided sea service standards in the Standard Operating Procedures for the Coast Guard's Interaction with State and Federal Maritime Academies dated July 2017. Utilize those standards to ensure that cadets who fall outside of the approved sea service computations meet the minimum requirements for service.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		b. Based on the sea service credit obtained during the program, all previously held endorsements requiring only one year of sea service in the last five years for renewal will automatically be renewed with application for the Third Mate/Third Assistant endorsement to ensure a single validity period of all endorsements. 1) Not valid to renew a tankerman endorsement unless accompanied by documentation meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 13.120.			
California Maritime Academy (Cal Poly) (California Polytechnic Maritime Academy) Cadet Program	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for CAMACP-153 and is a mandatory part of the approved program. School Course Number: NAU 335 (ECDIS) & NAU 335L (ECDIS Lab) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND, • The following tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines of NVIC 10-14 (Ch-2) and 11-14 (Ch-1) (2.2.A, 6.1-6.7), NVIC 12-14 (Ch-2) (1.4.C, 1.4.D, 1.5.A, 4.1 and 4.2) and NVIC 13-14 (Ch-1) (1.7.A).	CA	#http:// www.csum.edu#	7076541000

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
California Maritime Academy (Cal Poly) (California Polytechnic Maritime Academy) Cadet Program	Engine Program	Any cadet successfully completing the Engine Program satisfies the following National and STCW endorsement requirements: 1. National: a. The service, training, and examination requirements for endorsement as Third Assistant of Steam, Motor, and Gas Turbine Vessels of any Horsepower (46 CFR 11.201(i), 11.201(h)(2)(i), 11.516(a)(3)(iv), 11.903(a)(31)); AND b. The service and examination requirements for endorsement as Qualified Member of the Engine Department, Any Rating (46 CFR 12.501(b)); AND c. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Lifeboatman (46 CFR 12.407); AND, d. The firefighting training requirements for any Tankerman endorsement (46 CFR 13.129 Table 1). 2. National Electives (documentation of course completion required): a. NAU 320: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Person in Charge (PIC) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)); AND/OR b. NAU 320: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4); AND/OR c. NAU 320: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND/OR d. NAU 320: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)); AND/OR e. NAU 430 & NAU 430L: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)); AND/OR f. NAU 430 & NAU 430L: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4)); AND/OR g. NAU 430 & NAU 430L: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND/OR, h. NAU 430 & NAU 430L: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 3. STCW: a. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement	CA	#http://www.csum.edu#	7076541000

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch in a Manned Engine Room or Designated Duty Engineer in a Periodically Unmanned Engine Room on Vessels Powered by Main Propulsion Machinery of 750kw/1,000HP or More. (46 CFR 11.329, STCW Code A-III/1 Table III/I); AND b. The competency requirements for endorsement of Basic Training (46 CFR 11.302(a), 12.602(a), STCW Code A-VI/1 Tables 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4); AND c. The competency requirements for endorsement of Advanced Fire Fighting (46 CFR 11.303(a), STCW Code A-VI/3 Table VI/3); AND d. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (46 CFR 12.607(a), STCW Code A-III/5 Table III/5); AND e. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch (46 CFR 12.609(a), STCW Code A-III/4 Table III/4): AND f. The competency requirements for endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.613(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-1); AND g. The training and competency requirement for endorsement as Medical First Aid Provider (46 CFR 12.619, STCW Code A-VI/4-1 Table VI/4-1); AND h. The training requirements for endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.625(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-2); AND, i. The training requirements for endorsement of Security Awareness. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.627(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-1). 4. STCW Electives (documentation of course completion required): a. NAU 415: The training and competency requirements for endorsement as Vessel Security Officer (46 CFR 11.337(a), STCW Code A-VI/5 Table VI/5); AND/OR b. DL 405 & DL 405L: The training and competency requirements for Person in Charge of Medical Care (46 CFR 12.621(a), STCW Code Table A-VI/4-2); AND/OR c. NAU 320: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.603, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2); AND/OR			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		d. NAU 320: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.605, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3); AND/OR e. NAU 320: The training requirement for endorsement of Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (13.609, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-1); AND/OR f. NAU 320: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.603(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2); AND/OR g. NAU 320: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.605(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3); AND/OR h. NAU 430 & NAU 430L: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.607, STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-2); AND/OR i. NAU 430 & NAU 430L: The training and competency requirements for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.611, STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-1); AND/OR, j. NAU 430 & NAU 430L: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.607(c), STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-2). 5. Sea Service: a. The sea service computations and documentation process are approved in accordance with your submittal. Given the unpredictability of shipping schedules and other influences on cadet availability, the Coast Guard recognizes that not all cadets may be able to complete the service requirements as submitted. The Coast Guard provided sea service standards in the Standard Operating Procedures for the Coast Guard's Interaction with State and Federal Maritime Academies dated July 2017. Utilize those standards to ensure that cadets who fall outside of the approved sea service computations meet the minimum requirements for service. b. Based on the sea service credit obtained during the program, all previously held endorsements requiring only one year of sea service in			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		the last five years for renewal will automatically be renewed with application for the Third Mate/Third Assistant endorsement to ensure a single validity period of all endorsements. 1) Not valid to renew a tankerman endorsement unless accompanied by documentation meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 13.120. NOTE: Prior to the next program renewal, the Task numbers from the National Assessment Guidelines should be incorporated into the Engine STCW matrix.			
California Maritime Academy (Cal Poly) (California Polytechnic Maritime Academy) Cadet Program	Fast Rescue Boat	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for CAMACP-153 and is a mandatory part of the approved program. School Course Number: CRU 300 (Sea Training III) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3); AND • The standards of competence of the STCW Code Table A-VI/2-2; AND, • The tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines of NVIC 05-14.	CA	#http:// www.csum.edu#	7076541000
California Maritime Academy (Cal Poly) (California Polytechnic Maritime Academy) Cadet Program	Medical Care Person in Charge	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for CAMACP-153 and is a mandatory part of the approved program, and for CAMACP-186 and is an elective in the approved program. School Course Number: DL 405 (Shipboard Medical) & DL 405L (Shipboard Medical Lab) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.621(a)(1); AND • The Standards of Competence of the STCW Code Table A-VI/4-2; AND, • The tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines of NVIC 02-04.	CA	#http:// www.csum.edu#	7076541000

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
California Maritime Academy (Cal Poly) (California Polytechnic Maritime Academy) Cadet Program	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approvals for CAMACP-153 and CAMACP-186 and is a mandatory part of the approved program for Deck and an elective in the Engine Program. School Course Number: NAU 320 (Tank Vessel Operations) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • Satisfies the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL): AND • Satisfies the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL): AND • Satisfies the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • Satisfies the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND, • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, Chief Engineer or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14 (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5): • Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2) AND/OR 13.605(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-1-2 AND/OR A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	CA	#http:// www.csum.edu#	7076541000

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
California Maritime Academy (Cal Poly) (California Polytechnic Maritime Academy) Cadet Program	Tank Ship Liquefied Gases	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approvals for CAMACP-153 and CAMACP-186 and is an elective in the approved programs. School Course Number: NAU 430 (Liquefied Gas Cargo) & NAU 430L (Liquefied Gas Cargo Lab) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • Satisfies the cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (LG): AND • Satisfies the cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (LG): AND • Satisfies the cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (LG); AND • Satisfies the cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (LG); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.611(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-2-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations; AND, • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, Chief Engineer, or Chief Mate of an Liquefied Gas Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought (Tankship, Tank Barge, Engineer), that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of liquefied gas cargos in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14 (Encl 1, paragraph 6): • Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.607(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-2-2 of the STCW Code for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations.	CA	#http://www.csum.edu#	7076541000
California Maritime Academy (Cal Poly) (California Polytechnic Maritime Academy) Cadet Program	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approvals for CAMACP-153 and CAMACP-186 and is a mandatory part of the approved program for Deck and an elective in the Engine Program. School Course Number: NAU 415 (Transportation Security) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5.	CA	#http://www.csum.edu#	7076541000

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
California Sailing Academy	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (CALSAL-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	CA	#http://www.californiasailingacademy.com#	7144754268
California Sailing Academy	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Limited) (CALSAL-603) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a national officer endorsement as Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels, valid toward the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels Upon Near Coastal Waters Limited to Catalina 22s and Capri 22s sailing vessels, and power-driven vessels up to 26 feet in length, operated by educational institutions upon the waters of Marina Del Rey (MDR) and Santa Monica Bay within two nautical miles of the MDR harbor entrance. This course satisfies the examination requirement of CG Sector Los Angeles-Long Beach Memorandum dated June 6, 2025, paragraph 3.g. All other requirements stated in this Memorandum must be submitted on application in addition to completion of this course. A course submitted for the original endorsement may not be re-used for renewal.	CA	#http://www.californiasailingacademy.com#	7144754268
Cape Fear Community College	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (CFEARC-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	NC	#http://cfcc.edu/#	9103627000

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Cape Fear Community College	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CFEARC-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	NC	#http://cfcc.edu/#	9103627000
Cape Fear Community College	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (CFEARC-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; AND • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	NC	#http://cfcc.edu/#	9103627000
Capt Roy's Marine Training, Inc.	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (CAPROY-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement, as per 46 CFR 11.401(d), to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	TX	#http://www.capt-roys.com/#	7135941876

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Capt Roy's Marine Training, Inc.	Master 100 Tons	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (CAPROY-281) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); OR • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	TX	#http://www.capt-roys.com/#	7135941876
Capt Roy's Marine Training, Inc.	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CAPROY-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	TX	#http://www.capt-roys.com/#	7135941876

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Capt Roy's Marine Training, Inc.	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (CAPROY-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement.	TX	#http://www.capt-roys.com/#	7135941876
Captain School USVI	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (CSUSVI-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NJ	#http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/#	3407752278
Captain School USVI	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (CSUSVI-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	NJ	#http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/#	3407752278

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Captain School USVI	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (CSUSVI-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	NJ	#http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/#	3407752278
Captain School USVI	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (CSUSVI-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NJ	#http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/#	3407752278

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Captain School USVI	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (CSUSVI-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NJ	#http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/#	3407752278
Captain School USVI	Combined Maritime Security for Vessel and Facility Personnel with Specific Security Duties	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Maritime Security for Vessel and Facility Personnel with Designated Security Duties (CSUSVI-568) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) an STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for and STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. The Facility Personnel with Security Duties part of this course is not considered as Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing its approval. However, this part has been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Facility Personnel with Security Duties provided in 33 CFR 105.210. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Facility Personnel with Security Duties, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation to each graduate indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 105.210 for Facility Personnel with Security Duties.	NJ	#http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/#	3407752278

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Captain School USVI	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (CSUSVI-138) course will satisfy: • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4, as amended 2010; AND • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4 and Table A-V/2-2, as amended 2010.	NJ	#http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/#	3407752278
Captain School USVI	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management CSUSVI-142) course will satisfy: • The Safety training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(ii); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 2, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(i); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3 and Table A-V/2-1, as amended 2010.	NJ	#http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/#	3407752278

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Captain School USVI	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (CSUVI-197) course will satisfy: • The Original Officer First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii); OR • The Original Officer First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii), PROVIDED the applicant can demonstrate meeting the full standards of competence for STCW Basic Training required by 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 12.602(a); AND • The Original Officer CPR Training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii); AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NJ	#http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/#	3407752278

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Captain School USVI	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (CSUSVI-310) course will satisfy: • The Medical First-Aid Provider training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.619 for an STCW endorsement as Medical First-Aid Provider; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND • The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(3)(i), 11.329(a)(4)(i), and 11.335(a)(3)(i); AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-3) Task 16.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Task 11.1.A; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Task 14.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-2) Task 16.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NJ	#http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/#	3407752278

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Captain School USVI	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CSUSVI-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	NJ	#http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/#	3407752278
Captain School USVI	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Spanish Language)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Spanish Language) (CSUSVI-353) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) restricted to the navigable waters of the United States in the vicinity of Puerto Rico.	NJ	#http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/#	3407752278
Captain School USVI	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (CSUSVI-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NJ	#http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/#	3407752278

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Captain School USVI	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (CSUVI-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NJ	#http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/#	3407752278
Captain School USVI	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (CSUSVI-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; AND • Increase in scope from OUPV upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to OUPV upon Near Coastal waters; OR • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters.. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	NJ	#http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/#	3407752278

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Captain School USVI	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer (CSUSVI-578) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1). The Company and Facility Security Officer parts of this course are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, these parts have been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Company Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 104.210 and Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Company or Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officers and 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	NJ	#http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/#	3407752278
Captain Schools, LLC	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (CPTSKW-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	FL	#http://www.captainschoolkeywest.com#	3059426868

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Captain Schools, LLC	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (CPTSKW-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	FL	#http://www.captainschoolkeywest.com#	3059426868
Captain Schools, LLC	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (CPTSKW-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.captainschoolkeywest.com#	3059426868

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Captain Schools, LLC	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (CPTSKW-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	FL	#http://www.captainschoolkeywest.com#	3059426868
Captain Schools, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CPTSKW-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL	#http://www.captainschoolkeywest.com#	3059426868

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Captain Schools, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Limited) (CPTSKW-603) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The safe boating course requirements of 46 CFR 11.467(f)(2); AND • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.467(f)(3) for issuance of a national officer endorsement as Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels limited to the activity and locality (generally ½ nm from shore unless specified otherwise by the local Officer in Charge of Marine Inspection(OCMI)) of the camp, yacht club, educational institution or marina employing the applicant. • When applying for endorsement, applicants must present evidence of current or intended employment and activities as listed in 46 CFR 11.467(f) subject to verification by the local OCMI. The specific endorsement will be determined by the application and the relevant Coast Guard Sector.	FL	#http://www.captainschoolkeywest.com#	3059426868
Captain Schools, LLC	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (CPTSKW-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.captainschoolkeywest.com#	3059426868

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Captain Schools, LLC	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (CPTSKW-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-4) for Qualified Assessors.	FL	#http://www.captainschoolkeywest.com#	3059426868
Captain Schools, LLC	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (CPTSKW-527) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT to Master or Mate of vessels of less than 200 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds at least a Master 100 GRT endorsement or has met the examination requirements for Master 100 GRT within one year of the date of submitting a complete application; AND • Increase the scope of a credential of Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT, or Master or Mate of Vessels of less than 200 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Near Coastal waters. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	FL	#http://www.captainschoolkeywest.com#	3059426868

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Captain Schools, LLC	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (CPTSKW-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; AND • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	FL	#http://www.captainschoolkeywest.com#	3059426868

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
CARE2RISE Marine Technical LLC	Combined Maritime Security for Vessel and Facility Personnel with Specific Security Duties	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Maritime Security for Vessel and Facility Personnel with Designated Security Duties (CARE2R-568) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. The Facility Personnel with Security Duties part of this course is not considered as Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing its approval. However, this part has been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Facility Personnel with Security Duties provided in 33 CFR 105.210. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Facility Personnel with Security Duties, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation to each graduate indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 105.210 for Facility Personnel with Security Duties.	FL		8082824981

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
CARE2RISE Marine Technical LLC	Facility Security Officer	Facility Security Officer courses are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, this course has been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training, you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	FL		8082824981
CARE2RISE Marine Technical LLC	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (CARE2R-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-3) for Qualified Assessors.	FL		8082824981

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
CARE2RISE Marine Technical LLC	Vessel & Company Security Officer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel & Company Security Officer (CARE2R-572) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1). The Company Security Officer parts of this course are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, these parts have been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Company Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 104.210. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Company Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officers.	FL		8082824981

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
CARE2RISE Marine Technical LLC	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer (CARE2R-578) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1). The Company and Facility Security Officer parts of this course are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, these parts have been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Company Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 104.210 and Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Company or Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officers and 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	FL		8082824981
Carteret Community College	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (CARTCC-42) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	NC	#http://www.carteret.edu/NewWeb/#	2522226090

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Carteret Community College	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CARTCC-340) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	NC	#http://www.carteret.edu/NewWeb/#	2522226090
Chapman School of Seamanship	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seafarer (National) (CHAPSS-1) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any national Able Seafarer endorsement. This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	FL	#http://www.chapman.org#	7722838130
Chapman School of Seamanship	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (CHAPSS-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	FL	#http://www.chapman.org#	7722838130
Chapman School of Seamanship	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (CHAPSS-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	FL	#http://www.chapman.org#	7722838130

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chapman School of Seamanship	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (CHAPSS-53) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.chapman.org#	7722838130
Chapman School of Seamanship	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (CHAPSS-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	FL	#http://www.chapman.org#	7722838130

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chapman School of Seamanship	License Renewal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (CHAPSS-240) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The refresher training course requirement of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of deck credentials endorsed for service upon vessels of less than 100 GRT.	FL	#http://www.chapman.org#	7722838130
Chapman School of Seamanship	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (CHAPSS-561) course will satisfy: • The Security Awareness requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1); AND • The Security Awareness standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 4 and Table A-VI/6-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	FL	#http://www.chapman.org#	7722838130
Chapman School of Seamanship	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CHAPSS-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL	#http://www.chapman.org#	7722838130

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chapman School of Seamanship	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (CHAPSS-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.chapman.org#	7722838130
Chapman School of Seamanship	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (CHAPSS-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.chapman.org#	7722838130

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chapman School of Seamanship	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (CHAPSS-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of any one of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; OR • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL	#http://www.chapman.org#	7722838130
Charleston Branch Pilots Association	Apprentice Pilot	Any applicant who has successfully completed your *Apprentice Pilot (CHBRPA-35)* program will satisfy: • The general service requirements of 46 CFR 11.703(a)(2) toward an endorsement as First-Class Pilot for River Routes; AND • The general service requirements of 46 CFR 11.703(c) toward an endorsement as First-Class Pilot; AND Documentation of the required round trips for the requested route(s) as required by the local OCMI must be submitted with the program completion certificate in application for the First-Class Pilot endorsement.	SC	#http://www.charlestonpilots.com/#	8435776695

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chemical Security Group, LLC	Facility Security Officer	Facility Security Officer courses are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, this course has been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	TX		7135723600
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seafarer (National) (CMTIVA-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any national Able Seafarer endorsement. This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (CMTIVA-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (CMTIVA-697) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(e) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (CMTIVA-777) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(b) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels Upgrade	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels Upgrade (CMTIVA-33) course and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466 for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(iii) for renewal of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels; OR Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels provided that they either: 1. hold an endorsement as Master Less Than 200 GRT; OR 2. hold an endorsement as Master Less Than 25, 50, or 100 GRT and have completed your Upgrade Master 100 GRT to Master 200 GRT course within one year of completion of the Apprentice Mate course; OR 3. have completed a Master 100 GRT course and Upgrade Master 100 GRT to Master 200 GRT or a Master 200 GRT course within one year of completion of the Apprentice Mate course; OR 4. will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.465(f)(3) and may obtain an endorsement as Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels provided that they meet all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.465(f).	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (CMTIVA-42) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (CMTIVA-37) course will satisfy: • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5), and 03-18(Ch-4) Task 5.1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (CMTIVA-45) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (CMTIVA-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Basic Training Refresher	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (CMTIVA-68) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation CMTIIVA-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (CMTIVA-75) course will satisfy: • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) limited to near-coastal waters (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14 (Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-2) Tasks 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, and 2.7.G; AND • The Bridge Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) (CMTIVA-100) course will satisfy: • The Cargo Handling and Stowage training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(x) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND • The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14(Ch-4) Guidelines on Qualifications for Officer in Charge Of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 10.1, 10.2, 10.3.A, 11.1, 11.2, 11.3, 11.4.A, 11.5, 11.6, and 11.7; AND • The following practical assessments from NVIC 02-18(Ch-1); 10.1.A, 10.2.A, 10.3.A, 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A, 11.4.A, 11.5.A, 11.6.A; AND • The following practical assessments from NVIC 03-18(Ch-1); 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.4.A, 11.4.B, 11.5.A, 11.5.B, and 11.5.D; AND • The following practical assessments from NVIC 13-14(Ch-3): 6.1.A and 6.2.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (CMTIVA-125) course will satisfy: • The Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h); AND • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D; AND • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (CMTIVA-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2; the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 2 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (CMTIVA-179) course will satisfy: • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-3), 11-14(Ch-3), and 03-18(Ch-1) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Task 1.7.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Electronic Navigation	A mariner who successfully completes your Electronic Navigation (CMTIVA-181) course will satisfy the *Electronic Navigation Systems* training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) towards STCW endorsement as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more. This course does not satisfy any Tasks from the OICNW NVIC 12-14 (CH-1).	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (CMTIVA-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (CMTIVA-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; • The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A); and NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) (Tasks 18.1 and 18.2). Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (CMTIVA-768) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (CMTIVA-281) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (CMTIVA-310) course will satisfy: • The Medical First-Aid Provider training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.619 for an STCW endorsement as Medical First-Aid Provider; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND • The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(3)(i), 11.329(a)(4)(i), and 11.335(a)(3)(i); AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Task 16.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Task 11.1.A; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Task 14.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-2) Task 16.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Meteorology (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Meteorology (Operational Level) (CMTIVA-316) course will satisfy: • The Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.9, 1.10, and 1.11; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10.F, and 1.10.G; AND • The Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.11.A, 1.12.A, and 1.13.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT) (CMTIVA-107) course will satisfy: • The Oceans Navigation examination requirements of: • Navigation General: Oceans; AND • Navigation Problems: Oceans For increasing the scope of an endorsement from near coastal to oceans for the following National Deck Officer endorsements, PROVIDED the course was completed within one year of application: • Second or Third Mate of self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage; • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 1600 GRT; • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT; • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT; • Towing Vessel Endorsements; • Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels; • Master (OSV), Chief Mate (OSV), or Mate (OSV) of offshore supply vessels; AND • The Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND • The Celestial Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.E, and 1.1.F; AND • The Celestial Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 2.1.B, and 2.1.C. This course does <u>not</u> satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation or Electronic Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CMTIVA-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (CMTIVA-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (CMTIVA-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Proficiency In Survival Craft (Limited)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (Limited) (CMTIVA-375) course will satisfy: • The training, practical demonstration, and written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman-Limited; AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats-Limited (PSC-Limited) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats-Limited (PSC-Limited) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.615; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.D, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.5.B, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(2) for endorsement as Lifeboatman-Limited must be met and are not part of this approval. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application towards STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Qualified Assessor	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Qualified Assessor (CMTIVA-394) course will satisfy: • The training in assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.405(a)(1) and 10.405(d).	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Radar Observer (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Inland) (CMTIVA-396) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Radar Observer (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Rivers) (CMTIVA-397) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (CMTIVA-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (CMTIVA-402) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (CMTIVA-431) course with a passing score of at least 90% within one year of application will satisfy: • The Rules of the Road examination requirements for original or renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 GRT, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, or Apprentice Mate (Steersman); AND • The Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement up to Master 200 GRT. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Search & Rescue (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Search & Rescue (Operational Level) (CMTIVA-447) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(iii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). • The following practical assessment performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 and NVIC 02-18 (Ch-4) Guidelines on Qualifications for Officer in Charge Of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 6.1.A. • The following practical assessment performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 13-14 Master and Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch of Vessels of Less Than 500 GT Limited to Near-Coastal Waters: 4.1.A. Applicants are not required to present completed Task Control Sheets when applying for an STCW endorsement.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Ship Construction & Basic Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ship Construction & Basic Stability (CMTIVA-449) course will satisfy: • The stability and ship construction training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigation Watch (OICNW) on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The stability and ship construction standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-7) Tasks 10.1, 11.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, and 13.4; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 10.1.A, 11.3.A, 13.1.A, 13.2.A, 13.3.A, and 13.4.A; AND • The stability and ship construction standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Tasks 8.1.A; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; and 8.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Simulator Instructor Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Simulator Instructor Training (CMTIVA-463) course will satisfy the simulator instructor training requirements of Section A-I/6, Paragraph 4.3.1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and NVIC 03-14 Enclosure (4) 3.d. 1) .	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge: Dangerous Liquids (CMTIVA-491) course within five years of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tank Barge-PIC (DL): AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Assistant (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to non-self-propelled vessels, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tank Vessel, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5). A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher Course (CMTIVA-496) and applies for endorsement within five years of completion will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(c)(2) and 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL).	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankship Dangerous Liquids Course (CMTIVA-501) and applies for endorsement within five years of completion will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, Chief Engineer or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5): • Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2) AND/OR 13.605(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-1-2 AND/OR A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your *Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation (CMTIVA-512)* course will satisfy; • The Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4) (viii) for an STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND, • The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.2.C, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, and 1.6.D. • The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 13-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of Less than 500 GT Limited to Near Coastal Waters: 1.2.C, 1.3.A, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.6.A, and 1.6.B. • The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 02-18(Ch-4) Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (CMTIVA-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-4) for Qualified Assessors.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (CMTIVA-526) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 graoss registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completions of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement (s) and may not be used for future applicatin transactions.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (CMTIVA -530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of any one of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; OR • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement. Note: Mariners holding Master 100 GL&I or Master 100 Inland may use this course to obtain OUPV NC provided they do not have a COLREGs limitation on the current credential and they provide the appropriate sea service.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (CMTIVA-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Security Officer (CMTIVA-573) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (CMTIVA-542) course will satisfy: • The Visual Signaling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Visual Signaling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 8.1 and 8.2. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Watchkeeping (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Watchkeeping (Operational Level) (CMTIVA-548) course will satisfy: 1. The Watchkeeping and SMCP training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(iii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of less than 500 gross tonnage (ITC). 2. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 and NVIC 02-18(Ch-4) Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, 2.3.C, 2.4.A, 2.5.A and 2.6.A. 3. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in NVIC 13-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of Less than 500 GT Limited to Near-Coastal Waters: 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, and 2.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Clatsop Community College	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (CLATCC-777) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(b) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	OR	#http://www.clatsopcc.edu#	5033257962
Clatsop Community College	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (CLATCC-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement, as per 46 CFR 11.401(d), to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	OR	#http://www.clatsopcc.edu#	5033257962
Clatsop Community College	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (CLATCC-53) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	OR	#http://www.clatsopcc.edu#	5033257962

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Clatsop Community College	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (CLATCC-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	OR	#http://www.clatsopcc.edu#	5033257962
Clatsop Community College	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (CLATCC-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	OR	#http://www.clatsopcc.edu#	5033257962

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Clatsop Community College	Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT) (CLATCC-107) course will satisfy: • The Oceans Navigation examination requirements of: • Navigation General: Oceans • Navigation Problems: Oceans For increasing the scope of an endorsement from near coastal to oceans for the following National Deck Officer Endorsements if completed within one year of application: • Second or Third Mate of self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 1600 GRT • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT • Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels; AND • The Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND • The Celestial Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.E, and 1.1.F; AND • The Celestial Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-3), 11-14(Ch-3), and 03-18(Ch-1) Tasks 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, and 2.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	OR	#http://www.clatsopcc.edu#	5033257962

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Clatsop Community College	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (CLATCC-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	OR	#http://www.clatsopcc.edu#	5033257962
Clatsop Community College	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (CLATCC-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	OR	#http://www.clatsopcc.edu#	5033257962

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Clatsop Community College	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (CLATCC-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	OR	#http://www.clatsopcc.edu#	5033257962

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Clatsop Community College	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (RFPNW) (CLATCC-408) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 06-14(Ch-6) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.2.D, 1.2.E, 1.2.F, 1.2.G, 1.2.H, 1.2.I, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.3.B, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A1, and 3.6.B1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPNW must also: • Document at least 60 days of seagoing service as specified in 46 CFR 10.232(b) that involves experience associated with navigational watchkeeping functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of a deck officer or qualified STCW deck rating; AND • Present evidence of maintaining the standards of competence in Basic Training as specified in 46 CFR 12.602.	OR	#http://www.clatsopcc.edu#	5033257962
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (COLPAC-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does <u>not</u> satisfy any sea service requirements.	OR	#http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com#	5038416066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels Upgrade	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade (COLPAC-33) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.466(a) for original issuance of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal, Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland), PROVIDED applicant is endorsed as Master of less than 200 GRT; OR has satisfied the examination requirements for Master of less than 200 GRT within the previous 12 months. NOTE: Course is also valid if mariner is endorsed as Mate of vessels less than 200 GRT for the scope requested in the application or satisfied the exam for Mate of vessels less than 200 GRT for the scope requested in the application within the previous 12 months. DJS	OR	#http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com#	5038416066
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (COLPAC-281) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	OR	#http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com#	5038416066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (COLPAC-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	OR	#http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com#	5038416066
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (COLPAC-402) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	OR	#http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com#	5038416066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (COLPAC-527) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT to Master or Mate of vessels of less than 200 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds at least a Master 100 GRT endorsement or has met the examination requirements for Master 100 GRT within one year of application; AND • Increase the scope of a credential of Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT, or Master or Mate of Vessels of less than 200 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Near Coastal waters. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	OR	#http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com#	5038416066
Community College of Baltimore County	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (COMCBC-281) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	MD	#http://http://www.ccbcmd.edu/transportation#	4438403034
Confident Captain / Ocean Pros	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (CONCOP-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	RI	#http://www.confidentcaptain.com#	4018491257

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Confident Captain / Ocean Pros	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (CONCOP-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	RI	#http://www.confidentcaptain.com#	4018491257
Confident Captain / Ocean Pros	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (CONCOP-281) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	RI	#http://www.confidentcaptain.com#	4018491257
Confident Captain / Ocean Pros	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CONCOP-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	RI	#http://www.confidentcaptain.com#	4018491257

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Crescent Safety Services	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (CRESSS-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA		3375241811
Crescent Safety Services	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (CRESSS-777) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(b) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA		3375241811

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Crescent Safety Services	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (CRESSS-53) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2), (3), and (4) [Basic only]; AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA		3375241811

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Crescent Safety Services	Basic Fire Fighting Revalidation	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting Revalidation (CRESS-813) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d)(2) and 12.602(d)(2) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA		3375241811

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Crescent Safety Services	Basic Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training (CRESSS-65) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2), (3), and (4) [Basic only]; AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Original Officer First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii); AND • The Original Officer CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii); AND • The Basic Training standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 12.602(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA		3375241811

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Crescent Safety Services	Basic Training Revalidation	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (CRESSS-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA		3375241811

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Crescent Safety Services	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (CRESSS-197) course will satisfy: • The Original Officer First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii); OR • The Original Officer First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii), PROVIDED the applicant can demonstrate meeting the full standards of competence for STCW Basic Training required by 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 12.602(a); AND • The Original Officer CPR Training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii); AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA		3375241811
Crescent Safety Services	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (CRESSS-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA		3375241811

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Crescent Safety Services	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (CRESSS-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA		3375241811
Crescent Safety Services	Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation (CRESS-791) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d)(1) and 12.602(d)(1) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA		3375241811
Crescent Safety Services	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Security Officer (CRESSS-573) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) for an STCW endorsement under 46 CFR 11.337(a) as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	LA		3375241811

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Davison Marine, LLC	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge: Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases (DAVMAR-492) course within five years of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance of an endorsement as Tank Barge-PIC (DL) and (LG); OR satisfy the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tank Barge-PIC (DL) and/or (LG); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance of an endorsement as Tank Vessel-Assistant (DL) and (LG); OR satisfy the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Assistant (DL) and/or (LG). A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	LA		5043256989
Davison Marine, LLC	Tank Barge Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Fire Fighting (DAVMAR-498) will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(3) for a national endorsement as Tankship-PIC (Barge). This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	LA		5043256989
Del Mar College	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (DELMAR-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	TX	#http://delmar.edu#	3616982181

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Del Mar College	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (DELMAR-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://delmar.edu#	3616982181
Del Mar College	Basic Fire Fighting	Long term extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (DELMAR-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://delmar.edu#	3616982181

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Del Mar College	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (DELMAR-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://delmar.edu#	3616982181
Del Mar College	First Aid & CPR	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (DELMAR-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	TX	#http://delmar.edu#	3616982181

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Del Mar College	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (DELMAR-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://delmar.edu#	3616982181
Del Mar College	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (DELMAR-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://delmar.edu#	3616982181

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Del Mar College	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Course (DELMAR-491) and applies for endorsement within five years of completion will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL): AND • The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5): • Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2) OR 13.605(b)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-1-2 OR A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to non-self-propelled vessels.	TX	#http://delmar.edu#	3616982181

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Del Mar College	Vessel & Company Security Officer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel & Company Security Officer (DELMAR-572) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1). The Company Security Officer parts of this course are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, these parts have been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Company Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 104.210. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Company Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officers.	TX	#http://delmar.edu#	3616982181
Delgado Community College	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (DELGCC-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Delgado Community College	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (DELGCC-697) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(e) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (DELGCC-777) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(b) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Delgado Community College	Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels	Long term extension Applicants with Certificates of completion dated prior to December 12, 2024 may be granted Near Coastal in addition to GL&I. NMC-2 Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) (DELGCC-31) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466(a) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, or 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for re-issuance of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels Western Rivers Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation (DELGCC-34) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The Western Rivers examination requirements for adding the route Western Rivers to any towing endorsement as follows: • Master of Towing Vessels; OR • Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels; OR • Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Delgado Community College	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (DELGCC-53) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Basic Training Refresher	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (DELGCC-68) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Delgado Community College	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (DELGCC-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (DELGCC-125) course will satisfy: • The Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h); AND • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D; AND • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Delgado Community College	Designated Examiner	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Designated Examiner (DELGCC-897) course will satisfy: • The training in assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.405(a)(1), (b)(1), and 10.405(d).	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (DELGCC-187) course will satisfy: • The Engine Room Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CR 11.329(c); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND • The Engine Room Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Task 1.4. The above approval language MUST be incorporated in the Course Completion Certificate	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Delgado Community College	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (DELGCC-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (DELGCC-210) course will satisfy: • The GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii), 11.307(a)(3)(viii), 11.309(a)(4)(xv), 11.311(a)(3)(ix), 11.313(a)(3)(ix), 11.315(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ix) and 11.604; AND • The GMDSS standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-IV/2 and Table A-IV/2, as amended 2010.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Delgado Community College	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (DELGCC-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; • The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Delgado Community College	Medical Care Provider	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (DELGCC-310) course will satisfy: • The Medical First-Aid Provider training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.619 for an STCW endorsement as Medical First-Aid Provider; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND • The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(3)(i), 11.329(a)(4)(i), and 11.335(a)(3)(i); AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-1) Task 16.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Task 11.1.A; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-4) Task 14.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-2) Task 16.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Delgado Community College	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (DELGCC-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (DELGCC-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Delgado Community College	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (DELGCC-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (DELGCC-402) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Radar Observer Recertification (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (Inland) (DELGCC-403) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer (Inland) endorsement.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Radar Observer Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Refresher (DELGCC-406) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Delgado Community College	Radar Observer Refresher (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Refresher (Inland) (DELGCC-1011) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer (Inland) endorsement.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Course (DELGCC-491) and applies for endorsement within five years of completion: • Satisfies the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL): AND • Satisfies the cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14 (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5): • Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2) OR 13.605(b)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-1-2 OR A-V/1-2-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to non-self-propelled vessels.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Delgado Community College	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases (DELGCC-492) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL & LG; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) DL and/or LG. A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement. Meets Tankerman Assistant (DL & LG)	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (DELGCC-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Security Officer (DELGCC-573) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	LA	#http://https://www.dcc.edu/workforce-development/maritime/default.aspx#	5046716620

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Divers Alert Network	First Aid & CPR	We have determined that this course DANDAN-197 meets or exceeds: • The standards of the American National Red Cross Standard First Aid or American National Red Cross Community First Aid & Safety courses and satisfies the First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) for a merchant mariner credential; AND • The standards of the American National Red Cross or the American Heart Association for CPR courses and satisfies the CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii) for a merchant mariner credential. This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	NC	#http://www.diversalertnetwork.org/#	9196842948
Divers Alert Network	First Aid/CPR/AED	We have determined that this course DANDAN-203 meets or exceeds: • The standards of the American National Red Cross Standard First Aid or American National Red Cross Community First Aid & Safety courses and satisfies the First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) for a merchant mariner credential; AND • The standards of the American National Red Cross or the American Heart Association for CPR courses and satisfies the CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii) for a merchant mariner credential. This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	NC	#http://www.diversalertnetwork.org/#	9196842948

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
DNV	Quality Standard System	We have evaluated your request and you are hereby designated as a United States Coast Guard Accepted Quality Standards Organization under the authority of 46 CFR 10.409. You are authorized to accept, on behalf of the United States Coast Guard, the training identified in Enclosure (2) to this letter. For courses and evaluators not identified in Enclosure (2), you must provide the National Maritime Center (NMC) with the name and qualifications of the individuals who will be involved in the review, acceptance, and monitoring of the training and assessment, prior to accepting training on behalf of the Coast Guard. The NMC will review the requested additional courses and qualifications of individuals to evaluate each, and notify you of acceptance via modification to Enclosure (2) to this approval or denial by separate correspondence. This designation is effective on May 1, 2023 and expires on May 31, 2028. Subsequent five year renewals may be granted upon written request to this office. Request for renewal should be submitted at least 90 days in advance of expiration to prevent a lapse of approval. You should be guided by the United States Code, the Code of Federal Regulations which includes the STCW Code by reference, Coast Guard implementing policy which includes the International Maritime Organization Model Courses by reference, and your approved internal processes as you carry out your duties as a QSS Organization. As a Coast Guard accepted QSS Organization you have agreed to hold yourselves and those providing training to U.S. Merchant Mariners to the highest standards for the development and conduct of training critical to maintaining the safety of the United States and the Worldwide Marine Transportation System. The Coast Guard sincerely appreciates your willingness to undertake this critical activity. COURSE NAME COURSE CODE EVALUATOR Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch, including: Bridge Resource Management 0075 Personnel approved to evaluate: Jan Solum Antonio Prestigiacomo	TX		2813961000

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Vladimirs Sterbs			
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT) (DOWNMI-107) course will satisfy: • The Oceans Navigation examination requirements of: • Navigation General: Oceans • Navigation Problems: Oceans For increasing the scope of an endorsement from near coastal to oceans for the following National Deck Officer Endorsements if completed within one year of application: • Second or Third Mate of self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 1600 GRT • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT • Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels; AND • The Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND • The Celestial Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.E, and 1.1.F; AND • The Celestial Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, and 3.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.downeastmaritime.com#	2073804661

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Dutton's Navigation	Rig Moving for Jack-Ups	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rig Moving for Jack-Ups (DUTTON-748) course will: • Be credited with successfully directing, while under the supervision of an experienced rig mover, two (2) rig moves of bottom bearing units that may be applied toward the requirements of: • 46 CFR 11.470(b)(3)(ii) for an endorsement as Offshore Installation Manager (OIM) Unrestricted; OR • 46 CFR 11.470(j)(1)(i)(B) for an endorsement as OIM bottom bearing units underway; OR • 46 CFR 11.470(j)(1)(ii)(C) for an endorsement as OIM bottom bearing units underway; OR • 46 CFR 11.470(k)(2) for an endorsement as OIM bottom bearing units underway; AND • Receive seven (7) days of sea service credit on bottom bearing units. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	TX		2815388415
E.N. Bisso & Son, Inc and Bisso Towboat Co., Inc.	Harbor Assist Toar	We have reviewed your Harbor Assist TOAR with Locks and find the tasks identified in it acceptable for assessment of candidates for an endorsement as Master of Towing Vessels, Limited (Harbor Assist). Per 46 CFR 11.463(c), a Master of Towing Vessels (Limited) endorsement is defined as “to operate a towing vessel of less than 200 GRT only within a local area on the Great Lakes, inland waters, or Western Rivers designated by the OCMI." When submitting mariner credential applications, ensure that the application includes a limited local area route. In order to remove the restriction to Harbor Assist, your personnel must meet the requirements for a Master of Towing Vessel endorsement as outlined in 46 CFR 11.464, and complete an entire TOAR that is applicable to the route being requested. When submitting credential applications to the National Maritime Center, we suggest you provide a copy of this letter with the completed Harbor Assist TOAR in order to avoid any delays or complications in the processing of your mariners’ credential applications.	LA	#http://www.enbisso.com/#	5048287178

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Eat on the Wild Side - Crawford Nautical Training	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (CRAWNS-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	WA		2066120106
Eat on the Wild Side - Crawford Nautical Training	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (CRAWNS-37) course will satisfy: • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Task 5.1; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	WA		2066120106

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Eat on the Wild Side - Crawford Nautical Training	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (CRAWNS-179) course will satisfy: • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Task 1.7.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	WA		2066120106

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Eat on the Wild Side - Crawford Nautical Training	Master/Mate Fishing (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master/Mate Fishing (Near Coastal) (CRAWNS-295) course within one year of application will satisfy: • PROVIDED the applicant has also satisfied the renewal requirements of an associated deck officer license of, at a minimum, Master or Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT (Near Coastal): • The refresher training course requirements of 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of an endorsement as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels (Near Coastal); OR • The refresher training course requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance of an endorsement as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels (Near Coastal); OR • Receive 6 days sea service credit that may be used towards an endorsement as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	WA		2066120106

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Eat on the Wild Side - Crawford Nautical Training	Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT) (CRAWNS-107) course will satisfy: • The Oceans Navigation examination requirements of: • Navigation General: Oceans; AND • Navigation Problems: Oceans For increasing the scope of an endorsement from near coastal to oceans for the following National Deck Officer endorsements, PROVIDED the course was completed within one year of the date of submitting a complete application: • Second or Third Mate of self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage; • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 1600 GRT; • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT; • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT; • Towing Vessel Endorsements; • Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels; • Master (OSV), Chief Mate (OSV), or Mate (OSV) of offshore supply vessels. This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	WA		2066120106

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Eat on the Wild Side - Crawford Nautical Training	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (CRAWNS-372) course will satisfy: • The training, practical demonstration, and written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-2) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 1.4.A, 1.4.C, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.A, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for endorsement as Lifeboatman must be met and are not part of this approval.	WA		2066120106

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Eat on the Wild Side - Crawford Nautical Training	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (CRAWNS-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	WA		2066120106

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Eat on the Wild Side - Crawford Nautical Training	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (CRAWNS-431) course with a passing score of at least 90% within one year of application will satisfy: • The Rules of the Road examination requirements for original or renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 GRT, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, or Apprentice Mate (Steersman); AND • The Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement up to Master 200 GRT. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. The National Maritime Center is not issuing new Coast Guard Deck Watch Officer approvals at this time. We are working internally to review the Coast Guard's Deck Watch Officer process for commercial training providers.	WA		2066120106

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Eat on the Wild Side - Crawford Nautical Training	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankship Dangerous Liquids Course (CRAWNS-501) and applies for endorsement within five years of completion will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, Chief Engineer or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14 (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5): • Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2) AND/OR 13.605(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-1-2 AND/OR A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	WA		2066120106

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Eat on the Wild Side - Crawford Nautical Training	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (CRAWNS-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-3) for Qualified Assessors.	WA		2066120106

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Eckerd College	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Limited) (ECKERD-603) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The Safe Boating course requirements of 46 CFR 11.467(f)(2); AND • The examination requirements for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a national officer endorsement as Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels, valid toward the following endorsements: • Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels as defined in 46 USC 2101 (42)(B); valid only on vessels owned by Eckerd College upon inland waters from the North Pinellas Bayway Bridge to the southern confine of Bunces Pass, west of the 275 Bridge to the Pinellas Bayway South, valid only during daylight hours during the months of June and July while transiting to or engaging in instructional fishing associated with Eckerd College fishing Camps; AND/OR • Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels as defined in 46 USC 2101 (42)(B), valid only on vessels owned by Eckerd College upon inland waters within a 1.5 nautical mile radius from the couthern tip of Eckerd College, valid only during daylight hours during the months of June and July while transiting to or engaging in towable watersports instruction associated with Eckerd College water sports camp. All other requirements stated in CG Sector Saint Petersburg Memorandum dated April 22, 2016, must be submitted on application in addition to competion of this course.	FL	#http://www.eckerd.edu/waterfront/#	7278648288
ECO Training Center, LLC	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seafarer (National) (GALLTC-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any national Able Seafarer endorsement. This course does <u>not</u> satisfy any sea service requirements.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (GALLTC-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (GALLTC-777) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h) and 11.303(b) provided that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; AND • The standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Advanced Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Stability (GALLTC-25) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ii) and 11.307(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ii) and 11.313(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Stability standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Tables A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 10-14(Ch-5) Tasks 9.10, 11.2, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2, and 14.3; AND • NVIC 11-14(Ch-5) Tasks 9.10, 11.2, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2, and 14.3; AND, • NVIC 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 9.10.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A, 14.1.A, 14.2.A, and 14.3.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (GALLTC-37) course will satisfy: • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5), and 03-18(Ch-4) Task 5.1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Auxiliary Machinery	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Machinery (GALLTC-862) course will satisfy: • The Auxiliary Machinery training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329 (a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level); AND • The Auxiliary Machinery standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Tasks 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 4.3.N, 4.3.0, 4.3.R, 4.3.S, 4.3.W, 5.1.A, 5.3.A, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.1.C, 8.2.A, 8.2.B, 8.2.C, 8.2.D, 8.3.A, 9.1.A, 9.1.C, 10.1.B and 16.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Basic Fire Fighting	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (GALLTC-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements in 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (GALLTC-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (GALLTC-75) course will satisfy: • The Bridge Resource Management requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; PROVIDED they have completed the following tasks for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More, NVIC 12-14: 2.7.A; 2.7.B; 2.7.C; 2.7.D; 2.7.E; 2.7.F and 2.7.G. •Applicants who have successfully completed this course must present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) (GALLTC-100) course will satisfy: • The Cargo Handling and Stowage training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(x) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Cargo Handling and Stowage standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-7) Tasks 10.2, 10.3.A, 11.1, 11.2, 11.4.A, 11.5, 11.6, and 11.7; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 10.2.A, 10.3.A, 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.4.A, 11.5.A, and 11.6.A; AND • The Cargo Handling and Stowage standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Tasks 6.1.A and 6.1.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Electrical Machinery & Basic Electronics (EMBE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electrical Machinery and Basic Electronics (EMBE) (GALLTC-861) course will satisfy: • The EMBE training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329 (a)(4)(x) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level); AND • The EMBE standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Tasks 6.1.A, 6.1.E, 6.2.A, 7.1.A, 7.2.A and 7.2.B; AND • Receive a total credit of 10 days of sea service toward the sea service requirements of 46 CFR 11.516(a)(1) for an endorsement of Third Assistant Engineer OR toward the sea service requirements of 12.503(a) for a QMED Rating. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Electrical, Electronic and Control Engineering (Management Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (GALLTC-177) course will satisfy: • The Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); AND • The training and competency requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(c) and STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 15-14(Ch-4) Tasks 5.1 and 6.1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (GALLTC-179) course will satisfy: • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Task 1.7.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (GALLTC-187) course will satisfy: • The Engine Room Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND • The Engine Room Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-6) Task 1.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Engineering Terminology and Shipboard Operations (ETSO)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engineering Terminology and Shipboard Operations (ETSO) (GALLTC-825) course will satisfy: • The ETSO training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329 (a)(4)(v) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level). This course does <u>not</u> satisfy the requirements for standards of competence or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	First Aid & CPR	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (GALLTC-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (GALLTC-210) course will satisfy: • The GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii), 11.307(a)(3)(viii), 11.309(a)(4)(xv), 11.311(a)(3)(ix), 11.313(a)(3)(ix), 11.315(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ix) and 11.604; AND • The GMDSS standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-IV/2 and Table A-IV/2, as amended 2010.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Instrumentation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Instrumentation (GALLTC-230) course will satisfy: • The Control Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(xi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW/1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level).	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (GALLTC-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv), 11.307(a)(3)(iv), 11.311(a)(3)(iv), 11.313(a)(3)(iv), 11.315(a)(3)(iii), 11.317(a)(3)(iv), 11.325(a)(3)(ii), 11.327(a)(3)(ii), 11.331(a)(3)(ii), and 11.333(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(b)(1), 11.307(b)(1), 11.311(b)(1), 11.313(b)(1), and 11.315(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 18.1 and 18.2; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325, 11.327, 11.331, and 11.333; STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 15-14(Ch-4) and 16-14(Ch-3) Task 14.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (GALLTC-768) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 12-14(Ch-5) Tasks 17.1.A 18.1.A, and 18.2.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 15.1.A, 16.1.A, and 16.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Management of Medical Care	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Medical Care (GALLTC-788) course will satisfy: • The Management of Medical Care training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix), 11.307(a)(3)(ix), 11.311(a)(3)(vi), 11.313(a)(3)(vi), and 11.315(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Management of Medical Care standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4) and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 19.1, 19.2, and 19.3. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. This course does not satisfy the training or standards of competence requirements for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (GALLTC-310) course will satisfy: • The Medical First-Aid Provider training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.619 for an STCW endorsement as Medical First-Aid Provider; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND • The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(3)(i), 11.329(a)(4)(i), and 11.335(a)(3)(i); AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Task 16.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Task 11.1.A; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Task 14.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-4) Task 16.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Meteorology (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Meteorology (Operational Level) (GALLTC-316) course will satisfy: • The Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-7) Tasks 1.9, 1.10, and 1.11; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10.F, and 1.10.G; AND • The Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.11.A, 1.12.A, and 1.13.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	OICEW-Diesel Engine	Any applicant who has successfully completed your OICEW – Diesel Engine (GALLTC-734) course will satisfy: • The Motor Plants training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(ix) for STCW endorsement as OICEW on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW/1,000 HP propulsion power or more.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (GALLTC-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); AND • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A through 9.1.A inclusive; NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18 Task 19.4; and NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Task 13.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (GALLTC-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); AND • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A through 1.14.N inclusive; NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18 Task 19.1; and NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Task 13.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (GALLTC-372) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, and all assessments listed in NVIC 04-14, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Proficiency In Survival Craft (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (Limited) (GALLTC-375) course will satisfy: a) the training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, restricted to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats provided that they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 for Personal Survival Techniques and Table A-VI/1-3 for Elementary First Aid; AND b) if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats. This course will NOT satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	QMED - Oiler	The examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Oiler; AND The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.609(a)(2)(ii); AND The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.609(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 07-14(Ch-5); Task # 1.1.H(M/G)-ONLY AND Receive a total of 30 days sea service required for endorsement as QMED-Oiler PROVIDED that the applicant furnishes further evidence of an additional 150 days approved sea service as required by 46 CFR 12.503(a)	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Qualified Assessor	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Qualified Assessor (GALLTC-394) course will satisfy: • The training in assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.405(a)(1) and 10.405(d).	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (GALLTC-399) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii); 11.317(a)(3)(vi); 11.319(a)(4)(ii); and 11.321(a)(3)(vi) for STCW endorsements. AND the following assessment tasks from NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements As Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch On Vessels Of 500 GT Or More: 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (GALLTC-402) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (RFPNW) (GALLTC-408) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 06-14(Ch-6) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.2.D, 1.2.E, 1.2.F, 1.2.G, 1.2.H, 1.2.I, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.3.B, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, and 3.6.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPNW must also: • Document at least 60 days of seagoing service as specified in 46 CFR 10.232(b) that involves experience associated with navigational watchkeeping functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of a deck officer or qualified STCW deck rating; AND • Present evidence of maintaining the standards of competence in Basic Training as specified in 46 CFR 12.602; AND • Obtain a course completion certificate by completing the classroom portion of the training FIRST.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Rating Forming Part Of An Engineering Watch	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch (RFPEW) (GALLTC-417) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.609(a)(2)(ii) limited to Motor Vessels without waste-heat or auxiliary boilers. This course does not satisfy the requirements for standards of competence or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPEW must also: • Document at least 60 days of seagoing service that involves experience associated with engine room functions, and involves the performance of duties carried out under the supervision of an engineer officer or a qualified STCW rating; AND • Present evidence of competency for NVIC 07-14(Ch-4) All Tasks required for an endorsement as RFPEW limited to Motor Vessels without waste-heat or auxiliary boilers. This course does not satisfy any requirements for an STCW endorsement as RFPEW for Steam or Gas Turbine Vessels.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Search & Rescue (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Search & Rescue (Operational Level) (GALLTC-447) course will satisfy: • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Search & Rescue standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14(Ch-7) Task 6.1 and NVIC 02-18(Ch-5) Task 6.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Ship Construction & Basic Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ship Construction & Basic Stability (GALLTC-449) course will satisfy: • The stability and ship construction training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigation Watch (OICNW) on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The stability and ship construction standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-7) Tasks 10.1, 11.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, and 13.4; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 10.1.A, 11.3.A, 13.1.A, 13.2.A, 13.3.A, and 13.4.A; AND • The stability and ship construction standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Tasks 8.1.A; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; and 8.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge: Dangerous Liquids (GALLTC-491) course within five years of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tank Barge-PIC (DL): AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Assistant (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to non-self-propelled vessels, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tank Vessel, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5). A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (GALLTC-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who satisfactorily completes your Vessel Security Officer (GALLTC-573) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (GALLTC-542) course will satisfy the Visual Signaling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi), if the course completion certificate is presented within 5 years of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of Tasks 8.1 and 8.2 in NVIC 12-14 (Ch 1) for an STCW, as amended 2010 endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed assessment sheet for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Watchkeeping (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Watchkeeping (Operational Level) (GALLTC-548) course will satisfy: • The Watchkeeping, including COLREGS and Standard Marine Communication Phrases (SMCP), training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix) and 11.319(a)(4)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Manageent training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(vii), and 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Watchkeeping, including COLREGS and SMCP, standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 7.1; AND • The Pollution Prevention and International Conventions standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guiudelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 12.1.A, 12.2.A and 12.3.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.chouest.com/training-center.html#	9856014155
Emergency Care and Safety Institute (ECSI)	CPR	We have determined that this course EMCASI-133 meets or exceeds: • The standards of the American National Red Cross or the American Heart Association for CPR courses and satisfies the CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii) for a merchant mariner credential. This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	MA	#http://www.ECSInstitute.org#	9786393489

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Emergency Control Maritime Training	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (EMGCMT-142) course will satisfy: • The Safety training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(ii); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 2, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(i); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3 and Table A-V/2-1, as amended 2010.	NV	#http://www.ec-mt.com#	7752041530
Emergency Control Maritime Training	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (EMGCMT-561) course will satisfy: • The Security Awareness requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1); AND • The Security Awareness standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 4 and Table A-VI/6-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	NV	#http://www.ec-mt.com#	7752041530
Emergency Control Maritime Training	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (EMGCMT-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	NV	#http://www.ec-mt.com#	7752041530

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Emergency First Response	First Aid & CPR	We have determined that this course (EMERFR-197) meets or exceeds: • The standards of the American National Red Cross Standard First Aid or American National Red Cross Community First Aid & Safety courses and satisfies the First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) for a merchant mariner credential; AND • The standards of the American National Red Cross or the American Heart Association for CPR courses and satisfies the CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii) for a merchant mariner credential. This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	CA	#http://www.emergencyfirstresponse.com#	9497664261
Emergency University	First Aid/CPR/AED	We have determined that this course (EMERUN-203) meets or exceeds: • The standards of the American National Red Cross Standard First Aid or American National Red Cross Community First Aid & Safety courses and satisfies the First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) for a merchant mariner credential; AND • The standards of the American National Red Cross or the American Heart Association for CPR courses and satisfies the CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii) for a merchant mariner credential. This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	CA	#http://www.emergencyuniversity.com/#	6503653310

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Explorers Guide Maritime Academy	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (EXGUMA-530) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of the date of submitting a complete application; AND • Increase in scope from OUPV upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to OUPV upon Near Coastal waters; OR • Increase the scope of a credential of Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Near Coastal waters. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	IL		6303986707
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (EXPLGU-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	IL	#http://#https://www.explorersguidellc.com#	9207335500
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (EXPLGU-42) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	IL	#http://#https://www.explorersguidellc.com#	9207335500

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (EXPLGU-45) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	IL	#http://#https://www.explorersguidellc.com#	9207335500
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (EXPLGU-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	IL	#http://#https://www.explorersguidellc.com#	9207335500
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (EXPLGU-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; AND • Increase in scope from OUPV upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to OUPV upon Near Coastal waters; OR • Increase the scope of a credential of Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Near Coastal waters. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	IL	#http://#https://www.explorersguidellc.com#	9207335500

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (Great Lakes & Inland)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (Great Lakes & Inland)(EXPGLU-532) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the following • All examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	IL	#http://#https://www.explorersguidellc.com#	9207335500

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Fairwater	ATB, TOAR	We have reviewed your TOAR and find the tasks identified in it acceptable for assessment of candidates for towing vessels limited to service on ATBs on Near Coastal and Oceans routes. This TOAR is acceptable for assessments conducted aboard the following ATBs: • Tug - Sea Reliance (O.N. 1122832) Barge - 550-1 (O.N. 1123079) • Tug - Sound Reliance (O.N. 1122837) Barge - 550-2 1123080) • Tug - Ocean Reliance (O.N. 1132462) Barge - 550-3 1132685) • Tug - Coastal Reliance (O.N. 1132808) Barge - 550-4 1134952) • Tug - Pacific Reliance (O.N. 1182051) Barge - 650-1 (O.N. 1182053) • Tug - Vision (O.N. 1217331) Barge - 650-10 (O.N. 1214915) • Tug - Gulf Reliance (O.N. 1182052) Barge - 650-2 (O.N. 1182054) • Tug - Resolve (O.N. 1197653) Barge - 650-3 (O.N. 1197646) • Tug - Integrity (O.N. 1197650) Barge - 650-4 (O.N. 1197647) • Tug - Courage (O.N. 1197652) Barge - 650-5 (O.N. 1197648) • Tug - Commitment (O.N. 1197651) Barge - 650-6 (O.N. 1197649) • Tug - Pride (O.N. 1217330) Barge - 650-7 (O.N. 1214912) • Tug - Achievement (O.N. 1217328) Barge - 650-8 (O.N. 1214913) • Tug - Innovation (O.N. 1217329) Barge - 650-9 (O.N. 1214914) • Tug - Legacy (O.N. 1224944) Barge - 750-1 (O.N. 1223284) • Tug - Legend (O.N. 1224945) Barge - 750-2 (O.N. 1223285) • Tug - Liberty (O.N. 1224946) Barge - 750-3 (O.N. 1223286) • Tug - Freeport (O.N. 1184053) Barge - Chemical Transporter (O.N. 1184052) • Tug - Aveogan (O.N. 1286017) Barge - Oliver Leavitt (O.N. 1296706) • Tug - Galveston (O.N. 1208466) Barge - Petrochem Producer (O.N. 1208463) • Tug - Corpus Christi (O.N. 1211792) Barge - Petrochem Supplier (O.N. 1211793) • Tug - Brownsville (O.N. 1211794) Barge - Petrochem Trader (O.N. 1211796) • Tug - Sea Power (O.N. 1267463) Barge - Sea Chem-1 (O.N. 1268304) In order to remove the limitation to ATBs, candidate must complete the following tasks as provided in the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-16(Ch-7): • NCO-A.12 Operate towing gear • NCO-A.13 Inspect towing gear • NCO-A.14 Describe the procedures for maintaining the towing gear	FL	#http://www.fairwater.us#	2064620454

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		• NCO-C.8 Monitor movement, ride and stability of tug • NCO-C.9 Monitor movement, ride and stability of the tow • NCO-C.10 Monitor status of the towing gear, including catenary • NCO-C.11 Monitor status of the towing gear, including chafing of tow wire or hawser • NCO-C.12 Monitor status of the towing gear, including pushing gear • NCO-C.13 Take appropriate action in response to changing weather and sea conditions • CE-D.5 Maneuver light boat - landing • CE-D.6 Maneuver tow in high wind • CE-D.7 Make tow • CE-D.8 Break tow • NCO-D.10 Dock and sail the tow as directed by the Master • NCO-D.11 Maneuver a tow underway – in port • NCO-D.12 Maneuver a tow underway – at sea • NCO-D.13 Maneuver a tow underway – entering/exiting port • NCO-D.14 Transition to/ from towing, pushing, and alongside modes • CE-E.7 Properly lighting towing vessel and tow for different towing modes			
First Response Training International	First Aid/CPR/AED	We have determined that this course FRTINT-203 meets or exceeds: • The standards of the American National Red Cross Standard First Aid or American National Red Cross Community First Aid & Safety courses and satisfies the Original Officer First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii); AND • The standards of the American National Red Cross or the American Heart Association for CPR courses and satisfies the Original Officer CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii). This course does <u>not</u> satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	FL		2077294201

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Flagship Maritime Training Center	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (FLMTRC-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	WA	#http://www.flagshipmaritimellc.com#	2533843524
Flagship Maritime Training Center	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (FLMTRC-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	WA	#http://www.flagshipmaritimellc.com#	2533843524
Flagship Maritime Training Center	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (FLMTRC-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	WA	#http://www.flagshipmaritimellc.com#	2533843524

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Flagship Maritime Training Center	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (FLMTRC-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; AND • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	WA	#http://www.flagshipmaritimellc.com#	2533843524
FMTC Safety USA	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (FMTCTR-53) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA		9852179284

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
FMTC Safety USA	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (FMTCTR-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA		9852179284
FMTC Safety USA	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (FMTCTR-125) course will satisfy: • The Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D; AND • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA		9852179284

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
FMTC Safety USA	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (FMTCTR-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	LA		9852179284
FMTC Safety USA	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (FMTCTR-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA		9852179284

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
FMTC Safety USA	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (FMTCTR-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA		9852179284
G. R. DiZinno Consulting, LLC	Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor & Ballast Control Operator	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor & Ballast Control Operator (GRDIZC -330) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for a license as Offshore Installation Manager, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.470 are also met; AND • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for any license as Barge Supervisor, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.472 are also met; AND • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for any license as Ballast Control Operator, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.474 are also met.	LA		5044913839

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
G. R. DiZinno Consulting, LLC	Surface Unit & Passive Ballast FOI Units Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Surface Unit & Passive Ballast FOI Units Stability (GRDIZC-486) course will satisfy: • The stability course requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(2)(i) for an endorsement as OIM unrestricted; AND • The stability course requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(d)(2)(i) for an endorsement as OIM surface units; AND • The stability course requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(f)(2)(i) for an endorsement as OIM surface units underway; AND • The stability course requirements of 46 CFR 11.472(a)(2)(i) for an endorsement as Barge Supervisor; AND • The stability course requirements of 46 CFR 11.474(a)(2)(i) for an endorsement as Ballast Control Officer.	LA		5044913839
Galveston Duck Tours	DUKW Training Course	Any applicant who has successfully completed your DUKW Training Course (GALDUK-589) within one year of application will satisfy the completion of Galveston DUKW Tours Training Course as required in Coast Guard MSU Texas City Memorandum dated February 9, 2017, toward the following restricted endorsement: • Master of self-propelled vessels of less than 25 gross registered tons upon Inland waters restricted to vessels engaged in DUKW operations upon the waters of Offatt's Bayou, Galveston, TX. Further transactions to upgrade or extend the scope of this license are not permitted without additional experience and examination. Minimum required round trips of Offatt's Bayou and completion of courses in First Aid and CPR as outlined in the MSU Texas City Memorandum are not satisfied by completion of this course. Additional documentation must be submitted as required.	TX	#http://www.galvestonducks.com#	4096825268

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
GMDSS Academy	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (MERCOM-210) course will satisfy: • The GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii), 11.307(a)(3)(viii), 11.309(a)(4)(xv), 11.311(a)(3)(ix), 11.313(a)(3)(ix), 11.315(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ix) and 11.604; AND • The GMDSS standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-IV/2 and Table A-IV/2, as amended 2010.	FL	#http://www.gmdss.com#	8504815039
Good Wind Maritime Services, LLC.	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (GDWDMS-561) course will satisfy: • The Security Awareness requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1); AND • The Security Awareness standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 4 and Table A-VI/6-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	NY		6316268462
Good Wind Maritime Services, LLC.	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (GDWDMS-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	NY		6316268462

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Good Wind Maritime Services, LLC.	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (GDWDM-542) course will satisfy: • The Visual Signaling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Visual Signaling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 8.1 and 8.2. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY		6316268462
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for GLMACP-153 and is a mandatory part of the approved program. School Course Number: MDK 333 (ARPA) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-current) and 02-18(Ch-current) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-current), 11-14(Ch-current), and 03-18(Ch-current) Task 5.1.	MI	#http://www.nmc.edu/maritime/#	2319951200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Deck Program	Any cadet who has successfully completed the Deck Program (GLMACP-153) satisfies the following National and STCW endorsement requirements: 1. National: 1. The service, training, and examination requirements for endorsement as Third Mate of Self-Propelled Vessels of Unlimited Tonnage Upon Oceans (46 CFR 11.201(i), 11.201(h)(2)(i), 11.407(a)(2)(iv), 11.903(a)(2), 11.910): 1. Graduates may opt for a Near Coastal endorsement. Examination may be modified accordingly; 2. The use of one or more third party training providers is approved for Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting. The academy must ensure that the training is approved at the time of training and maintain records of what provider is used to conduct the training and the dates of training; AND 2. The service, route familiarization, and examination required for issuance of a First Class Pilot endorsement for Great Lakes routes, PROVIDED appropriate documentation of trips and examinations are submitted on application (46 CFR 11.703, 11.705 & 11.707); AND 3. The training course requirement for endorsement as Radar Observer Unlimited (46 CFR 11.480(b)(1), 11.480(d)); AND 4. The service, examination, and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Able Seaman (Unlimited) (46 CFR 12.403(a)(1), 12.405); AND 5. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Lifeboatman (46 CFR 12.407); AND 6. The firefighting training requirements for any Tankerman endorsement (of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3), 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3)); AND 7. The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Person in Charge (PIC) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)); AND 8. The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4)); AND 9. The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND, 10. The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 2. STCW: 1. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tons or More (46 CFR 11.309, STCW Code A-II/1 Table II/I, NVIC 12-14) (including	MI	#http://www.nmc.edu/maritime/#	2319951200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		ARPA (46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv)) and ECDIS (46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xvi)); AND 2. The competency requirements for endorsement of Basic Training. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 11.302(a), 12.602(a), STCW Code A-VI/1 Tables 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, NVIC 08-14); AND 3. The competency requirements for endorsement of Advanced Fire Fighting (46 CFR 11.303(a), STCW Code A-VI/3 Table VI/3, NVIC 09-14); AND 4. The training requirements for endorsement as Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS) Operator (46 CFR 11.604, STCW Code A-IV/2); AND 5. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Able Seafarer-Deck (46 CFR 12.603(a), STCW Code A-II/5 Table II/5, NVIC 14-14); AND 6. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (46 CFR 12.605(a), STCW Code A-II/4 Table II/4, NVIC 06-14); AND 7. The competency requirements for endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.613(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-1, NVIC 04-14); AND 8. The training and competency requirements for endorsement as Medical First Aid Provider (46 CFR 12.619, STCW Code A-VI/4-1 Table VI/4-1, NVIC 05-04); AND 9. The training requirements for endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD). Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.625(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-2, NVIC 21-14); AND 10. The training requirements for endorsement of Security Awareness. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.627(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-1, NVIC 21-14); AND 11. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.603, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2, NVIC 22-14); AND 12. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.605, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3, NVIC 22-14); AND 13. The training requirements for endorsement of Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (13.609, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-1, NVIC 22-14); AND 14. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.603(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2, NVIC 22-14); AND,			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		15. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.605(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3, NVIC 22-14). 3. STCW Electives (documentation of course completion required): 1. MDK 450: The training and competency requirements for endorsement as Vessel Security Officer (46 CFR 11.337(a), STCW Code A-VI/5 Table VI/5, NVIC 21-14). 4. Sea Service: 1. The sea service computations and documentation process are approved in accordance with your submittal. Given the unpredictability of shipping schedules and other influences on cadet availability, the Coast Guard recognizes that not all cadets may be able to complete the service requirements as submitted. The Coast Guard provided sea service standards in the Standard Operating Procedures for the Coast Guard's Interaction with State and Federal Maritime Academies dated August 2022. Utilize those standards to ensure that cadets who fall outside of the approved sea service computations meet the minimum requirements for service. 2. Based on the sea service credit obtained during the program, all previously held endorsements requiring only one year of sea service in the last five years for renewal will automatically be renewed with application for the Third Mate/Third Assistant endorsement to ensure a single validity period of all endorsements. 3. Not valid to renew a tankerman endorsement unless accompanied by documentation meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 13.120.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for GLMACP-153 and is a mandatory part of the approved program. School Course Number: MDK 431 (ECDIS) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-current) and 02-18(Ch-current) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-current), 11-14(Ch-current), and 03-18(Ch-current) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-current) Task 1.7.A.	MI	#http://www.nmc.edu/maritime/#	2319951200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Engine Program	Any cadet successfully completing the Engine Program (GLMACP-186) satisfies the following National and STCW endorsement requirements: 1. National: 1. The service, training, and examination requirements for endorsement as Third Assistant of Steam and Motor Vessels of any Horsepower (46 CFR 11.201(i), 11.201(h)(2)(iv), 11.516(a)(3)(iv), 11.903(a)(31), 11.950): 1. The use of one or more third party training providers is approved for Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting. The Academy must ensure that the training is approved at the time of training and maintain records of what provider is used to conduct the training and the dates of training; AND 2. The service and examination requirements for endorsement as Qualified Member of the Engine Department, Any Rating (46 CFR 12.501(b), 12.503, 12.505); AND 3. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Lifeboatman. (46 CFR 12.407); AND, 4. The firefighting training requirements for any Tankerman endorsement ((46 CFR 13.121(e)(3), 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3))). 2. National Electives (documentation of course completion required): 1. MDK 445: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Person in Charge (PIC) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)); AND/OR 2. MDK 445: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4); AND/OR 3. MDK 445: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND/OR, 4. MDK 445: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 3. STCW: 1. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch in a Manned Engine Room or Designated Duty Engineer in a Periodically Unmanned Engine Room on Vessels Powered by Main Propulsion Machinery of 750kw/1,000HP or More Limited to Steam and Motor Vessels Only (46 CFR 11.329, STCW Code A-III/1 Table III/I, NVIC 17-14); AND 2. The competency requirements for endorsement of Basic Training. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 11.302(a), 12.602(a), STCW Code A-VI/1 Tables 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, NVIC 08-14); AND	MI	#http://www.nmc.edu/maritime/#	2319951200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		3. The competency requirements for endorsement of Advanced Fire Fighting (46 CFR 11.303(a), STCW Code A-VI/3 Table VI/3, NVIC 09-14); AND 4. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (46 CFR 12.607(a), STCW Code A-III/5 Table III/5, NVIC 18-14); AND 5. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch Limited to Steam and Motor Vessels Only (46 CFR 12.609(a), STCW Code A-III/4 Table III/4, 07-14): AND 6. The competency requirements for endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.613(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-1, NVIC 04-14); AND 7. The training and competency requirements for endorsement as Medical First Aid Provider (46 CFR 12.619, STCW Code A-VI/4-1 Table VI/4-1, NVIC 05-04); AND 8. The training requirements for endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.625(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-2, NVIC 21-14); AND, 9. The training requirements for endorsement of Security Awareness. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.627(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-1, NVIC 21-14). 4. STCW Electives (documentation of course completion required): 1. MDK 450: The training and competency requirements for endorsement as Vessel Security Officer (46 CFR 11.337(a), STCW Code A-VI/5 Table VI/5, NVIC 21-14); AND/OR 2. MDK 445: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.603, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 3. MDK 445: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.605, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 4. MDK 445: The training requirement for endorsement of Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (13.609, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-1, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 5. MDK 445: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.603(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR, 6. MDK 445: The training and competency requirements for Advanced			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.605(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3, NVIC 22-14). 5. Sea Service: 1. The sea service computations and documentation process are approved in accordance with your submittal. Given the unpredictability of shipping schedules and other influences on cadet availability, the Coast Guard recognizes that not all cadets may be able to complete the service requirements as submitted. The Coast Guard provided sea service standards in the Standard Operating Procedures for the Coast Guard's Interaction with State and Federal Maritime Academies dated August 2022. Utilize those standards to ensure that cadets who fall outside of the approved sea service computations meet the minimum requirements for service. 2. Based on the sea service credit obtained during the program, all previously held endorsements requiring only one year of sea service in the last five years for renewal will automatically be renewed with application for the Third Mate/Third Assistant endorsement to ensure a single validity period of all endorsements. 3. Not valid to renew a tankerman endorsement unless accompanied by documentation meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 13.120.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approvals for GLMACP-153 and GLMACP-186 and is a mandatory part of the approved program for Deck and an elective in the Engine Program. School Course Number: MDK 445 (Liquid Cargo Stowage - Engine Program elective) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-current) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2) and (b)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2) and (b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-current) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Engineer of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of fuel oil in	MI	#http://www.nmc.edu/maritime/#	2319951200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-current) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5). • A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.			
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approvals for GLMACP-153 and GLMACP-186 and is an elective part of the approved programs for Deck and Engine. School Course Number: MDK 450 (Vessel & Port Security Officer) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-current). Facility Security Officer courses are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, this course has been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training, you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	MI	#http://www.nmc.edu/maritime/#	2319951200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (GLMACE-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	MI	#http://www.nmc.edu/maritime#	2313500337
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (GLMACE-193) course will satisfy: • The Fast Rescue Boat training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3); AND • The Fast Rescue Boat standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MI	#http://www.nmc.edu/maritime#	2313500337

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (GLMACE-372) course will satisfy: • The training, practical demonstration, and written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 01-24 Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 1.4.A, 1.4.C, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.A, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for endorsement as Lifeboatman must be met and are not part of this approval.	MI	#http://www.nmc.edu/maritime#	2313500337

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (GLMACE-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MI	#http://www.nmc.edu/maritime#	2313500337
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (GLMACE-402) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	MI	#http://www.nmc.edu/maritime#	2313500337
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Radar Observer Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Refresher (GLMACE-406) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	MI	#http://www.nmc.edu/maritime#	2313500337

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Third Engineer Program	This approval is valid from September 1, 2021, to August 30, 2026. Congratulations to you and your staff for this significant accomplishment. Should you or your staff have any questions regarding the enclosed approval documentation please contact the Training and Assessment Division Chief, Jeffrey Brandt, at (304) 433-3719 or feel free to call me directly at (304) 433-3401.	MI	#http://www.nmc.edu/maritime#	2313500337
Gulf Coast Training Technologies	Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor & Ballast Control Operator	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor & Ballast Control Operator (GULCTT -330) within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.470 are also met; AND • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for any license as Barge Supervisor, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.472 are also met; AND • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for any license as Ballast Control Operator, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.474 are also met. This course does not satisfy the stability training course requirements for any endorsement. This course does not satisfy the examination requirements for Rules of the Road: Inland and International.	LA	#http://www.gcttllc.com#	3373308412

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Gulf Coast Training Technologies	Stability & Ballast Control For MODUs	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Stability & Ballast Control For MODUs (GULCTT-469) course will satisfy: • The stability training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(2)(i) for an endorsement as OIM unrestricted; AND • The stability training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(d)(2)(i) for an endorsement as OIM surface units on location; AND • The stability training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(f)(2)(i) for an endorsement as OIM surface units underway; AND • The stability training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.472(a)(2)(i) for an endorsement as Barge Supervisor; AND • The stability training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.474(a)(2)(i) for an endorsement as Ballast Control Officer. This course does not satisfy the examination requirements for any endorsement.	LA	#http://www.gcttllc.com#	3373308412

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
GW Medical Faculty Associates	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (GWUNIV-310) course will satisfy: • The Original Officer First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii); OR • The Original Officer First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii), PROVIDED the applicant can demonstrate meeting the full standards of competence for STCW Basic Training required by 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 12.602(a); AND • The Original Officer CPR Training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii); AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A; AND • The Medical First-Aid Provider training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.619 for an STCW endorsement as Medical First-Aid Provider; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND • The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(3)(i), 11.329(a)(4)(i), and 11.335(a)(3)(i); AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Task 16.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Task 11.1.A; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Task 14.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010,	DC	#http://www.gwemed.edu#	2027412946

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-4) Task 16.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.			
Harley Marine Services, Inc.	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Course (HMARSI-491) and applies for endorsement within five years of completion will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL): AND • The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5): • Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2) OR 13.605(b)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-1-2 OR A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to non-self-propelled vessels.	TX	#http://www.harleymarine.com#	2066280051

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Health & Safety Institute	First Aid/CPR/AED	We have determined that this course (HSINST-203) meets or exceeds: • The standards of the American National Red Cross Standard First Aid or American National Red Cross Community First Aid & Safety courses and satisfies the First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) for a merchant mariner credential; AND • The standards of the American National Red Cross or the American Heart Association for CPR courses and satisfies the CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii) for a merchant mariner credential. This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	OR		8004473177
Hempstead Maritime Training, LLC	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (HEMTRA-179) course will satisfy: • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Task 1.7.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	WA	#http://www.HempsteadMaritimeTraining.com#	3602861932

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Hinds Community College	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge: Dangerous Liquids (HINDSM-491) course within five years of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tank Barge-PIC (DL): AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Assistant (DL). A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	MS		6014159848
Hinds Community College	Tank Barge Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Fire Fighting (HINDSM-498) will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(3) for a national tankerman endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	MS		6014159848
Hornbeck Offshore Services, LLC	Qualified Assessor	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Qualified Assessor (HORNOS-394) course will satisfy: • The training in assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.405(a)(1) and 10.405(d).	LA		9857272000
Hornbeck Offshore Services, LLC	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (HORNOS-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	LA		9857272000

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Industrial Rescue Instruction Systems, Inc.	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (IRISINC-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.industrialrescue.com#	4099240710

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Jenny Lake Boating, Inc.	Limited Master	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Limited Master (JLAKEB-254) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy: • The completion of the training program as provided in CG Sector Upper Mississippi River Memorandum dated August 6, 2018, for original, renewal, or reissuance of an endorsement as Master of Self-Propelled Vessels of Less than 25 Gross Registered Tons (GRT) Upon Inland Waters Restricted to Jackson Lake, WY and Jenny Lake, WY and restrictedd to employment of companies approved by the National Park Service. NMC-2 note: This course meets requirements of the OCMI Memo dated August 2018 paragraphs 3.c., 3.d., 3.e., and 3.g.	WY		3077349227
Joint Pennsylvania/Delaware Apprentice Pilot Training Committee	Apprentice Pilot	Any applicant who has successfully completed your *Apprentice Pilot (JPDAP-35)* program will satisfy: • The general service requirements of 46 CFR 11.703(a)(2) toward an endorsement as First-Class Pilot for River Routes; AND • The general service requirements of 46 CFR 11.703(c) toward an endorsement as First-Class Pilot; AND Documentation of the required round trips for the requested route(s) as required by the local OCMI must be submitted with the program completion certificate in application for the First-Class Pilot endorsement.	DE		3026456559
Kelley Maritime Consulting	Assistance Towing	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (KELLYM-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	KY	#http://www.kelleymaritime.com#	8599079565

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Kingsborough Community College	Marine Technology-Vessel Operations Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marine Technology-Vessel Operations Program (KINGCC-277) will: • Receive 225 days sea service credit on inland waters toward any deck officer credential up to Master of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT; AND • Satisfy the Safe Boating course requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(a)(2).	NY	#http://www.kbcc.cuny.edu#	7183685525
Kingsborough Community College	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (KINGCC-281) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	NY	#http://www.kbcc.cuny.edu#	7183685525
Kingsborough Community College	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (KINGCC-340) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	NY	#http://www.kbcc.cuny.edu#	7183685525
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Advanced Radar Technology	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Radar Technology (KIRBYI-21) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any endorsement as Radar Observer.. This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	TX	#http://www.kirbycorp.com#	7134351663

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Basic Fire Fighting	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Basic Fire Fighting (KIRBYI-498) will satisfy: • The firefighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 46 CFR 13.301(c)(3), 46 CFR 13.401(d) and 46 CFR 13.501(c)(3) for any national tankerman endorsement; AND • The fire prevention and firefighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3)(i) for an officer endorsement as master on vessels of less than 500 GT in ocean service, including master or mate of towing vessels in ocean service, (not including apprentice mate (steersman)) (Basic Only); AND • The fire prevention and firefighting standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2), 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2) and STCW Code Section A-VI/I Table A-VI/1-2 meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW endorsement.	TX	#http://www.kirbycorp.com#	7134351663

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (KIRBYI-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(b)(1), 11.307(b)(1), 11.311(b)(1), 11.313(b)(1), and 11.315(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 18.1 and 18.2; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.kirbycorp.com#	7134351663

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Licensing Equivalency for Officers of Towing Vessels	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Licensing Equivalency for Officers of Towing Vessels (KIRBYI-245) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466(a) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, or 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for re-issuance of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal, Great Lakes and Inland, Inland, and Western Rivers). This course also satisfies the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.465(f)(3) for an endorsement as Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal, Great Lakes and Inland, Inland, and Western Rivers), PROVIDED all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.465(f) have been met. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	TX	#http://www.kirbycorp.com#	7134351663
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels Program (KIRBYI-296) will satisfy: • All requirements for issuance of an endorsement as Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels on Great Lakes & Inland and Western Rivers routes, including: • The formal instruction and practical demonstration of proficiency requirements of 46 CFR 11.465(g) for endorsement as Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels covering the material required by Table 2 to 46 CFR 11.910 for Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels (Great Lakes & Inland and Western Rivers); • All examinations (46 CFR 11.466(a)), PROVIDED application is submitted within one year of program completion; • All service (46 CFR 11.465(a)) – 12 months of which is deemed equivalent to service while holding an Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels endorsement and includes 90 days on Inland routes and 90 days on Western Rivers Routes; • Towing Officer Assessment Record (TOAR) reuirements of 46 CFR 11.465(a), NVIC 03-16(Ch-7) - Great Lakes & Inland and Western Rivers only; AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).	TX	#http://www.kirbycorp.com#	7134351663

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Radar Observer (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Inland) (KIRBYI-396) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	TX	#http://www.kirbycorp.com#	7134351663
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Radar Observer (Unlimited) National	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) National (KIRBYI-786) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited). This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	TX	#http://www.kirbycorp.com#	7134351663
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (KIRBYI-431) course will satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance , reissuance, or renewal of any deck credential up to Master Less Than 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, Master of Towing Vessels, Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels, Apprentice Mate, (Steersman), and Able Seaman if presented within one year of the completion of training.	TX	#http://www.kirbycorp.com#	7134351663
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (KIRBYI-491) course within five years of application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL): AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL). A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	TX	#http://www.kirbycorp.com#	7134351663

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (96-Hour)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Course (96 Hour) (KIRBYI-495) and applies for endorsement within five years of completion will satisy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance for Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL) OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL): AND • The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance of Tankerman-Assistant (DL) OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5); AND • Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2) OR 13.605(b)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-1-2 OR A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to non-self-propelled vessels; AND • This course will satisfy the following requirements per 46 CFR 13.121(b): • 2 loadings • 2 discharges • 1 commencement of loading and 1 completion of loading	TX	#http://www.kirbycorp.com#	7134351663

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		• 1 commencement of discharge an one completion of discharge			
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Tank Barge Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Barge Liquefied Gas (KIRBYI-499) course and applies for endorsement within five years of completion will satisfy: • The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (LG); AND • The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (LG).	TX	#http://www.kirbycorp.com#	7134351663

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Towing Officer Assessment Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Towing Officer Assessment Program (KIRBYI-520) will: • Satisfy the following Towing Officer Assessments from Enclosure (4) of NVIC 03-16(Ch-7): • WR-B.9 Identify and maintain required charts or maps and publications • WR-B.10 Use required charts, maps or publications • WR-B.11 Determine vessel position on chart or map • WR-D.9 Get underway pushing ahead • WR-D.10 Get underway towing alongside • WR-D.11 Maneuver loaded tow in narrow defined channels • WR-D.12 Maneuver empty tow in narrow defined channels • WR-D.13 Maneuver loaded tow around sharp bends and turns • WR-D.14 Maneuver empty tow around sharp bends and turns • WR-D.15 Maneuver tow with following current • WR-D.16 Maneuver tow against current • WR-D.17 Maneuver tow through bridge • WR-D.18 Maneuver in high water • WR-D.19 Maneuver in low water • WR-D.20 Flank • WR-D.21 Enter lock with upstream approach • WR-D.22 Enter lock with downstream approach • WR-D.23 Leave lock with upstream departure • WR-D.24 Leave lock with downstream departure • WR-D.25 Land against the current • WR-D.26 Land with following current • WR-D.27 Moor to piling, cell, or dock • WR-D.28 Downstreaming • WR-E.9 Meeting or overtaking upbound or downbound traffic; AND • Receive 25% of the service on Western Rivers routes required by: • 46 CFR 11.464(a) Table 1 Column 4 • 46 CFR 11.465(a) Table 1 Column 4 • 46 CFR 11.466(a) Table 1 Column 5	TX	#http://www.kirbycorp.com#	7134351663

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Lake Superior Captain's Academy	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (LSCAPT-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	WI		2183828030
Lake Superior Captain's Academy	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (LSCAPT-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; AND • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	WI		2183828030

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Lamar State College - Orange	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankship Dangerous Liquids Course (LAMORG-501) and applies for endorsement within five years of completion: • Satisfies the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL): AND • Satisfies the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL): AND • Satisfies the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • Satisfies the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, Chief Engineer or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14 (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5): • Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2) AND/OR 13.605(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-1-2 AND/OR A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	TX	#http://#www.lsco.edu#	4098837750

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Learning Site Camp Lejeune	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (LSCAMP-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	NC		9104406132
Lindblad Expeditions	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (LINBLE-138) course will satisfy: • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4, as amended 2010; AND • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4 and Table A-V/2-2, as amended 2010.	WA	#http://#https://www.expeditions.com/#	2064031563
Lindblad Expeditions	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (LINBLE-561) course will satisfy: • The Security Awareness requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1); AND • The Security Awareness standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 4 and Table A-VI/6-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	WA	#http://#https://www.expeditions.com/#	2064031563
LMET@Sea LLC	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (LMETSEA-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	AL	#http://www.boattutors.com#	9412686622

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
LMET@Sea LLC	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (LMETSEA-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	AL	#http://www.boatt utors.com#	9412686622
LMET@Sea LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (LMETSEA-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	AL	#http://www.boatt utors.com#	9412686622

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
LMET@Sea LLC	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (LMETSEA-527) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT to Master or Mate of vessels of less than 200 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds at least a Master 100 GRT endorsement or has met the examination requirements for Master 100 GRT within one year of application; AND • Increase the scope of a credential of Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT, or Master or Mate of Vessels of less than 200 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Near Coastal waters. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	AL	#http://www.boattutors.com#	9412686622
LMET@Sea LLC	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (LMETSEA-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of any one of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; OR • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	AL	#http://www.boattutors.com#	9412686622

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Loadstar Tankerman Academy	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases (LOADST-492) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL & LG; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) DL and/or LG. A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement. Meets Tankerman Assistant (Dl & LG)	LA	#http://loadstarusa.com#	2253177700
Louisiana State Board of River Port Pilots Commissioners	Apprentice Pilot	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Pilot (LASBRP-35) program and presenting your Certificate of Training will satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.459 and 46 CFR 11.703(c) for a credential as master of river steam and motor vessels of any gross tons with an endorsements as first class pilot. Graduates may provide the Certificate of Training from your program as documentation of the requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must also be presented to the National Maritime Center (NMC).	LA		5042187477

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for MEMACU-153 and is a mandatory part of the approved Deck program. School Course Number: NS 498 (Watchkeeping) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-current) and 02-18(Ch-current) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-current), 11-14(Ch-current), and 03-18(Ch-current) Task 5.1.	ME		2703262384
Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Auxiliary Sail	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for MEMACU-153 and is an elective in the approved Deck Program. School Course Number: NS 341 (Auxiliary Sail Vessel Operations) **(Must show Proof of Course Completion)** APPROVAL satisfies: The examination requirements for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement. Documentation of appropriate service and tonnage must be supplied for issuance (46 CFR 11.201(j); 11.910 Table 2 Note 8)	ME		2703262384

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Deck Program	Any cadet successfully completing the Deck Program satisfies the following National and STCW endorsement requirements: 1. National: 1. The service, training, and examination requirements for endorsement as Third Mate of Self-Propelled Vessels of Unlimited Tonnage Upon Oceans (46 CFR 11.201(i), 11.201(h)(2)(i), 11.407(a)(2)(iv), 11.903(a)(2)); AND 2. The training course requirement for endorsement as Radar Observer Unlimited (46 CFR 11.480(b)(1)), 11.480(d); AND 3. The service, examination, and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration of ability requirements for a national endorsement as Able Seafarer (Unlimited) (46 CFR 12.403(a)(1), 12.405); AND 4. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator (46 CFR 12.407); AND, 5. The firefighting training requirements for any Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement (46 CFR 13.121(e)(3), 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3))). 2. National Electives (documentation of course completion required): 1. NS 341: The examination requirements to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement. Documentation of appropriate service and tonnage must be supplied for issuance (46 CFR 11.201(j); 11.401(d)); AND/OR 2. NS 210: The training requirement for endorsement as Tank Vessel-Person in Charge (PIC) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)). Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND/OR 3. NS 210: The training requirement for endorsement as Tank Barge-PIC Dangerous Liquids (DL) (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4)). Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND/OR 4. NS 210: The training requirement for endorsement as Tank Vessel-Assistant Dangerous Liquids (DL) (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND/OR,	ME		2703262384

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		5. NS 210: The training requirement for endorsement as Tank Vessel-Engineer Dangerous Liquids (DL) (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 3. STCW: 1. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tons or More (46 CFR 11.309, STCW Code A-II/1 Table II/I, NVIC 12-14) (including ARPA (46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv)) and ECDIS (46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xvi)); AND 2. The competency requirements for endorsement of Basic Training. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential. (46 CFR 11.302(a), 12.602(a), STCW Code A-VI/1 Tables 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, NVIC 08-14); AND 3. The competency requirements for endorsement of Advanced Fire Fighting (46 CFR 11.303(a), STCW Code A-VI/3 Table VI/3, NVIC 09-14); AND 4. The training requirement for endorsement as Global Maritime Distress and Safety System Operator (46 CFR 11.604, STCW Code A-IV/2); AND 5. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Able Seafarer-Deck (46 CFR 12.603(a), STCW Code A-II/5 Table II/5, NVIC 14-14); AND 6. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (46 CFR 12.605(a), STCW Code A-II/4 Table II/4, NVIC 06-14); AND 7. The competency requirements for endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.613(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-1, NVIC 01-24); AND 8. The training and competency requirement for endorsement as Medical First Aid Provider (46 CFR 12.619, STCW Code A-VI/4-1 Table VI/4-1, NVIC 05-04); AND 9. The training requirements for endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.625(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-2, NVIC 21-14); AND, 10. The training requirements for endorsement of Security Awareness. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.627(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-1, NVIC 21-14). 4. STCW Electives (documentation of course completion required): 1. MTSA 08-01: The training and competency requirements for			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		endorsement as Vessel Security Officer (46 CFR 11.337(a), STCW Code A-VI/5 Table VI/5, NVIC 21-14) AND/OR 2. MD 311: The training and competency requirements for Person in Charge of Medical Care (46 CFR 12.621(a), STCW Code Table A-VI/4-2, NVIC 02-04); AND/OR 3. NS 210: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.603, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 4. NS 210: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.605, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 5. NS 210: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.603(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 6. NS 210: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.605(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 7. NS 210: The training requirement for endorsement of Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.609, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-1, NVIC 22-14). 5. Sea Service: 1. The sea service computations and documentation process are approved in accordance with your submittal. Given the unpredictability of shipping schedules and other influences on cadet availability, the Coast Guard recognizes that not all cadets may be able to complete the service requirements as submitted. The Coast Guard provided sea service standards in the Standard Operating Procedures for the Coast Guard's Interaction with State and Federal Maritime Academies dated August 2022. Utilize those standards to ensure that cadets who fall outside of the approved sea service computations meet the minimum requirements for service. 2. Cadets transferring from an approved limited program as Apprentice Mate without break in enrollment may be credited with service and training provided it be obtained utilizing the same course(s) as the cadet program. 3. Cadets are authorized 4.5 days of service for completion of NS272.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		4. Cadets are authorized 3.75 days of service for completion of NS345. 5. Sailing Vessel Bowdoin is not approved for cadet service credit. 6. Based on the sea service credit obtained during the program, all previously held endorsements requiring only one year of sea service in the last five years for renewal will automatically be renewed with application for the Third Mate/Third Assistant endorsement to ensure a single validity period of all endorsements. 1. Not valid to renew a Tank Vessel endorsement unless accompanied by documentation meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 13.120.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Deck Program	Any cadet successfully completing the Deck Program satisfies the following National and STCW endorsement requirements: 1. National: 1. The service, training, and examination requirements for endorsement as Third Mate of Self-Propelled Vessels of Unlimited Tonnage Upon Oceans (46 CFR 11.201(i), 11.201(h)(2)(i), 11.407(a)(2)(iv), 11.903(a)(2)); AND 2. The training course requirement for endorsement as Radar Observer Unlimited (46 CFR 11.480(b)(1)), 11.480(d); AND 3. The service, examination, and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration of ability requirements for a national endorsement as Able Seafarer (Unlimited) (46 CFR 12.403(a)(1), 12.405); AND 4. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator (46 CFR 12.407); AND, 5. The firefighting training requirements for any Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement (46 CFR 13.121(e)(3), 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3))). 2. National Electives (documentation of course completion required): 1. NS 341: The examination requirements to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement. Documentation of appropriate service and tonnage must be supplied for issuance (46 CFR 11.201(j); 11.401(d)); AND/OR 2. NS 210: The training requirement for endorsement as Tank Vessel-Person in Charge (PIC) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)). Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND/OR 3. NS 210: The training requirement for endorsement as Tank Barge-PIC Dangerous Liquids (DL) (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4)). Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND/OR 4. NS 210: The training requirement for endorsement as Tank Vessel-Assistant Dangerous Liquids (DL) (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND/OR,	ME		2703262384

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		5. NS 210: The training requirement for endorsement as Tank Vessel-Engineer Dangerous Liquids (DL) (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 3. STCW: 1. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tons or More (46 CFR 11.309, STCW Code A-II/1 Table II/I, NVIC 12-14) (including ARPA (46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv)) and ECDIS (46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xvi)); AND 2. The competency requirements for endorsement of Basic Training. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential. (46 CFR 11.302(a), 12.602(a), STCW Code A-VI/1 Tables 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, NVIC 08-14); AND 3. The competency requirements for endorsement of Advanced Fire Fighting (46 CFR 11.303(a), STCW Code A-VI/3 Table VI/3, NVIC 09-14); AND 4. The training requirement for endorsement as Global Maritime Distress and Safety System Operator (46 CFR 11.604, STCW Code A-IV/2); AND 5. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Able Seafarer-Deck (46 CFR 12.603(a), STCW Code A-II/5 Table II/5, NVIC 14-14); AND 6. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (46 CFR 12.605(a), STCW Code A-II/4 Table II/4, NVIC 06-14); AND 7. The competency requirements for endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.613(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-1, NVIC 01-24); AND 8. The training and competency requirement for endorsement as Medical First Aid Provider (46 CFR 12.619, STCW Code A-VI/4-1 Table VI/4-1, NVIC 05-04); AND 9. The training requirements for endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.625(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-2, NVIC 21-14); AND, 10. The training requirements for endorsement of Security Awareness. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.627(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-1, NVIC 21-14). 4. STCW Electives (documentation of course completion required): 1. MTSA 08-01: The training and competency requirements for			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		endorsement as Vessel Security Officer (46 CFR 11.337(a), STCW Code A-VI/5 Table VI/5, NVIC 21-14) AND/OR 2. MD 311: The training and competency requirements for Person in Charge of Medical Care (46 CFR 12.621(a), STCW Code Table A-VI/4-2, NVIC 02-04); AND/OR 3. NS 210: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.603, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 4. NS 210: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.605, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 5. NS 210: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.603(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 6. NS 210: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.605(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 7. NS 210: The training requirement for endorsement of Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.609, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-1, NVIC 22-14). 5. Sea Service: 1. The sea service computations and documentation process are approved in accordance with your submittal. Given the unpredictability of shipping schedules and other influences on cadet availability, the Coast Guard recognizes that not all cadets may be able to complete the service requirements as submitted. The Coast Guard provided sea service standards in the Standard Operating Procedures for the Coast Guard's Interaction with State and Federal Maritime Academies dated August 2022. Utilize those standards to ensure that cadets who fall outside of the approved sea service computations meet the minimum requirements for service. 2. Cadets transferring from an approved limited program as Apprentice Mate without break in enrollment may be credited with service and training provided it be obtained utilizing the same course(s) as the cadet program. 3. Cadets are authorized 4.5 days of service for completion of NS272.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		4. Cadets are authorized 3.75 days of service for completion of NS345. 5. Sailing Vessel Bowdoin is not approved for cadet service credit. 6. Based on the sea service credit obtained during the program, all previously held endorsements requiring only one year of sea service in the last five years for renewal will automatically be renewed with application for the Third Mate/Third Assistant endorsement to ensure a single validity period of all endorsements. 1. Not valid to renew a Tank Vessel endorsement unless accompanied by documentation meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 13.120.			
Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for MEMACU-153 and is a mandatory part of the approved Deck program. School Course Number: NS 493 (Electronic Navigation II) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-current) and 02-18(Ch-current) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-current), 11-14(Ch-current), and 03-18(Ch-current) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-current) Task 1.7.A.	ME		2703262384

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Engine Program	Any cadet successfully completing the Engine Program satisfies the following National and STCW endorsement requirements: 1. National: 1. The service, training, and examination requirements for endorsement as Third Assistant of Steam and Motor Vessels of any Horsepower (46 CFR 11.201(i), 11.201(h)(2)(iv), 11.516(a)(3)(iv), 11.903(a)(31), 11.950); AND 2. The service and examination requirements for endorsement as Qualified Member of the Engine Department, Any Rating (46 CFR 12.501(b), 12.503, 12.505)); AND 3. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator (46 CFR 12.407); AND, 4. The firefighting training requirements for any Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement (46 CFR 13.121(e)(3), 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3)). 2. National Electives (documentation of course completion required): 1. EG 431: The service, training, and examination requirements for endorsement as Third Assistant of Gas Turbine Vessels of any Horsepower, AND, if so endorsed, will have the "Limited to Steam and Motor Vessels Only" removed from the National Third Assistant endorsement; AND/OR 2. NS 210: The training requirement for endorsement as Tank Vessel-Person in Charge (PIC) Dangerous Liquids (DL) (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)). Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND/OR 3. NS 210: The training requirement for endorsement as Tank Barge-PIC Dangerous Liquids (DL) (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4). Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND/OR 4. NS 210: The training requirement for endorsement as Tank Vessel-Assistant Dangerous Liquids (DL) (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND/OR,	ME		2703262384

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		5. NS 210: The training requirement for endorsement as Tank Vessel-Engineer Dangerous Liquids (DL) (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 1. STCW: 1. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch in a Manned Engine Room or Designated Duty Engineer in a Periodically Unmanned Engine Room on Vessels Powered by Main Propulsion Machinery of 750kw/1,000HP or More Limited to Steam and Motor Vessels Only (46 CFR 11.329, STCW Code A-III/1 Table III/I, NVIC 17-14); AND 2. The competency requirements for endorsement of Basic Training. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential. (46 CFR 11.302(a), 12.602(a), STCW Code A-VI/1 Tables 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, NVIC 08-14); AND 3. The competency requirements for endorsement of Advanced Fire Fighting (46 CFR 11.303(a), STCW Code A-VI/3 Table VI/3, NVIC 09-14); AND 4. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (46 CFR 12.607(a), STCW Code A-III/5 Table III/5, NVIC 18-14); AND 5. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch Limited to Steam and Motor Vessels Only (46 CFR 12.609(a), STCW Code A-III/4 Table III/4, NVIC 07-14); AND 6. The competency requirements for endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boats (46 CFR 12.613(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-1, NVIC 01-24); AND 7. The training and competency requirement for endorsement as Medical First Aid Provider (46 CFR 12.619, STCW Code A-VI/4-1 Table VI/4-1, NVIC 05-04); AND 8. The training requirements for endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.625(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-2, NVIC 21-14); AND, 9. The training requirements for endorsement of Security Awareness. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.627(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-1, NVIC 21-14). 4. STCW Electives (documentation of course completion required): 1. EG 431: The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch on Vessels Powered by Main Propulsion Machinery of 750kw/1,000HP or More on			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Gas Turbine Vessels (46 CFR 11.329, STCW Code A-III/1 Table III/1). If so endorsed, will have the "Limited to Steam and Motor Vessels Only" removed from the STCW OICEW and RFPEW; AND/OR 2. MTSA 08-01: The training and competency requirements for endorsement as Vessel Security Officer (46 CFR 11.337(a), STCW Code A-VI/5 Table VI/5, NVIC 21-14); AND/OR 3. MD 311: The training and competency requirements for Person in Charge of Medical Care (46 CFR 12.621(a), STCW Code Table A-VI/4-2, NVIC 02-04); AND/OR 4. NS 210: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.603, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 5. NS 210: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.605, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 6. NS 210: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.603(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 7. NS 210: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.605(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 8. NS 210: The training requirement for endorsement of Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.609, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-1, NVIC 22-14). 5. Sea Service: 1. The sea service computations and documentation process are approved in accordance with your submittal. Given the unpredictability of shipping schedules and other influences on cadet availability, the Coast Guard recognizes that not all cadets may be able to complete the service requirements as submitted. The Coast Guard provided sea service standards in the Standard Operating Procedures for the Coast Guard's Interaction with State and Federal Maritime Academies dated August 2022. Utilize those standards to ensure that cadets who fall outside of the approved sea service computations meet the minimum requirements for service. 2. Based on the sea service credit obtained during the program, all			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		previously held endorsements requiring only one year of sea service in the last five years for renewal will automatically be renewed with application for the Third Mate/Third Assistant endorsement to ensure a single validity period of all endorsements. 1. Not valid to renew a Tank Vessel endorsement unless accompanied by documentation meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 13.120.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Engine Program	Any cadet successfully completing the Engine Program satisfies the following National and STCW endorsement requirements: 1. National: 1. The service, training, and examination requirements for endorsement as Third Assistant of Steam and Motor Vessels of any Horsepower (46 CFR 11.201(i), 11.201(h)(2)(iv), 11.516(a)(3)(iv), 11.903(a)(31), 11.950); AND 2. The service and examination requirements for endorsement as Qualified Member of the Engine Department, Any Rating (46 CFR 12.501(b), 12.503, 12.505)); AND 3. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator (46 CFR 12.407); AND, 4. The firefighting training requirements for any Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement (46 CFR 13.121(e)(3), 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3)). 2. National Electives (documentation of course completion required): 1. EG 431: The service, training, and examination requirements for endorsement as Third Assistant of Gas Turbine Vessels of any Horsepower, AND, if so endorsed, will have the "Limited to Steam and Motor Vessels Only" removed from the National Third Assistant endorsement; AND/OR 2. NS 210: The training requirement for endorsement as Tank Vessel-Person in Charge (PIC) Dangerous Liquids (DL) (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)). Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND/OR 3. NS 210: The training requirement for endorsement as Tank Barge-PIC Dangerous Liquids (DL) (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4). Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND/OR 4. NS 210: The training requirement for endorsement as Tank Vessel-Assistant Dangerous Liquids (DL) (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND/OR,	ME		2703262384

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		5. NS 210: The training requirement for endorsement as Tank Vessel-Engineer Dangerous Liquids (DL) (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 1. STCW: 1. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch in a Manned Engine Room or Designated Duty Engineer in a Periodically Unmanned Engine Room on Vessels Powered by Main Propulsion Machinery of 750kw/1,000HP or More Limited to Steam and Motor Vessels Only (46 CFR 11.329, STCW Code A-III/1 Table III/I, NVIC 17-14); AND 2. The competency requirements for endorsement of Basic Training. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential. (46 CFR 11.302(a), 12.602(a), STCW Code A-VI/1 Tables 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, NVIC 08-14); AND 3. The competency requirements for endorsement of Advanced Fire Fighting (46 CFR 11.303(a), STCW Code A-VI/3 Table VI/3, NVIC 09-14); AND 4. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (46 CFR 12.607(a), STCW Code A-III/5 Table III/5, NVIC 18-14); AND 5. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch Limited to Steam and Motor Vessels Only (46 CFR 12.609(a), STCW Code A-III/4 Table III/4, NVIC 07-14); AND 6. The competency requirements for endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boats (46 CFR 12.613(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-1, NVIC 01-24); AND 7. The training and competency requirement for endorsement as Medical First Aid Provider (46 CFR 12.619, STCW Code A-VI/4-1 Table VI/4-1, NVIC 05-04); AND 8. The training requirements for endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.625(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-2, NVIC 21-14); AND, 9. The training requirements for endorsement of Security Awareness. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.627(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-1, NVIC 21-14). 4. STCW Electives (documentation of course completion required): 1. EG 431: The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch on Vessels Powered by Main Propulsion Machinery of 750kw/1,000HP or More on			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Gas Turbine Vessels (46 CFR 11.329, STCW Code A-III/1 Table III/1). If so endorsed, will have the "Limited to Steam and Motor Vessels Only" removed from the STCW OICEW and RFPEW; AND/OR 2. MTSA 08-01: The training and competency requirements for endorsement as Vessel Security Officer (46 CFR 11.337(a), STCW Code A-VI/5 Table VI/5, NVIC 21-14); AND/OR 3. MD 311: The training and competency requirements for Person in Charge of Medical Care (46 CFR 12.621(a), STCW Code Table A-VI/4-2, NVIC 02-04); AND/OR 4. NS 210: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.603, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 5. NS 210: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.605, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 6. NS 210: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.603(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 7. NS 210: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.605(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 8. NS 210: The training requirement for endorsement of Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.609, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-1, NVIC 22-14). 5. Sea Service: 1. The sea service computations and documentation process are approved in accordance with your submittal. Given the unpredictability of shipping schedules and other influences on cadet availability, the Coast Guard recognizes that not all cadets may be able to complete the service requirements as submitted. The Coast Guard provided sea service standards in the Standard Operating Procedures for the Coast Guard's Interaction with State and Federal Maritime Academies dated August 2022. Utilize those standards to ensure that cadets who fall outside of the approved sea service computations meet the minimum requirements for service. 2. Based on the sea service credit obtained during the program, all			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		previously held endorsements requiring only one year of sea service in the last five years for renewal will automatically be renewed with application for the Third Mate/Third Assistant endorsement to ensure a single validity period of all endorsements. 1. Not valid to renew a Tank Vessel endorsement unless accompanied by documentation meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 13.120.			
Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Gas Turbine Crossover (Endorsement)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for MEMACU-186 and is an elective in the approved Engine program. School Course Number: EG 431 (Gas Turbines) **(Must show Proof of Course Completion)** APPROVAL satisfies: • The service, training, and examination requirements for endorsement as Third Assistant of Gas Turbine Vessels of Any Horsepower, AND, if so endorsed, will have the "Limited to Steam and Motor Vessels Only" removed from the National Third Assistant endorsement; AND • The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch on Vessels Powered by Main Propulsion Machinery of 750kw/1,000HP or More on Gas Turbine Vessels (46 CFR 11.329, STCW Code A-III/1 Table III/1). If so endorsed, will have the "Limited to Steam and Motor Vessels Only" removed from the STCW OICEW and RFPEW endorsements.	ME		2703262384

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Medical Care Person in Charge	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for MEMACU-153 & 186 and is an elective in the approved Deck and Engine programs. School Course Number: MD 311 (Medical Person in Charge) **(Must show Proof of Course Completion)** APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The Person in Charge of Medical Care training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.621 for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 02-04; AND • The Management of Medical Care training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix), 11.307(a)(3)(ix), 11.311(a)(3)(vi), 11.313(a)(3)(vi), and 11.315(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Management of Medical Care standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-current), 11-14(Ch-current) and 03-18(Ch-current) Tasks 19.1, 19.2, and 19.3.	ME		2703262384

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for MEMACU-153 & 186 and is an elective in the approved Deck and Engine programs. School Course Number: NS 210 (Tanker Operations) **(Must show Proof of Course Completion)** APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tank Barge-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Engineer (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2) and (b)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2) and (b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(Ch-current) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Engineer of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of fuel oil in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(Ch-current) (Encl 1,	ME		2703262384

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		paragraphs 4 or 5). • A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.			
Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for MEMACU-153 & 186 and is an elective in the approved Deck and Engine programs. School Course Number: MTSA 08-01 (Vessel Security Officer) **(Must show Proof of Course Completion)** APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-current).	ME		2703262384
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (MEMACE-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	ME		2073262211

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Advanced Cargo Handling & Stowage (Management Level)	Any applicant who has completed your Advanced Cargo Handling & Stowage (Management Level) (MEMACE-13) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Cargo Handling & Stowage standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 10-14(Ch-3) Tasks 11.1.A, 11.1.B, 11.4.B, 11.4.C, 11.4.D, 11.5.A, 11.5.B, 11.5.C, 11.5.D, 11.5.E, 11.6.A, 11.6.B, 11.6.C, 11.6.D, 11.7.A, 11.8.A, 11.8.B, 11.9.A, 12.1.A, and 13.1.A; AND • NVIC 11-14(Ch-1) Tasks 11.1.A, 11.1.B, 11.4.A, 11.4.B, 11.4.C, 11.5.A, 11.5.B, 11.5.C, 11.5.D, 11.6.A, 11.6.B, 11.6.C, 11.6.D, 11.7.A, 11.8.A, 11.8.B, 11.9.A, 12.1.A, and 13.1.A; AND • NVIC 03-18 Tasks 11.1.A, 11.4.A, 11.4.B, 11.5.A, 11.5.B, 11.5.C, 11.5.D, 11.6.A, 11.6.B, 11.6.C, 11.6.D, 11.7.A, 11.8.A, 11.8.B, 11.9.A, 12.1.A, and 13.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	ME		2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (MEMACE-697) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(e) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	ME		2073262211

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (MEMACE-777) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(b) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	ME		2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Advanced Polar Code Operations	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Polar Code Operations (MEMACE-808) course will satisfy: • The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/4 and Table A-V/4-2, as amended 2010, for original or renewal of STCW endorsement for Advanced Polar Code Operations; AND • The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/4 and Table A-V/4-1, as amended 2010, for renewal of STCW endorsement for Basic Polar Code Operations.	ME		2073262211

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MEMACE-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	ME		2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Basic Polar Code Operations	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Polar Code Operations (MEMACE-820) course will satisfy: The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/4 and Table A-V/4-1, as amended 2010, for STCW endorsement for Basic Polar Code Operations.	ME		2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (MEMACE-68) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	ME		2073262211

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (MEMACE-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	ME		2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (MEMACE-138) course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); AND, Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2; AND, the competencies of Table A-V/2 and of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	ME		2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (MEMACE-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2; the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 2 of Sections A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended; AND satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105 for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and non Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.	ME		2073262211

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (MEMACE -179) course will satisfy: • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Task 1.7.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	ME		2073262211

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (MEMACE-187) course will satisfy: • The Engine Room Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325(a)(2) and 46 CFR 11.327(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 15-14(Ch-5) Task 11.1.A; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.331(a)(2) and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 16-14(Ch-4) Tasks 11.1.A and 14.1.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamowirking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-6) Tasks 1.1.F, 15.1.A, 16.1.A and 16.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	ME		2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (MEMACE-193) course will satisfy: • The Fast Rescue Boat training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3); AND • The Fast Rescue Boat standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	ME		2073262211

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (MEMACE-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	ME		2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor	We write in response to your letter of December 20, 2016, requesting the acceptance of your proposed Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor (MEMACE-204) course. We have evaluated your *Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor (MEMACE-204)* course and determined that the course curriculum meets the acceptance criteria of 46 CFR 28.275, and that the instructors meet the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) and 28.275(a). Your certificate of training must state the name of the course as *Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor (MEMACE--204)* and the dates and location at which the training was conducted. The determination is effective March 1, 2017 and expires March 31, 2022. The instructors currently accepted are John H. McMillan III and Erin Mank. You are required to submit to this office a description of the qualifications of any additional proposed instructors to be evaluated as meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) and 28.275(a). Even though your course is not subject to the same auditing, oversight, and training site approval requirements as an approved course, the Coast Guard may periodically perform occasional oversight activity to ensure the course continues to follow the accepted curriculum and remains in compliance with regulatory requirements.	ME		2073262211

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Inert Gas Systems / Crude Oil Washing	Any applicant who successfully completes your Inert Gas Systems / Crude Oil Washing (MEMACE-228) course will satisfy the crude oil washing operations training requirement of of 33 CFR 157.152(c)(2).	ME		2073262211

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (MEMACE-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv), 11.307(a)(3)(iv), 11.311(a)(3)(iv), 11.313(a)(3)(iv), 11.315(a)(3)(iii), 11.317(a)(3)(iv), 11.325(a)(3)(ii), 11.327(a)(3)(ii), 11.331(a)(3)(ii), and 11.333(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(b)(1), 11.307(b)(1), 11.311(b)(1), 11.313(b)(1), and 11.315(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-3) Tasks 18.1 and 18.2; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325, 11.327, 11.331, and 11.333; STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 15-14(Ch-4) and 16-14(Ch-3) Task 14.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	ME		2073262211

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE) (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEMACE-829) course will satisfy: • The Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325(a)(2); 11.327(a)(2); 11.331(a)(2); and 11.333(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-III/2 and III/3 and Table A-III/2 and III/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 15-14(Ch-5) Tasks 5.1 and 6.1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	ME		2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Maritime Security Awareness	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (MEMACE-561) course will satisfy: • The Security Awareness requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1); AND • The Security Awareness standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 4 and Table A-VI/6-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14.	ME		2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (MEMACE-340) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	ME		2073262211

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (MEMACE-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	ME		2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (MEMACE-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	ME		2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Qualified Assessor (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your *Qualified Assessor (On-Line) (MEMACE-787)* course will satisfy the requirements for *Qualified Assessor* training and instruction in assessment techniques of 46 CFR 10.405(a)(1) and 46 CFR 10.405(d).	ME		2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (MEMACE-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	ME		2073262211

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankship Dangerous Liquids (MEMACE-501) course within five years of application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • This course will satisfy the following requirements per 46 CFR 13.121(b): • 3 loadings • 3 discharges • 2 commencements of loading and 2 completions of loading • 2 commencements of discharge and 2 completions of discharge; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2) and (b)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2) and (b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and	ME		2073262211

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Engineer of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of fuel oil in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5). A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.			
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (MEMACE-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	ME		2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Security Officer (MEMACE-573) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) for an STCW endorsement under 46 CFR 11.337(a) as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	ME		2073262211

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Limited Program	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for MEMALP-301. School Course Number: NS497 (Watchkeeping Limited Tonnage) **(Must show Proof of Course Completion)** APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Task 5.1; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010.	ME		2703262384
Maine Maritime Academy - Limited Program	Auxiliary Sail	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for MEMALP-298 & 301. School Course Number: NS341 (Auxiliary Sail Vessel Operations) **(Must show Proof of Course Completion)** APPROVAL satisfies: The examination requirements for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement. Documentation of appropriate service and tonnage must be supplied for issuance (46 CFR 11.201(j); 11.910 Table 2 Note 8)	ME		2703262384

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Limited Program	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for MEMALP-301. School Course Number: NS493 (Electronic Navigation II) **(Must show Proof of Course Completion)** APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Task 1.7.A.	ME		2703262384
Maine Maritime Academy - Limited Program	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for MEMALP-298. School Course Number: NS332 (Marine Communications) **(Must show Proof of Course Completion)** APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii), 11.307(a)(3)(viii), 11.309(a)(4)(xv), 11.311(a)(3)(ix), 11.313(a)(3)(ix), 11.315(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ix) and 11.604; AND • The GMDSS standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-IV/2 and Table A-IV/2, as amended 2010.	ME		2703262384

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Limited Program	Mate 200 Gross Tons Near Coastal Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Mate 200 Gross Tons Near Coastal Program (MEMALP-298) will satisfy: 1. National 1. PROVIDED the application is submitted within one year of program completion: 1. The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issue of an endorsement as Mate of vessels of less than 200 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND 2. The written examination and practical demonstration of abilities requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for Able Seaman; AND 3. The written examination and practical demonstration of abilities requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for an endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND 4. The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1); AND b. The training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND c. The Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND d. The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3). 2. STCW 1. The Able Seafarer-Deck training requirements of 46 CFR 12.603(a)(5); and the standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.603(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-II/5 and Table A-II/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 14-14(Ch-5); AND b. The Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (RFPNW) training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii); and the standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 06-14(Ch-4); AND c. The Basic Training standards of competence required by 46 CFR	ME		2703262384

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		11.302(a) and 12.602(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1); AND d. The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1); AND e. The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-2). 3. Sea Service 1. Awarded at program completion 1. The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for an endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND 2. The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii) for an endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; AND 3. Two-thirds of the sea service requirements of 46 CFR 11.427(a)(1) toward an endorsement as Mate of near coastal self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT; AND 4. Two-thirds of the current sea service requirements toward an endorsement as Able Seaman-Limited; OR 5. Two-thirds of the current sea service requirements toward an endorsement as Able Seaman-Special. b. Documentation of the following sea service must be included with the Program Completion certificate on application to show additional sea service obtained outside the program: 1. For endorsement as Mate of near coastal self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT, evidence of at least one-third of current service requirements in the deck department of which 60 days must be on near coastal or ocean waters; 2. For endorsement as Able Seaman-Limited, evidence of at least			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		one-third of current service requirements on deck on vessels of 100 GRT or more, not exclusively confined to the rivers and smaller inland lakes of the United States; 3. For endorsement as Able Seaman-Special, evidence of at least one-third of current service requirements on deck on vessels operating on oceans, or the navigable waters of the United States, including the Great Lakes. **NOTE**: Service approved and completed as part of the program may not be used to satisfy the remaining overall service requirements of 46 CFR 11.427(a)(1) or 12.403(a). A discussion on the interpretation of regulatory language, including associated Coast Guard policy on implementation, concerning the amount of sea service allowed by regulation to be credited for completion of programs that satisfy the requirements for ratings endorsements is currently underway. Please note that depending on the decisions made, the sea service currently granted toward ratings endorsements for completion of your program may require updating upon final determination (see 46 CFR 10.404 and 12.403). 4. PROVIDED that the applicant presents proof of completion of: 1. The course "Auxiliary Sail Vessel Operations" NS341 (MEMALP-45): 1. The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d); b. The course "Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties" MTSA 04-01 (MEMALP-747): 1. The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND 2. The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1); c. The course "Marine Communications" NS332 (MEMALP-210): 1. The GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xv) and 11.604; and the standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-IV/2 and Table A-IV/2, as amended 2010;			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		d. The course "Tanker Operations" NS210 (MEMALP-501): 1. The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) of 13.120(a)(2); AND 2. The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4); AND 3. The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1); AND 4. The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4); AND 5. Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND 6. Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, Chief Engineer or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5): 1. Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2) AND/OR 13.605(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-2 AND/OR A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND 7. Receive Credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges, one commencement of loading and one completion of loading, one commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b). e. The course "Basic Ship's Medicine" MD310 (MEMALP-310): 1. The Medical First-Aid Provider requirements of 46 CFR 12.619, 11.309(a), 11.309(a), 11.317(a), 11.317(a)(3), 11.319(a), 11.319(a), 11.321(a), 11.321(a), for an STCW endorsement as Medical First-Aid Provider; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND f. The course "Advanced Ship's Medicine" MD311 (MEMALP-307): 1. The Person in Charge of Medical Care requirements of 46 CFR 12.621, 11.305(a), 11.307(a), 11.311(a), 11.313(a), and 11.315(a) for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care; STCW			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 02-04. ***<u>Note to PQE Evaluators.</u>*** 1. Documentaton for electives may include multiple school and course codes where the course is common to multiple programs. The school has shared courses between the cadet, the 200, and the 500/1600 programs. 2. If mariner issued AB Special based on this program approval and subsequently applies for upgrade to AB Limited, they should be credited with 2/3 of the current service requirements toward AB Limited based on service time credited for completion of the program.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Limited Program	Mate 500/1600 Gross Registered Tons Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your four year Mate 500/1600 Gross Registered Tons Program (MEMALP-301) will satisfy the following National and STCW endorsement requirements: 1. PROVIDED the applicant submits a letter from Maine Maritime Academy certifying the tonnage and route requirements satisfied in the program, eligible to test for one of the following National endorsements: 1. Mate of ocean self-propelled vessels of less than 1600 GRT; OR b. Mate of near coastal self-propelled vessels of less than 1600 GRT; OR c. Mate of ocean self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT; OR d. Mate of near-coastal self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT. 2. National 1. PROVIDED the application is submitted within one year of program completion: 1. The written examination and practical demonstration of abilities requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for Able Seaman; AND 2. The written examination and practical demonstration of abilities requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for an endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND 3. The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1); b. The training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND c. The Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND d. The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3). 3. STCW 1. The Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) training	ME		2703262384

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4); and the standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14(Ch-5), including ARPA and ECDIS training and competence requirements; AND b. The GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xv) and 11.604; and the standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-IV/2 and Table A-IV/2, as amended 2010. c. The Able Seafarer-Deck training requirements of 46 CFR 12.603(a)(5); and the standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.603(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-II/5 and Table A-II/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 14-14(Ch-5); AND d. The Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (RFPNW) training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii); and the standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 06-14(Ch-4); AND e. The Basic Training standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 12.602(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1); AND f. The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1); AND g. The Medical First-Aid Provider requirements of 46 CFR 12.619, 11.309(a)(3), 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(2), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(3), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(2), 11.321(a)(3)(i), for an STCW endorsement as Medical First-Aid Provider; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND h. The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Rescue Boats (PSC) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii); and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-2). 4. Sea Service 1. National 1. The service requirements of 46 CFR 11.414 toward an endorsement as Mate of ocean self-propelled vessels of less than 1600 GRT; OR 2. The service requirements of 46 CFR 11.416 toward an endorsement as Mate of near coastal self-propelled vessels of less than 1600 GRT; OR 3. The service requirements of 46 CFR 11.420 toward an endorsement as Mate of ocean self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT; OR 4. The service requirements of 46 CFR 11.421 toward an endorsement as Mate of near coastal self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT; AND **NOTE:** The applicant must submit a letter from Maine Maritime Academy certifying the tonnage and route requirements satisfied in the program in order to receive credit for one of the service requirements listed in paragraphs 4.a.1 through 4.a.4 above. 5) The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.403(b) for Able Seaman-Limited; AND 6) The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for an endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND b. STCW 1. The service requirements of 46 CFR 11.309 for an endorsement as OICNW; AND 2. The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.603(a)(3) for an endorsement as Able Seafarer-Deck; AND 3. The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii) for an endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		5. PROVIDED that the applicant presents proof of completion of: 1. The course “Auxiliary Sail Vessel Operations” NS341 (MEMALP-45): 1. The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d); b. The course “Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties” MTSA 04-01 (MEMALP-747): 1. The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND 2. The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1); c. The course “Tanker Operations” NS210 (MEMALP-501): 1. The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) of 13.120(a)(2); AND 2. The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4); AND 3. The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1); AND 4. The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4); AND 5. Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND 6. Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, Chief Engineer or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5): 1. Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2) AND/OR 13.605(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-2 AND/OR A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND 7. Receive Credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges, one commencement of loading and one completion of loading, one commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge which may be			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b); d. Basic Polar Code Operations (Blended) (MEMACE-847): 1. The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/4 and Table A-V/4-1, as amended 2010; AND e. The course "Advanced Ship's Medicine" MD311 (MEMALP-307): 1. The Person in Charge of Medical Care requirements of 46 CFR 12.621, 11.305(a), 11.307(a), 11.311(a), 11.313(a), and 11.315(a) for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 02-04. For PQE Evaluators: Documentaton of electives may contain multiple school and course codes. Many of the courses are shared between programs but have been given separate school and course codes to ensure documentaton for each program is complete. Shared courses exist between the Cadet and both LP programs.			
Maine Maritime Academy - Limited Program	Medical Care Person in Charge	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approvals for MEMALP-298 / 301. School Course Number: MD311 (Advanced Ship's Medicine) **(Must show Proof of Course Completion)** APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The Person in Charge of Medical Care training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.621 for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 02-04; AND • The Management of Medical Care training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix), 11.307(a)(3)(ix), 11.311(a)(3)(vi), 11.313(a)(3)(vi), and 11.315(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Management of Medical Care standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4) and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 19.1, 19.2, and 19.3.	ME		2703262384

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Limited Program	Medical Care Provider	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for MEMALP-298. School Course Number: MD310 (Basic Ship's Medicine) **(Must show Proof of Course Completion)** APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The Medical First-Aid Provider training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.619 for an STCW endorsement as Medical First-Aid Provider; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND • The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(3)(i), 11.329(a)(4)(i), and 11.335(a)(3)(i); AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-3) Task 16.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Task 11.1.A; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Task 14.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-2) Task 16.1.A.	ME		2703262384

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Limited Program	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for MEMALP-298 & 301. School Course Number: NS210 (Tanker Operations) **(Must show Proof of Course Completion)** APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, Chief Engineer or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5): • Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2) AND/OR 13.605(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-1-2 AND/OR A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	ME		2703262384

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Limited Program	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for MEMALP-298 & 301. School Course Number: MTSA 04-01 (Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties) **(Must show Proof of Course Completion)** APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1)	ME		2703262384
Manatee County Port Authority	Facility Security Officer	Facility Security Officer courses are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, this course has been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training, you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	FL		9417226455

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Marathon Petroleum Company LP	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (MARPET-491) course within five years of application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL): AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil AND/OR Table A-V/1-1-3 for Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to non-self-propelled vessels, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5). A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	KY		6067392469
Marine Emergency Response Group, LLC	Assistance Towing	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (MARERG-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	VA	#http://www.merglc.com#	5712210528

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Marine Emergency Response Group, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (MARERG-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	VA	#http://www.merglc.com#	5712210528
Marine Learning Center	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (MARLEC-281) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	ME	#http://www.marinelearningcenter.edu#	2077741067

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Marine Regional Training Center (FDNY)	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (MRTCFD-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY		9148501719
Marine Regional Training Center (FDNY)	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MRTCFD-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY		9148501719

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Marine Regional Training Center (FDNY)	Combined Basic & Advanced Firefighting for Marine Operations	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (MRTCFD-851) course will satisfy: • The Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h); AND • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D; AND • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY		9148501719
Marine Safety Institute	Personal Survival and Emergency Drills	The curriculum of your Personal Survival and Emergency Drills (MSINST-784) course meets the course curriculum requirements of 46 CFR 28.275(a).	NC		7044001879
Mariner Skills, LLC	Basic Fire Fighting (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (Blended) (MRNSKL-869) course will satisfy: • Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; • Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); • Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and • The firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	NY	#http://www.marinerskills.com#	9146829300

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Mariner Skills, LLC	Basic Training (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training (MRNSKL-874) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training per STCW Code, as amended 2010 Section A-VI/1; AND, • The Personal Survival Techniques per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1); AND, • The Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [BASIC Only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND, • The Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); AND, • The Fire Fighting requirements per 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3) for any tankerman endorsement; AND, • The First Aid & CPR requirements per 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1) when applied for within one year of the date of training; AND, • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(4); AND, • The practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of ALL of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for STCW Endorsements In Basic Training (Formerly Basic Safety Training). Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	NY	#http://www.marinerskills.com#	9146829300
Mariner Skills, LLC	Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Firefighting (Blended)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (Blended) (MRNSKL-889) course will satisfy the following requirements: • Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; • Advanced Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/3; • Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); • Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); • Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.303(a); and • Firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3).	NY	#http://www.marinerskills.com#	9146829300

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Mariner Skills, LLC	Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) Unlimited Horsepower	Any applicant who successfully completed your Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) Unlimited Horsepower (MRNSKL-157) course within 1 year of application will: • Receive 45 days of sea service credit that can be applied towards the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.524(b)(1) for a credential as Designated Duty Engineer of Motor Propelled Vessels of Unlimited Horsepower; OR • Satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.903(a)(34) for a national officer endorsement as Designated Duty Engineer Less Than 4,000 HP Motor. This approval is limited to the original issuance of Designated Duty Engineer Less Than 4,000 HP Motor only. Any other endorsement sought in conjunction with this approval will require the successful completion of the USCG issued examination for that endorsement. This course does not satisfying any STCW Competency or Training.	NY	#http://www.marinerskills.com#	9146829300
Mariner Skills, LLC	Engine Room Resource Management (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (MRNSKL-828) course will satisfy: • The Engine Room Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND • The Engine Room Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-4) Task 1.4. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY	#http://www.marinerskills.com#	9146829300
Mariner Skills, LLC	First Aid & CPR (Blended)	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (Blended) (MRNSKL-875) course will satisfy the following requirements: • Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; and • Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and • The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	NY	#http://www.marinerskills.com#	9146829300

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Mariner Skills, LLC	Leadership and Managerial Skills (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (MRNSKL-827) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-1) Tasks 17.1.A, 18.1.A, and 18.2.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-4) Tasks 15.1.A, 16.1.A and 16.2.A; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(b)(1), 11.307(b)(1), 11.311(b)(1), 11.313(b)(1), and 11.315(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-3), 11-14(Ch-3), and 03-18(Ch-1) Tasks 18.1 and 18.2; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325, 11.327, 11.331, and 11.333; STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 15-14(Ch-3) and 16-14(Ch-2) Tasks 11.1.A and 14.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY	#http://www.marinerskills.com#	9146829300

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Mariner Skills, LLC	Leadership and Teamworking Skills (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (MRNSKL-867) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-1) Tasks 17.1.A, 18.1.A, 18.2.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-4) Tasks 15.1.A, 16.1.A, and 16.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY	#http://www.marinerskills.com#	9146829300
Mariner Skills, LLC	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (MRNSKL-561) course will satisfy: • The Security Awareness requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1); AND • The Security Awareness standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 4 and Table A-VI/6-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	NY	#http://www.marinerskills.com#	9146829300
Mariner Skills, LLC	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (Blended)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (MRNSKL-873) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); AND have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	NY	#http://www.marinerskills.com#	9146829300

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Mariner Skills, LLC	Personal Survival Techniques (Blended)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (Blended) (MRNSKL-872) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) AND have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	NY	#http://www.marinerskills.com#	9146829300

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Mariner Skills, LLC	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankship: Dangerous Liquids (MRNSKL-501) course within five years of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tank Barge-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Engineer (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2) and (b)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2) and (b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Engineer of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of fuel oil in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5).	NY	#http://www.marinerskills.com#	9146829300

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.			
Mariner Skills, LLC	Tank Ship Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tankship Liquefied Gas (MRNSKL-508) course within five years of application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (LG): AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (LG): AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (LG); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (LG); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.611(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.607(a)(2) and (b)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-2-2 for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of a Liquefied Gas Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of liquefied gas cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraph 6); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.607(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-2-2 for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Engineer of a Liquefied Gas Tanker that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of fuel oil in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraph 6). A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	NY	#http://www.marinerskills.com#	9146829300

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Mariner Skills, LLC	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (MRNSKL-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	NY	#http://www.marinerskills.com#	9146829300
Mariner Skills, LLC	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Security Officer (MRNSKL-573) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	NY	#http://www.marinerskills.com#	9146829300
Mariners School	Assistance Towing (Mariners Learning System)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who successfully completes the Assistance Towing (Mariners Learning System) (MARSCH-43) course within one year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	NJ	#http://www.MarinersLearningSystem.com#	6093030664
Mariners School	Auxiliary Sail (Mariners Learning System)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (Mariners Learning System) (MARSCH-48) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	NJ	#http://www.MarinersLearningSystem.com#	6093030664
Mariners School	Deck License Renewal (Mariners Learning System)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Deck License Renewal (Mariners Learning System) (MARSCH-685) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CRF 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons.	NJ	#http://www.MarinersLearningSystem.com#	6093030664

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Mariners School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (MARSCH-340) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	NJ	#http://www.MarinersLearningSystem.com#	6093030664
Mariners School	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (Great Lakes/Inland/Near Coastal)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (MARSCH-631) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of any one of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; OR • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	NJ	#http://www.MarinersLearningSystem.com#	6093030664

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Mariners School	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (Mariners Learning System)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (Mariners Learning System) (MARSCH-534) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of any one of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; OR • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	NJ	#http://www.MarinersLearningSystem.com#	6093030664
Maritime Institute	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (MARINS-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Able Seafarer-Engine	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seafarer-Engine (MARINS-842) course will satisfy: • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.607(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-III/5 and Table A-III/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 18-14(Ch-3) all tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Applicants must provide evidence of a minimum of six months sea service while qualified as an RFPEW.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Advanced Cargo Handling & Stowage (Management Level)	Any applicant who has completed your Advanced Cargo Handling & Stowage (Management Level) (MARINS-13) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Cargo Handling & Stowage standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 10-14(Ch-5) Tasks 11.1.A, 11.1.B, 11.4.B, 11.4.C, 11.4.D, 11.5.A, 11.5.B, 11.5.C, 11.5.D, 11.5.E, 11.6.A, 11.6.B, 11.6.C, 11.6.D, 11.7.A, 11.8.A, 11.8.B, 11.9.A, 12.1.A, and 13.1.A; AND • NVIC 11-14(Ch-5) Tasks 11.1.A, 11.1.B, 11.4.A, 11.4.B, 11.4.C, 11.5.A, 11.5.B, 11.5.C, 11.5.D, 11.6.A, 11.6.B, 11.6.C, 11.6.D, 11.7.A, 11.8.A, 11.8.B, 11.9.A, 12.1, and 13.1.A; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 11.1.A, 11.4.A, 11.4.B, 11.5.A, 11.5.B, 11.5.C, 11.5.D, 11.6.A, 11.6.B, 11.6.C, 11.6.D, 11.7.A, 11.8.A, 11.8.B, 11.9.A, 12.1, and 13.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (MARINS-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Tables A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, and 16.3.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (MARINS-697) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(e) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (MARINS-777) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(b) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Advanced IGF Code Operations	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Àdvanced IGF Code Operations (MARINS-806) course will satisfy: • The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/3 and Table A-V/3-2, as amended 2010, for original or renewal of STCW endorsement for Advanced IGF Code Operations; AND • The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/3 and Table A-V/3-1, as amended 2010, for renewal of STCW endorsement for Basic IGF Code Operations. This course does not satisfy any requirements for sea service or documentation of fuel transfers. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Advanced Meteorology	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Meteorology (MARINS-18) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iii) and 11.307(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iii) and 11.313(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVICs 10-14(Ch-5) and 11-14(Ch-5) Tasks 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Advanced Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Navigation (MARINS-19) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2) and 11.307(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 10-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 2.2.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, and 5.2.A; AND • The Advanced Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.311(a)(2) and 11.313(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 11-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 2.2.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, and 5.2.A; AND • The Advanced Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.315(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Management Level); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 2.2.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, and 5.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Advanced Shiphandling	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Shiphandling (MARINS-22) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(i) and 11.307(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(i) and 11.313(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Shiphandling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVICs 10-14(Ch-4) and 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5.A, 8.6.A, 8.7.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A, 9.6.A, 9.6.B [NVIC 10-14(Ch-4) only], 9.7.A, 9.8.A, 9.9.A, 9.9.B, 9.11, 9.12, 9.13, 9.14, 9.15, 9.16.A, 9.16.B, 9.17.A, 16.4.A, 16.4.B, 16.5.A, and 16.5.B; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 8.1.A, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.4.A, 8.5.A, 8.6.A, 8.7.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A, 9.6.A, 9.7.A, 9.8.A, 9.9.A, 9.9.B, 9.11.A, 9.11.B, 9.11.C, 9.12.A, 9.13.A, 9.14.A, 9.15.A, 9.16.A, 9.16.B, 9.17.A, 16.4.A, 16.4.B, 16.5.A, and 16.5.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Advanced Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Stability (MARINS-25) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ii) and 11.307(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ii) and 11.313(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Stability standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Tables A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 10-14(Ch-4) Tasks 9.10, 11.2, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, and 17.2.A; AND • NVIC 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 9.10, 11.2, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, and 17.2.A; AND, • NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 9.10.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A, 14.1.A, 14.2.A, 14.3.A, and 17.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels Upgrade	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels Upgrade (MARINS-33) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466(a) for original issuance of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal, Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland), PROVIDED applicant: • Is endorsed as Master or Mate of vessels of less than 200 GRT for the scope requested in the application; OR • Has satisfied the examination requirements for Master/Mate of vessels of less than 200 GRT for the scope requested in the application within the previous 12 months.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (MARINS-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT. The two day evening course schedule is approved PROVIDED it does not follow an 8 hour training day.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (MARINS-37) course will satisfy: • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Task 5.1; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Auxiliary Machinery	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Machinery (MARINS-862) course will satisfy: • The Auxiliary Machinery training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329 (a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more Operational Level); AND • The Auxiliary Machinery standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.E, 1.1.F, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 4.2.A, 4.3.I, 4.3.M, 4.3.N, 4.3.O, 4.3.P, 4.3.Q, 4.3.R, 4.3.S, 4.3.T, 4.3.U, 4.3.V, 4.3.W, 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.2.C, 5.2.D, 5.2.E, 5.3.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 7.5.C, 8.2.B, 8.2.C, 8.2.D, 8.3.A, 9.1.A, 9.1.B, 9.1.C, 10.1.A, 10.1.B, 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A and 11.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (MARINS-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MARINS-53) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Basic IGF Code Operations	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic IGF Code Operations (MARINS-805) course will satisfy: • The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/3 and Table A-V/3-1, as amended 2010, for original or renewal of STCW endorsement for Basic IGF Code Operations. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems (MARINS-72) course will satisfy: • The Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xi) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 1.8.A, 1.8.B, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.2.B, 9.3.A, 9.4 [NVIC 12-14(Ch-7) only], 9.4.A [NVIC 02-18(Ch-5) only], and 9.5.A; AND • The Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 3.5.A, 5.1.A, 5.1.B, 5.1.C, and 5.3.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (MARINS-68) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation MARINS-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (MARINS -75) course will satisfy: • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) limited to near-coastal waters (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14 (Ch-8) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, and 2.7.G; AND • The Bridge Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14(Ch-8) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, and 18.3.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) (MARINS-100) course will satisfy: • The Cargo Handling and Stowage training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(x) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Cargo Handling and Stowage standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-7) Tasks 10.2, 10.3.A, 11.1, 11.2, 11.4.A, 11.5, 11.6, and 11.7; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 10.2.A, 10.3.A, 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A, 11.4.A, 11.5.A, and 11.6.A; AND • The Cargo Handling and Stowage standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Tasks 6.1.A and 6.1.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Celestial Navigation (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) (MARINS-114) course will satisfy: • Provided the course is completed within one year of application, the Oceans Navigation examination requirements of: • Navigation General: Oceans • Navigation Problems: Oceans For increasing the scope of an endorsement from near coastal to oceans for the following National Deck Officer Endorsements if completed within one year of application: • Second or Third Mate of self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 1600 GRT • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT • Towing Vessel Endorsements; • Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels; • Master (OSV), Chief Mate (OSV), or Mate (OSV) of offshore supply vessels; AND • The Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Celestial Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.E, and 1.1.F. This course does not satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation or Electronic Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Company Security Officer	Company Security Officer courses are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, this course has been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Company Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 104.210. If U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Company Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training, you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officers.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (MARINS-138) course will satisfy: • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4, as amended 2010; AND • The Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety, and Hull Integrity training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iv); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 5, as amended 2010; AND • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4 and Table A-V/2-2, as amended 2010.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (MARINS-142) course will satisfy: • The Safety training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(ii); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 2, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(i); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3 and Table A-V/2-1, as amended 2010.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) 1000/4000 Horsepower	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) 1000/4000 Horsepower (MARINS-156) course within 1 year of application will satisfy: • The professional examination requirements 46 CFR 11.903(a)(34) for a national officer endorsement as Designated Duty Engineer Less Than 4,000 HP Motor.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) Unlimited Horsepower	Long Term Extension Any applicant who successfully completed your Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) Unlimited Horsepower (MARINS-157) course within 1 year of application will: • Receive 45 days of sea service credit that can be applied towards the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.524(b)(1) for a credential as Designated Duty Engineer of Motor Propelled Vessels of Unlimited Horsepower. Application of this course for endorsment may be used for only one transaction.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Electrical Machinery & Basic Electronics (EMBE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electrical Machinery and Basic Electronics (EMBE) (MARINS-861) course will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.505(c) for the Electrician portion of the combined QMED Electrician/Refrigerating Engineer, if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND • The EMBE training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329 (a)(4)(x) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level); AND • The EMBE standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 6.1.A, 6.1.B, 6.1.C, 6.1.D, 6.1.E, 6.2.A, 7.1.A; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; and 7.4.A; AND • The ETSO training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329 (a)(4)(v) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level); AND • Sea service credit for 30 days towards the requirements of 46 CFR 11.516(a)(1) for third assistant engineer or 46 CFR 12.503(a) for QMED. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (MARINS-179) course will satisfy: • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-3) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Task 1.7.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Emergency Procedures (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Emergency Procedures (Operational Level) (MARINS-185) course will satisfy: • The Emergency Procedures standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A. and 5.3.A; AND • The Emergency Procedures standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master or Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) of vessels of less than 500 GT limited to near-coastal voyages; STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.6.A, and 3.7.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Engine Room Resource Management	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (MARINS-187) course will satisfy: • The Engine Room Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND • The Engine Room Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.1.F, 1.4; 3.1.A, and 15.1.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Facility Security Officer	Facility Security Officer courses are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, this course has been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training, you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (MARINS-193) course will satisfy: • The Fast Rescue Boat training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3); AND • The Fast Rescue Boat standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (MARINS-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (MARINS-210) course will satisfy: • The GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii), 11.307(a)(3)(viii), 11.309(a)(4)(xv), 11.311(a)(3)(ix), 11.313(a)(3)(ix), 11.315(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ix) and 11.604; AND • The GMDSS standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-IV/2 and Table A-IV/2, as amended 2010.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	High Voltage Safety	Any applicant who has successfully completed your High Voltage Safety (MARINS-219) course will satisfy: • The High-Voltage Power Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 11.335 (a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Electro-Technical Officer (ETO) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level); AND • The High-Voltage Power Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 12.611(a)(4)(ii) for STCW endorsement as an Electro-Technical Rating (ETR); AND • The High-Voltage Power Systems standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-3) Tasks 1.1.A, 8.1.A, and 17.1.D; AND • The High-Voltage Power Systems standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.611(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-III/7 and Table A-III/7, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 24-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.1.A, 2.1.A and 8.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Instrumentation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Instrumentation (MARINS-230) course will satisfy: • The Control Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(xi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level); AND • The Control Systems standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/I and Table A-III/I, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-6) Tasks 6.3.A, 7.2.A and 7.2.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (MARINS-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv), 11.307(a)(3)(iv), 11.311(a)(3)(iv), 11.313(a)(3)(iv), 11.315(a)(3)(iii), 11.317(a)(3)(iv), 11.325(a)(3)(ii), 11.327(a)(3)(ii), 11.331(a)(3)(ii), and 11.333(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(b)(1), 11.307(b)(1), 11.311(b)(1), 11.313(b)(1), and 11.315(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 18.1 and 18.2; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325, 11.327, 11.331, and 11.333; STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 15-14(Ch-4) and 16-14(Ch-3) Task 14.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (MARINS-768) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 18.1.A and 18.2.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 16.1.A and 16.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Limited Master (Catalina Island)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Limited Master (Catalina Island) (MARINS-886) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.467 for a Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels upon Near Coastal Waters, restricted to boating operations on the north side of Santa Catalina Island between Pebbly Beach and Parsons Landing (Not More Than One Nautical Mile From Shore); PROVIDED the applicant shows proof of a minimum of 90 days of small vessel operation experience with at least 45 of those days earned at a Santa Catalina Island organization within the previous three years of application; OR • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.429 for a Limited Master 25 Gross Tons (ITC) upon Near Coastal Waters, restricted to boating operations on the north side of Santa Catalina Island between Pebbly Beach and Parsons Landing (Not More Than One Nautical Mile From Shore); PROVIDED the applicant shows proof of a minimum of 120 days of vessel operation experience with at least 60 of those days earned at a Santa Catalina Island organization within the previous three years of application. Applicants must present evidence of current employment with a yacht club, marina or other organization as specified in 46 CFR 11.429 and 11.467 and their license will be limited to their employment with that orgaanization. NOTE: This course also satisfies the safe boating course requirements of 46 CFR 11.429 and 11.467.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Limited Master (Mission Bay)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Limited Master (Mission Bay)(MARINS-885) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.467 for a Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels Engaged in Aquatic Operations Upon Inland Waters of Mission Bay (Not More Than One-Half Mile From Shore) While Employed By Mission Bay Aquatics Center; PROVIDED the applicant shows proof of a minimum of 90 days of small vessel operation experience with at least 45 of those days earned on Mission Bay within the previous three years of application; AND, the applicant presents a letter of commitment from the Mission Bay Aquatic Center to certify that the additional training requirements specific to Mission Bay Aquatic Center have been met.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MARINS-176) course will satisfy: • The Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); AND • The training and competency requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(c) and STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 15-14(Ch-4) Tasks 5.1 and 6.1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (MARINS-561) course will satisfy: • The Security Awareness requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1); AND • The Security Awareness standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 4 and Table A-VI/6-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (MARINS-281) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); OR • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person in Charge (MARINS-307) course will satisfy: • The Person in Charge of Medical Care training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.621 for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 02-04; AND • The Management of Medical Care training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix), 11.307(a)(3)(ix), 11.311(a)(3)(vi), 11.313(a)(3)(vi), and 11.315(a)(3) (ii); AND • The Management of Medical Care standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5) and 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 19.1, 19.2, and 19.3. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW Certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (MARINS-310) course will satisfy: • The Medical First-Aid Provider training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.619 for an STCW endorsement as Medical First-Aid Provider; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND • The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(3)(i), 11.329(a)(4)(i), and 11.335(a)(3)(i); AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Task 16.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Task 11.1.A; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Task 14.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-4) Task 16.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Meteorology (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Meteorology (Operational Level) (MARINS-316) course will satisfy: • The Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-7) Tasks 1.9, 1.10, and 1.11; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10.F, and 1.10.G; AND • The Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.11.A, 1.12.A, and 1.13.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	OICEW-Diesel Engine	Any applicant who has successfully completed your OICEW – Diesel Engine (MARINS-734) course will satisfy: • The Motor Plants training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(ix) for STCW endorsement as OICEW on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW/1,000 HP propulsion power or more; AND • The Motor Plants standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.E, 1.1.F, 1.2.A, 4.1.A, 4.2.A, 4.2.C, 4.3.C, 4.3.F, 6.1.B, and 6.1.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Operating Principles of Marine Propulsion Plants	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operating Principles of Marine Propulsion Plants (MARINS-337) course will satisfy: • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), 11.315(a)(2), and 11.317(a)(2); STCW Code Sections A-II/2 and A-II/3, Tables A-II/2 and A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 10-14(Ch-4) Tasks 10.1.A, 10.1.B, 10.1.C, 10.1.D, 10.2.A, 10.2.B, 10.2.C, 10.2.D, 10.2.F, 10.2.G, 10.2.H, 10.2.I, 10.2.J, 10.2.K, 10.3.A and 10.3.B; AND • NVIC 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 10.1.A, 10.1.C, 10.1.D, 10.2.A, 10.2.B, 10.2.C, 10.2.E, 10.2.F, 10.2.G, 10.2.H, 10.2.I, 10.2.J, 10.3.A and 10.3.B; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 10.1.A, 10.1.C, 10.1.D, 10.2.B, 10.2.C, 10.2.E, 10.2.G, 10.2.H, 10.2.I, 10.2.J, 10.3.A and 10.3.B; AND • NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.2.C; 5.2.D and 5.2.E. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (MARINS-340) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (MARINS-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (MARINS-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation (MARINS-791) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d)(1) and 12.602(d)(1) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (MARINS-372) course will satisfy: • The training, practical demonstration, and written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator, PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 01-24 Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 1.4.A, 1.4.C, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.A, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator must be met and are not part of this approval.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Proficiency In Survival Craft (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (Limited) (MARINS-375) course will satisfy: • The training, practical demonstration, and written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman-Limited, PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats-Limited (PSC-Limited) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats-Limited (PSC-Limited) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.615; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 01-24 Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.D, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.5.B, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(2) for endorsement as Lifeboatman-Limited must be met and are not part of this approval.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Proficiency In Survival Craft Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft Refresher (MARINS-749) course will satisfy: • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613(b)(4) and the Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats-Limited (PSC-Limited) continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.615(b)(4) for mariners who have previously held a PSC/PSC-Limited endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/2 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-2); AND • PROVIDED this training was completed within one year of the date of application, • The practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman or 46 CFR 12.409(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman-Limited; AND • The refresher training course requirement of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of an endorsement as Lifeboatman or Lifeboatman-Limited for mariners who cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) and 12.409(b)(2), and the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) and 12.409(b)(3) for original endorsement as Lifeboatman or Lifeboatman-Limited must be met and are not part of this approval.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	QMED - Boiler Technician/Oiler/Watertender	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED – Fireman/Oiler/Watertender (FOWT) (MARINS-384) course within one year of application will: • Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Oiler and Fireman/Watertender; AND • Receive 60 days of sea service toward the requirements of 46 CFR 12.503(a). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	QMED - Electrician/Refrigerating Engineer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED – Electrician/Refrigerating Engineer (MARINS-801) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED – Electrician/Refrigerating Engineer. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	QMED - Oiler	Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED-Oiler (MARINS-387) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Oiler; AND • Receive a total of 33 days sea service required for endorsement as QMED-Oiler PROVIDED thet the applicant furnishes further evidence of an additional 147 days approved sea service as required by 46 CFR 12.503(a). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	QMED - Pump Technician/Machinist	Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED – Pumpman/Machinist (MARINS-802) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Pumpman/Machinist; AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2) for an STCW endorsement for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Qualified Assessor	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Qualified Assessor (MARINS-394) course will satisfy: • The training in assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.405(a)(1) and 10.405(d).	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (MARINS-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (MARINS-402) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (RFPNW) (MARINS-408) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 06-14(Ch-6) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.2.D, 1.2.E, 1.2.F, 1.2.G, 1.2.H, 1.2.I, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.3.B, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A1, 3.6.B1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPNW must also: • Document at least 60 days of seagoing service as specified in 46 CFR 10.232(b) that involves experience associated with navigational watchkeeping functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of a deck officer or qualified STCW deck rating; AND • Present evidence of maintaining the standards of competence in Basic Training as specified in 46 CFR 12.602.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Rating Forming Part Of An Engineering Watch	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch (RFPEW) (MARINS-417) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.609(a)(2)(ii); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.609(a)(2)(iii); STCW Code Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 07-14(Ch-5); All tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW Certification. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPEW must also: • Document at least 60 days of seagoing service that involves experience associated with engine room functions, and involves the performance of duties carried out under the supervision of an engineer officer or a qualified STCW rating.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (MARINS-431) course with a passing score of at least 90% within one year of application will satisfy: • The Rules of the Road examination requirements for renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 GRT, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, or Apprentice Mate (Steersman); AND • The Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement up to Master 200 GRT. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Rules Of The Road (USCG Deck Watch Officer)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (USCG Deck Watch Officer) (MARINS-438) course with a passing score of at least 90% within one year of application will satisfy: • The Rules of the Road examination requirements for renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 GRT, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, or Apprentice Mate (Steersman); AND • The Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement up to Master 200 GRT. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Search & Rescue (Management Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Search & Rescue (Management Level) (MARINS-445) course will satisfy: • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(v) and 11.307(a)(3)(v) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(v) and 11.313(a)(3)(v) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Search & Rescue standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 4.1, 16.4.A, and 16.4.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Search & Rescue (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Search & Rescue (Operational Level) (MARINS-447) course will satisfy: • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Search & Rescue standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14(Ch-6) Task 6.1 and NVIC 02-18(Ch-4) Task 6.1.A; AND • The Search & Rescue standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Task 4.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Ship Construction & Basic Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ship Construction & Basic Stability (MARINS-449) course will satisfy: • The stability and ship construction training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigation Watch (OICNW) on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The stability and ship construction standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-6) Tasks 10.1, 11.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, and 13.4; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 10.1.A, 11.3.A, 13.1.A, 13.2.A, 13.3.A, and 13.4.A; AND • The stability and ship construction standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 8.1.A; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; and 8.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Ship Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ship Management (MARINS-451) course will satisfy: • Management of medical care training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix); 11.307(a)(3)(ix); 11.311(a)(3)(vi); 11.313(a)(3)(vi).and 11.315(a)(3)(ii); AND, • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 10-14 (Ch-4); Tasks 11.1.A, 11.8.A, 15.1.A, 15.1.B, 15.1.C, 15.2.A, 15.3.A, 15.4.A, 15.4.B, 15.4.C, 15.4.D, 15.4.E, 15.4.F, 15.4.G, 15.5.A, 15.6.A, 15.6.B, 15.7.A, 15.8.A, 16.1.A, 19.1, 19.2, and 19.3; AND, • NVIC 11-14 (Ch-4) Tasks 11.1.A, 11.8.A, 15.1.A, 15.1.B, 15.1.C, 15.2.A, 15.3.A, 15.4.A, 15.4.B, 15.4.C, 15.4.D, 15.4.E, 15.4.F, 15.4.G, 15.5.A, 15.6.A, 15.6.B, 15.7.A, 19.1, 19.2, AND 19.3; AND, • NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 11.1.A, 11.8.A, 15.1.A, 15.1.B, 15.1.C, 15.2.A, 15.3.A, 15.4.A, 15.4.B, 15.4.C, 15.4.D, 15.4.E, 15.4.F, 15.4.G, 15.5.A, 15.6.A, 15.6.B, 15.7.A, 19.1, 19.2, and 19.3. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Simulator Instructor Training	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Simulator Instructor Training (MARINS-463) course will satisfy: • The simulator instructor training requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, Paragraph 4.3.1, as amended 2010, and of NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (4) 3.d.1.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Tank Barge Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Fire Fighting (MARINS-498) will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(3) for a national tankerman endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Long Term Extension Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankship Dangerous Liquids (MARINS-501) course within five years of application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2) and (b)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2) and (b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Engineer of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of fuel oil in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5).	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.			
Maritime Institute	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids Refresher (MARINS-504) course will satisfy: • The training course requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 and CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman PIC DL, Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL, or Tankerman Assistant DL. A course submitted for renewal of a tankerman endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement. This course does not meet the refresher training requirements for Tankerman-Engineer as there is insufficient information in this course relevant to this endorsement.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids) (MARINS-505) course within 5 years of application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance, OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations. A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Terrestrial & Electronic Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial & Electronic Navigation (MARINS-986) course will satisfy: • The Terrestrial and Electronic Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Terrestrial and Electronic Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.4.D, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 1.6.D, 1.7.A, [1.7.B, 1.7.C, NVIC 12-14(Ch-5) only], 1.7.D, and 1.7.E; AND • The Terrestrial and Electronic Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.5.A, 1.8.A, 1.8.B, 1.8.C, 1.8.D, 1.8.E, 1.9.A, 1.9.B, and 1.9.C. This course does not satisfy the Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Train the Trainer	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (MARINS-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-3) for Qualified Assessors.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (MARINS-527) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT to Master or Mate of vessels of less than 200 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds at least a Master 100 GRT endorsement or has met the examination requirements for Master 100 GRT within one year of the date of submitting a complete application; AND • Increase the scope of a credential of Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT, or Master or Mate of Vessels of less than 200 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Near Coastal waters. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (MARINS-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; AND • Increase in scope from OUPV upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to OUPV upon Near Coastal waters; OR • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (MARINS-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	CA		7579615250
Maritime Institute	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Security Officer (MARINS-573) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (MARINS-542) course will satisfy: • The Visual Signaling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Visual Signaling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 8.1 and 8.2. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute	Watchkeeping (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Watchkeeping (Operational Level) (MARINS-548) course will satisfy: • The Watchkeeping, including COLREGS and Standard Marine Communication Phrases (SMCP), training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix) and 11.319(a)(4)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(vii), and 11.321(a)(3)(iv); AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1), 11.317(b)(1), 11.319(b)(1), and 11.321(b)(1); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.D, 2.2.E, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, 2.3.C, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, 2.7.G, 7.1, 12.1.A, 12.2.A, 12.3.A, 17.1.A, 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.5.A; 1.6.A; 1.6.B; 1.6.C; 2.1.A; 2.1.B; 2.1.C; 2.1.D; 2.1.E; 2.1.F; 2.1.G; 2.2.A; 2.2.B; 2.2.C; 2.2.D; 2.2.E; 2.2.F; 2.3.A; 2.3.B; 2.4.A, 3.7.A, 7.1.A, 7.2.A, and 12.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		7579615250

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (MITAGS-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinespike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a), 12.405(b), 12.405(b)(1), 12.405(b)(2),12.405(c), 12.405(d); AND • the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats; AND • the training requirements of STCW Code Section A-II/5, Table A-II/5, and the competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.603(a)(4); AND • the following Tasks from Enclosure (3) to NVIC 14-14 (Ch 4): 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.D, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, 2.5.A, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 4.1.A, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.5.A, 4.6.B, 4.6.C, 4.7.A, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.9.A, 4.10.A, 4.11.A, 4.12.A, 4.13.A, 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.3.C, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.5.B, 5.5.C, 5.5.E, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 5.7.A, 5.8.A, 5.9.A, 5.10.A, 5.10.B, 6.1.A, 6.1.B, 6.2.A, 6.3.A, 8.4.A, 8.4.B, and 8.5.A. • Applicants are not required to present the completed record of assessment sheets when applying for STCW endorsement. This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Advanced Cargo Operations	Any applicant who has completed your Advanced Cargo Operations (MITAGS -14) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Cargo Handling & Stowage standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 10-14(Ch-4) Tasks 11.1.A, 11.1.B, 11.4.B, 11.4.C, 11.4.D, 11.5.A, 11.5.B, 11.5.C, 11.5.D, 11.5.E, 11.6.A, 11.6.B, 11.6.C, 11.6.D, 11.7.A, 11.8.B, 11.9.A, 12.1.A, 13.1.A; and 15.2.A; AND • NVIC 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 11.1.A, 11.1.B, 11.4.A, 11.4.B, 11.4.C, 11.5.A, 11.5.B, 11.5.C, 11.5.D, 11.6.A, 11.6.B, 11.6.C, 11.6.D, 11.7.A, 11.8.B, 11.9.A, 12.1, 13.1.A; and 15.2.A; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 11.1.A, 11.4.A, 11.4.B, 11.5.A, 11.5.B, 11.5.C, 11.5.D, 11.6.A, 11.6.B, 11.6.C, 11.6.D, 11.7.A, 11.8.B, 11.9.A, 12.1, 13.1.A and 15.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (MITAGS-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks; • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2) and 46 CFR 11.307(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 10-14(Ch-5) Task 17.3; • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.311(a)(2) and 46 CFR 11.313(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 11-14(Ch-5) Task 17.3; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-18(Ch-4) Task 17.3. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (MITAGS-697) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(e) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), All Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (MITAGS-777) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(b) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Advanced Meteorology	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Meteorology (MITAGS-18) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iii) and 11.307(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iii) and 11.313(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVICs 10-14(Ch-5) and 11-14(Ch-5) Tasks 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Advanced Shiphandling	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Shiphandling (MITAGS-22) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(i) and 11.307(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(i) and 11.313(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Shiphandling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVICs 10-14(Ch-4) and 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 4.1, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5.A, 8.6.A, 8.7.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A, 9.6.A, 9.6.B [NVIC 10-14(Ch-4) only], 9.7.A, 9.8.A, 9.9.A, 9.9.B, 9.11, 9.12, 9.13, 9.14, 9.15, 9.16.A, 9.16.B, 9.17.A, 16.4.A, 16.4.B, 16.5.B; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-3) Tasks 4.1, 8.1.A, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.4.A, 8.5.A, 8.6.A, 8.7.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A, 9.6.A, 9.7.A, 9.8.A, 9.9.A, 9.9.B, 9.11.A, 9.11.B, 9.11.C, 9.12.A, 9.13.A, 9.14.A, 9.15.A, 9.16.A, 9.16.B, 9.17.A, 16.4.A, 16.4.B, 16.5.B; AND • The Search and Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(v), and 11.307(a)(3)(v) for STCW endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more and 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(v) and 11.313(a)(3)(v) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Advanced Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Stability (MITAGS-25) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Stability training requirements of: • 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ii) for an STCW endorsement as master of vessels of 3,000 GT or more (management level); • 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(ii) for an STCW endorsement as chief mate of vessels of 3,000 GT or more (management level); • 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ii) for an STCW endorsement as master of vessels of 500 GT or more and less than 3,000 GT (management level); • 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(ii) for an STCW endorsement as chief mate of vessels of 500 GT or more and less than 3,000 GT (management level); AND • The Advanced Stability standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), and 11.313(a)(2); AND • The Advanced Stability standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Tables A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 10-14(Ch-2) Tasks 9.10, 11.2, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, and 17.2.A; AND • The Advanced Stability standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Tables A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 11-14(Ch-2) Tasks 9.10, 11.2, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, and 17.2.A; AND, • The trim and stability standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Tables A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-18 Tasks 9.10.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A, 14.1.A, 14.2.A, 14.3.A, and 17.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Advanced Watchkeeping	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Watchkeeping (Non-Simulator) (MITAGS-27) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Watchkeeping standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2) and 11.307(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 10-14(Ch-4) Tasks 5.3A and 9.17A; AND • The Advanced Watchkeeping standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.311(a)(2) and 11.313(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 5.3A and 9.17A; AND • The Advanced Watchkeeping standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.315(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Management Level); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 5.3A and 9.17A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Advanced Watchkeeping (Simulator)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Watchkeeping (Simulator) (MITAGS-28) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Watchkeeping practical standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2) and 11.307(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 10-14(Ch-4) Tasks 5.3A and 9.17A; AND • The Advanced Watchkeeping practical standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.311(a)(2) and 11.313(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 5.3A and 9.17A; AND • The Advanced Watchkeeping practical standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.315(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Management Level); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 5.3A and 9.17A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (MITAGS-37) course will satisfy: • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Task 5.1; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (######-53) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MITAGS-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Basic Shiphandling	Any applicant who successfully completes your *Basic Shiphandling (MITAGS-71)* course will satisfy: 1. Ship Handling requirements per 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xi) towards a STCW endorsement as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more; AND, 2. The following TASKs from NVIC 12-14 (Ch-2): 9.1.A; 9.2.A; 9.2.B; 9.3.A; 9.4.A; and 9.5.A; AND, 3. The following TASKs from NVIC 02-18: 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.2.B, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, and 9.5.A; OR, 4. Receive 21 days sea service credit that may be used for either an original national endorsement or a raise in grade for a national endorsement. (See note on limitations of this credit.) Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Limitations on sea service credit: Sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code, or sea service to meet a regulatory requirement (e.g. Tankship service requirements of 46 CFR 13), or any recency requirements.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (MITAGS-68) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (MITAGS-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Bridge Resource Management (Simulator)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (Simulator) (MITAGS-924) course will satisfy: • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) limited to near-coastal waters (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14 (Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-1) Tasks 2.3.C, 2.4.A, 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, and 2.7.G; AND • The Bridge Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-1) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2) and 11.307(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 10-14(Ch-3) Tasks 1.1.A, 5.2.A, and 5.3.A; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.311(a)(2) and 11.313(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 11-14(Ch-3) Tasks 1.1.A, 5.2.A, and 5.3.A; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.315(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Management Level); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-18(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 5.2.A, and 5.3.A; AND • Receive 17 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of ocean or near coastal self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage to Second Mate of ocean or near coastal self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage, or towards any national deck officer endorsement on vessels of not more than 200 GRT, or towards any deck officer endorsement restricted to service upon Inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Bridge Resource Management (Training only)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (MITAGS-78) course will satisfy: • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) limited to near-coastal waters (Operational Level). This course does not satisfy the requirements for standards of competence or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement. In order to align the course name and code with other approved courses, they have been changed to Bridge Resource Management (MITAGS-78). On renewal, please update the curriculum to reflect this change.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) (MITAGS-100) course will satisfy: • The Cargo Handling and Stowage training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(x) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Cargo Handling and Stowage standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-4) Tasks 10.2, 10.3.A, 11.1, 11.2, 11.4.A, 11.5, 11.6, and 11.7; AND • NVIC 02-18 Tasks 10.2.A, 10.3.A, 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A, 11.4.A, 11.5.A, and 11.6.A; AND • The Cargo Handling and Stowage standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Tasks 6.1.A and 6.1.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Celestial Navigation (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) (MITAGS-114) course will satisfy: • Provided that this training was completed within one year of the date of application, the oceans navigation professional examination requirements of: • Navigation General: Oceans • Navigation Problems: Oceans For increasing the scope of an endorsement from near coastal to oceans for the following National Deck Officer Endorsements: • Second or Third Mate of self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 1600 GRT • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT • Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels; AND • The Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND • The Celestial Navigation standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-3), 11-14(Ch-3), and 03-18 Tasks 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, and 2.1.C; AND • The Celestial Navigation standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18 Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.E, and 1.1.F. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (MITAGS-125) course will satisfy: • The Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h); AND • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2) and 46 CFR 11.307(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 10-14(Ch-4) Tasks 16.2.A and 17.1.A; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.311(a)(2) and 46 CFR 11.313(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 16.2.A and 17.1.A; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 16.2.A and 17.1.A; AND • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.			
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Combined Basic & Advanced IGF Code Operations	Any applicant who has completed your Combined Basic & Advanced IGF Code Operations (MITAGS-807) course will satisfy: • The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/3 and Tables A-V/3-1 and A-V/3-2, as amended 2010, for original or renewal of STCW endorsements for Basic and Advanced IGF Code Operations. This course does not satisfy any requirements for sea service or documentation of fuel transfers.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (MITAGS-138) course will satisfy: • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); AND • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4, as amended 2016; AND • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4 and Table A-V/2-2, as amended 2016.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (MITAGS-142) course will satisfy: • The Safety training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(ii); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 2, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(i); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3 and Table A-V/2-1, as amended 2010.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (MITAGS-179) course will satisfy: • The Electronic Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (TC) or more (Operational Level); AND • ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317(a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 1.4.C, 1.4.D, 1.5.A, 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5), and 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Task 1.7.A, 1.8.C, 1.8.D, and 1.8.E. This course does not satisfy the Terrestrial or Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (MITAGS-187) course will satisfy the: • Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND, • Specific task from NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch: 1.4.A This course dose not satisfy the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329(c) Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (MITAGS-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (MITAGS-210) course will satisfy: • The GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii), 11.307(a)(3)(viii), 11.309(a)(4)(xv), 11.311(a)(3)(ix), 11.313(a)(3)(ix), 11.315(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ix) and 11.604; AND • The GMDSS standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-IV/2 and Table A-IV/2, as amended 2010.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (MITAGS-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv), 11.307(a)(3)(iv), 11.311(a)(3)(iv), 11.313(a)(3)(iv), 11.315(a)(3)(iii), 11.317(a)(3)(iv), 11.325(a)(3)(ii), 11.327(a)(3)(ii), 11.331(a)(3)(ii), and 11.333(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(b)(1), 11.307(b)(1), 11.311(b)(1), 11.313(b)(1), and 11.315(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5), and 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 18.1 and 18.2; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325, 11.327, 11.331, and 11.333; STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 15-14(Ch-6) and 16-14(Ch-5) Task 14.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (MITAGS-768) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 17.1.A, 18.1.A, and 18.2.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Tasks 15.1.A, 16.1.A, and 16.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Marine Propulsion Plants	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marine Propulsion Plants (MITAGS-272) course will satisfy: • The Vessel Power Plants training requirements of 46 CFR 11.910, Table 2, Column 1; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 10-14(Ch-4) Tasks 10.1.A, 10.1.B, 10.1.C, 10.1.D, 10.2.A, 10.2.B, 10.2.C, 10.2.D, 10.2.F, 10.2.G, 10.2.H, 10.2.I, 10.2.J, 10.2.K, 10.3.A and 10.3.B; AND • NVIC 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 10.1.A, 10.1.C, 10.1.D, 10.2.A, 10.2.B, 10.2.C, 10.2.E, 10.2.F, 10.2.G, 10.2.H, 10.2.I, 10.2.J, 10.3.A and 10.3.B; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 10.1.A, 10.1.C, 10.1.D, 10.2.B, 10.2.C, 10.2.E, 10.2.G, 10.2.H, 10.2.I, 10.2.J, 10.3.A and 10.3.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (MITAGS-561) course will satisfy: • The Security Awareness requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1); AND • The Security Awareness standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 4 and Table A-VI/6-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your *Master 100 Tons (MITAGS-281)* course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: • Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, • Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Mate 500/1600 Gross Registered Tons Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Mate 500/1600 Gross Registered Tons Program (MITAGS-301) will satisfy the following National and STCW endorsement requirements: 1. PROVIDED the applicant submits documentation of sea service as outlined in Paragraph 4 below certifying the tonnage and route requirements completed during the program, eligible to test for one of the following National endorsements: a. Mate of ocean self-propelled vessels of less than 1600 GRT; OR b. Mate of near coastal self-propelled vessels of less than 1600 GRT; OR c. Mate of ocean self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT; OR d. Mate of near-coastal self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT. 2. National a. PROVIDED the application is submitted within one year of program completion: 1) The written examination and practical demonstration of abilities requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND 2) The written examination and practical demonstration of abilities requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for an endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND 3) The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i); b. The training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND c. The Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND d. The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3). 3. STCW a. The Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4) and 11.319(a)(4); and the standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010,	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3); AND b. The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(v), 11.307(a)(3)(v), 11.311(a)(3)(v), 11.313(a)(3)(v), and 11.315(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate (Management Level); c. The standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-3), 11-14(Ch-3), and 03-18 Tasks 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 4.1; AND d. The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); and the standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Task 5.1; 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND e. The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); and the standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.4.C, 1.4.D, 1.5.A, 4.1 and 4.2; 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 2.2.A, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Task 1.7.A; AND			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		f. The GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii), 11.307(a)(3)(viii), 11.309(a)(4)(xv), 11.311(a)(3)(ix), 11.313(a)(3)(ix), 11.315(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ix) and 11.604; and the standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-IV/2 and Table A-IV/2, as amended 2010. g. The Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv), 11.307(a)(3)(iv), 11.311(a)(3)(iv), 11.313(a)(3)(iv), 11.315(a)(3)(iii), 11.317(a)(3)(iv), 11.325(a)(3)(ii), 11.327(a)(3)(ii), 11.331(a)(3)(ii), and 11.333(a)(3)(ii), and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(b)(1), 11.307(b)(1), 11.311(b)(1), 11.313(b)(1), and 11.315(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 18.1 and 18.2; 46 CFR 11.317(b)(1); AND h. The Medical First-Aid Provider requirements of 46 CFR 12.619, 11.309(a)(3), 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(2), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(3), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(2), 11.321(a)(3)(i), for an STCW endorsement as Medical First-Aid Provider; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND i. The Able Seafarer-Deck standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.603(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-II/5 and Table A-II/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 14-14(Ch-4); AND j. The Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (RFPNW) training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii); and the standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 06-14(Ch-4); AND k. The Basic Training standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 12.602(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1); AND			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		l. The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 16.2.A, 16.3.A, 16.5.A, 17.1, 17.1.A, and 17.3; AND m. The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; and the standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1); AND n. The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii); and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-2). 4. Sea Service a. National 1) The service requirements of 46 CFR 11.414 toward an endorsement as Mate of ocean self-propelled vessels of less than 1600 GRT; OR 2) The service requirements of 46 CFR 11.416 toward an endorsement as Mate of near coastal self-propelled vessels of less than 1600 GRT; OR 3) The service requirements of 46 CFR 11.420 toward an endorsement as Mate of ocean self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT; OR 4) The service requirements of 46 CFR 11.421 toward an endorsement as Mate of near coastal self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT; AND **NOTE:** The applicant must present evidence of 360 days of qualifying service in the capacity of Apprentice Mate credited			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		according to 46 CFR 10.232(b-c). Regardless of the number of hours worked during one 24-hour day, the applicant will only be credited with 1 day of service for each calendar day aboard. Documentation of sea service should be submitted on application as required by 46 CFR 10.232(a). • For Mate of ocean or near coastal self-propelled vessels of less than 1600 GRT, all service must be obtained on vessels of more than 100 GRT; • For Mate of ocean or near coastal self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT, all service must be obtained on vessels of more than 50 GRT; • 180 days of the required service must have been while performing bridge watchkeeping duties under the supervision of the master or a qualified officer. 5) For applicants approved to test for: a) Mate of ocean or near coastal self-propelled vessels of less than 1600 GRT, the service requirements for Able Seaman-Limited; OR b) Mate of ocean or near coastal self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT, the service requirements for Able Seaman-Special; AND 6) The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for an endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND b. STCW 1) The service requirements of 46 CFR 11.309 or 11.319 for an endorsement as OICNW; AND 2) The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii) for an endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; AND 3) The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.603(a)(3)(ii) for an endorsement as Able Seafarer-Deck, except 60 days of the 360 days required for program completion. a) At least 60 days of seagoing service in the deck department in addition to the 360 days described in Paragraph 4 above toward the 12 months required by 46 CFR 12.603(a)(3)(ii) must be submitted in order to be issued the Able Seafarer-Deck endorsement.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Mate Great Lakes/Inland (Unlimited)	Any applicant submitting a complete application, including documentation of successful completion of your Mate Great Lakes/Inland (Unlimited) (MITAGS-970) program, will satisfy: 1. National: 1. Authorized to test for one of the following endorsements: 1. Mate of Great Lakes and Inland self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage; OR 2. Mate of Inland self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage; AND NOTE: The applicant may apply for one of these endorsements, and the application may not be amended once the Approval to Test letter is issued. b. PROVIDED the application is submitted within one year of program completion: 1. The examination and practical demonstration of ability requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any endorsement as Able Seaman; AND 2. The examination and practical demonstration of ability requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for an endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND 3. The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1); AND c. The Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND d. The Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3) for any tankerman endorsement; AND e. The training requirement for endorsement as Radar Observer Unlimited (46 CFR 11.480(d)). 2. STCW: 1. The training and competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.603; and the	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-II/5 and Table A-II/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 14- 14(Ch-3) for an STCW endorsement as Able Seafarer-Deck; AND b. The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii); and the standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 06-14(Ch-1) for an STCW endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; AND c. The training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); and the standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-1) for an STCW endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC); AND d. The Basic Training standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 12.602(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08- 14(Ch-1) for an STCW endorsement of Basic Training; AND e. The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1); AND f. The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a); and the standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14 for an endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND g. The Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); and the standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Guidelines from NVIC 21-14 for an endorsement as VPDSD; AND h. The Medical First-Aid Provider training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.619; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND i. The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2), 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2), 11.319(a)(3), and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Sections A-II/1, A-II/2, and A-II/3 and Tables A- II/1, A-II/2, and A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-3), 11-14(Ch-3), and 03-18(Ch-1) Task 5.1; and NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-1) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND j. The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); and the standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Sections A-II/1, A-II/2, and A-II/3 and Tables A-II/1, A-II/2, and A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10- 14(Ch-3), 11-14(Ch-3), and 03-18(Ch-1) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; and NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Task 1.7.A; AND k. PROVIDED the applicant holds a national deck officer endorsement valid for oceans and near coastal waters as provided in NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Enclosure(1): 1. The training and competency requirements of 46 CFR 11.321;			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		STCW Code A-II/3 and Table A-II/3 meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) for an endorsement as officer in charge of a navigational watch (OICNW) of vessels of less than 500 GT limited to near coastal waters (operational level). Applicants who have successfully completed your program need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application towards STCW certification. 3. Sea Service: 1. The service requirements of 46 CFR 11.437 for an endorsement as mate of Great Lakes and inland self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage; AND b. The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.403(b) for an endorsement as Able Seaman - Limited; AND c. The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for an endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND d. The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.603(a) for an endorsement as Able Seafarer - Deck; AND e. The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii) for an endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch. <u>Service</u>: 360 days of sea service while serving in the capacity of Apprentice Mate is a part of this program. All of the sea service must be obtained on vessels of 100 GRT or more, and at least one-half of the required service must be obtained on vessels of at least 1,600 GRT or more. Records of sea service need not be submitted by the applicant. However, MITAGS must maintain detailed sea service records during and for a period of 5 years beyond program completion.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person in Charge (MITAGS-307) course will satisfy: • The Elementary First Aid training requirements of STCW, as amended in 2010, Table A- VI/1-3; 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3), 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); AND • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1); AND • The Person in Charge of Medical Care training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.621 for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 02-04; AND • The Management of Medical Care training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix), 11.307(a)(3)(ix), 11.311(a)(3)(vi), 11.313(a)(3)(vi), and 11.315(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Management of Medical Care standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4) and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 19.1, 19.2, and 19.3. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (MITAGS-310) course will satisfy: • The Original Officer First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii); OR • The Original Officer First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii), PROVIDED the applicant can demonstrate meeting the full standards of competence for STCW Basic Training required by 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 12.602(a); AND • The Original Officer CPR Training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii); AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. • The Medical First-Aid Provider training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.619 for an STCW endorsement as Medical First-Aid Provider; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND • The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(3)(i), 11.329(a)(4)(i), and 11.335(a)(3)(i); AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Task 16.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Task 11.1.A; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Task 14.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010,	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-4) Task 16.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.			
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Meteorology (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Meteorology (Operational Level) (MITAGS-316) course will satisfy the following requirements: • The Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiii); AND • The Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3), 11.319(a)(3), and 11.321(a)(2); AND • The Meteorology standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14 (Ch-3) Tasks 1.9, 1.10, and 1.11; and NVIC 02-18 Tasks 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10.F, and 1.10.G; AND, • The Meteorology standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14 (Ch-2) Tasks 1.11.A, 1.12.A, and 1.13.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (######-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (######-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	QMED - Boiler Technician/Oiler/Watertender	Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED – Fireman/Oiler/Watertender (FOWT) (MITAGS-384) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Oiler and Fireman/Watertender; PROVIDED • Evidence of 180 days qualifying sea service as required by 46 CFR 12.503(a) is furnished A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	QMED/RFPEW Program	Any applicant who has successfully completes the entire QMED/RFPEW (MITAGS-950) program will satisfy: 1. National: a. The examination requirements of Table 1 to 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Oiler and QMED-Fireman/Watertender, PROVIDED the application is submitted within one year of program completion along with an additional 90 days qualifying sea service; AND b. The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND c. The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); PROVIDED that this training was completed within five years of the date of application; AND d. The Firefighting requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3) for any tankerman endorsement; PROVIDED that this training was completed within five years of the date of application; AND 2. STCW: a. The Basic Training requirements of 46 CFR 12.602(a); and the standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4 meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14 (Ch-1), All Tasks, for issuance of an STCW endorsement of Basic Training. AND b. The standards of training, service and competence required by 46 CFR 12.609 (a)(2)(ii) and (3) and STCW Code Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 as	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 07-14 (CH-4); All tasks, for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch (RFPEW). AND Applicants who have successfully completed your program need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. 3. Sea Service Receive a total credit for 90 days of sea service required for endorsement as QMED- Oiler and QMED-Fireman/Watertender upon successful completion of the entire program. Candidates must provide evidence of an additional 90 days sea service, meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 12.503(a), gained outside of the program to qualify for endorsement as QMED-Fireman/Watertender and QMED-Oiler.			
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Qualified Assessor	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Qualified Assessor (MITAGS-394) course will satisfy: • The training in assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.405(a)(1) and 10.405(d).	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (MITAGS-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-1) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Radar Observer Recertification	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (MITAGS-402) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	Any applicant successfully completing your *Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (MITAGS-408)* course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(ii) and Table A-II/4 of the Seafarers’ Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, as amended 2010 *Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch*. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPNW must document at least 60 days of seagoing service that involves experience associated with navigational watch-keeping functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of a qualified deck officer or rating on vessels operating beyond the boundary line.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Search & Rescue (1 day)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-Day Search and Rescue (MITAGS-854) course, PROVIDED they have successfully completed MITAGS' Advanced Shiphandling course (MITAGS-22), will satisfy: • The Search and Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(v) and 11.307(a)(3)(v) for STCW, as amended 2010 endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more; AND • The Search and Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(v) and 11.313(a)(3)(v) for STCW, as amended 2010 endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND will be considered to have successfully completed specific tasks of the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4) Task 4.1; AND •The Search and Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(i) for STCW, as amended 2010 endorsement as Master on vessels of less than 500 GT and will be considered to have successfully completed specific tasks of the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) Task 4.1.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Search & Rescue (Management Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Search & Rescue (Management Level) (MITAGS-445) course will satisfy: • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(v) and 11.307(a)(3)(v) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(v) and 11.313(a)(3)(v) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Search & Rescue standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-3), 11-14(Ch-3), and 03-18(Ch-1) Task 4.1; AND • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Search & Rescue standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14(Ch-4) Task 6.1 and NVIC 02-18(Ch-1) Task 6.1.A; AND • The Search & Rescue standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Task 4.1.A; AND • The Emergency Procedures standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, and 5.3.A; AND • The Emergency Procedures standards of competence required by 46 CFR11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master or Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) of vessels of less than 500 GT limited to near-coastal voyages; STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Tasks 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.2.C, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, and 3.7.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Ship Construction & Basic Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ship Construction & Basic Stability (MITAGS-449) course will satisfy: • The stability and ship construction training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigation Watch (OICNW) on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more; AND • The stability and ship construction standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more; AND • The stability and ship construction standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) for an STCW endorsement as master on vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) limited to near coastal waters; AND • The stability and ship construction standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.319(a)(3) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW on vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC); AND • The stability and ship construction standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(a)(2) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW on vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) limited to near coastal waters; AND • The ship construction and stability standards of competence required by STCW Code Sections A-II/1 and 3, and Tables A-II/1 and 3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-3) Tasks 10.1, 11.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, and 13.4; AND • NVIC 02-18 Tasks 10.1.A, 11.3.A, 13.1.A, 13.2.A, 13.3.A, and 13.4.A; AND • NVIC 13-14(Ch-2) Tasks 8.1.A; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; and 8.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Ship Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ship Management (MITAGS-451) course will satisfy: • Management of medical care training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix); 11.307(a)(3)(ix); 11.311(a)(3)(vi); 11.313(a)(3)(vi).and 11.315(a)(3)(ii); AND, • The monitor and control compliance with legislative requirements and measures to ensure safety of life at sea, security, and the protection of the marine environment; and organize and manage the provision of medical care on board standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 10-14 (Ch-5); Tasks 11.1.A, 15.1.A, 15.1.B, 15.1.C, 15.2.A, 15.3.A, 15.4.A, 15.4.B, 15.4.C, 15.4.D, 15.4.E, 15.4.F, 15.4.G, 15.5.A, 15.6.A, 15.6.B, 15.7.A, 15.8.A, 16.1.A, 19.1, 19.2, and 19.3; AND, • NVIC 11-14 (Ch-5) Tasks 11.1.A, 15.1.A, 15.1.B, 15.1.C, 15.2.A, 15.3.A, 15.4.A, 15.4.B, 15.4.C, 15.4.D, 15.4.E, 15.4.F, 15.4.G, 15.5.A, 15.6.A, 15.6.B, 15.7.A, 16.1.A, 19.1, 19.2, AND 19.3; AND, • NVIC 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 11.1.A, 15.1.A, 15.1.B, 15.1.C, 15.2.A, 15.3.A, 15.4.A, 15.4.B, 15.4.C, 15.4.D, 15.4.E, 15.4.F, 15.4.G, 15.5.A, 15.6.A, 15.6.B, 15.7.A, 16.1.A, 19.1, 19.2, and 19.3. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Simulator Instructor Training	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Simulator Instructor Training (MITAGS-463) course will satisfy: • The simulator instructor training requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, Paragraph 4.3.1, as amended 2010, and of NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (4) 3.d.1.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankship Dangerous Liquids Course (MITAGS-501) and applies for endorsement within five years of completion will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, Chief Engineer or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5): • Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2) AND/OR 13.605(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-1-2 AND/OR A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Tank Ship Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankship Liquefied Gas Course (MITAGS-508) and applies for endorsement within five years of completion: • Satisfies the cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (LG): AND • Satisfies the cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (LG): AND • Satisfies the cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (LG); AND • Satisfies the cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (LG); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.611(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-2-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, Chief Engineer, or Chief Mate of an Liquefied Gas Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought (Tankship, Tank Barge, Engineer), that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of liquefied gas cargos in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14 (Encl 1, paragraph 6): Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.607(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-2-2 of the STCW Code for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Terrestrial Navigation & Compasses	Any applicant who has successfully completed your *Terrestrial Navigation & Compasses (MITAGS-516)* course will satisfy; • The Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND, • The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 (Ch-5) Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 1.6.D, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E; AND 1.7.F; AND • The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 02-18 (Ch-3) Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of Less Than 500 GT: 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 1.6.D, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E; AND 1.7.F. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Third Mate Program	Any applicant submitting a complete application, including documentation of successful completion of your Third Mate Program (MITAGS-518), will have met the training, service, and practical assessment requirements for the following endorsements: For Apprentice Mates with 50% or more of sea service on oceans or near coastal waters, the following applies: Program completion is defined by completion of: • 360 days of sea service while serving in the capacity of Apprentice Mate as a part of this program. All of the sea service must be obtained on vessels of 100 GRT or more, and at least one-half of the required service must be obtained on vessels of at least 1,600 GRT or more. Records of sea service need not be submitted by the applicant. However, the school must maintain detailed sea service records during and for a period of 5 years beyond program completion. • The following courses as presented in your program submittal while they are actively Coast Guard approved and under the terms of that approval: • Able Seaman (MITPMI-1) • Basic Fire Fighting (MITPMI-53) • Advanced Fire Fighting (MITPMI-15) or Combined Basic and Advance Fire Fighting (MITPMI-125) • Radar Observer (Unlimited) (MITPMI-399) • ARPA (MITPMI-37) • Basic Shiphandling (MITPMI-71) • Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) (MITPMI-100) • Celestial Navigation (MITPMI-114) • Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (MITPMI-179) • First Aid and CPR (MITPMI-197) • GMDSS (MITPMI-210) • Leadership and Managerial Skills (MITPMI-751) • Medical Care Provider (MITPMI-310) • Meteorology (Operational Level) (MITPMI-316) • Personal Safety and Social Responsibilities (MITPMI-359) • Personal Survival Techniques (MITPMI-363) • Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (MITPMI-408) • Search and Rescue (Management Level)(MITPMI-445) • Ship Construction and Basic Stability (MITPMI-449)	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		• Terrestrial Navigation and Compasses (MITPMI-516) • Vessel Security Officer (MITPMI-573) or Vessel, Company and Facility Security Officer (MITPMI-578) • Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (MITPMI-542) • Watchkeeping (Operational Level) (MITPMI-548) • (Courses with the MITPMI school code are being renamed upon renewal with MITAGS school codes.) • • Course completion certificates for the above courses are not required to be submitted with the application to test. However, the applicant must show a course completion certificate for the following Coast Guard approved course: • Proficiency in Survival Craft • • Upon completion of the above: • • National: • Will have met the training and service requirements for Third Mate of Ocean Self Propelled Vessels of Unlimited Tonnage and may be approved for examination; • Able Seaman – Limited, without further examination; • Lifeboatman, without further examination; and • Radar Observer – Unlimited STCW (2010): • Will have met the training and assessment requirements of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for the following endorsements. • II/1 – Officer In Charge of a Navigational Watch, including ARPA and ECDIS on ships of 500 GT or more; • II/3 – Officer In Charge of a Navigational Watch and Master on ships of less than 500GT on near coastal voyages • II/4 – Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; • II/5 – Able Seafarer Deck; • IV/2 – GMDSS Radio Operator; • VI/2-1 – Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boasts Other Than Fast Rescue Boats; • VI/1-3 – Advanced Fire Fighting; • VI/4-1 – Medical First-Aid Provider;			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		• VI/1-1 VI/1-2; VI/1-3, VI/1-4 – Basic Training; • VI/5 Vessel Security Officer; and • VI/6 Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties and Security Awareness. Apprentice Mates, whose 360 days of sea service does not meet the requirement of 46 CFR 11.401(e) for 50% or more of sea service on vessels operating on oceans, and does meet the tonnage requirements, may apply for an endorsement as Mate of Inland Self-Propelled Vessels of Unlimited Tonnage. Upon completion of the Program, the applicant will have met the training, and service requirements for the following endorsements: • Mate of Inland* Self-Propelled Vessels of Unlimited Tonnage and may be approved for examination; • Able Seaman – Limited, without further examination; • Lifeboatman, without further examination; and • Radar Observer – Unlimited *Does not include "Great Lakes" and the examination will not include the Great Lakes Topics examination module.			
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (MITAGS-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-4) for Qualified Assessors.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (MITAGS-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Security Officer (MITAGS-573) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer (MITAGS-578) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1). The Company and Facility Security Officer parts of this course are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, these parts have been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Company Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 104.210 and Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Company or Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officers and 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (MITAGS-542) course will satisfy: • The Visual Signaling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Visual Signaling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 8.1 and 8.2. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Watchkeeping (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Watchkeeping (Operational Level) (MITAGS-548) course will satisfy: • The Watchkeeping including COLREGS and Standard Marine Communications Phrases (SMCP) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix) and 11.319(a)(4)(iii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(vii), and 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1), 11.319(b)1), and 11.321(b)(1); AND • The standards of competence for STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.8.A, 1.8.B, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.D, 2.2.E, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, 2.3.C, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, 2.7.G, 7.1, 12.1.A, 12.2.A, 12.3.A, 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • Receive 30 days sea service credit that may be used once only for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of ocean or near-coastal self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage to Second Mate of ocean or near-coastal self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage, or towards any endorsement restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage), or towards any endorsement restricted to service upon Inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements. This 30 days sea service credit may not be used in addition to sea service credit gained by completion of a Program. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://#https://www.mitags-pmi.org#	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Able Seafarer-Deck (STCW)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seafarer-Deck (MARTPT-731) will satisfy: • PROVIDED this training was completed within one year of the date of application: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.603(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-II/5 and Table A-II/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 14-14(Ch-5) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.2.A, 2.5.A, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 4.1.A, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.5.A, 4.6.B, 4.6.C, 4.7.A, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.9.A, 4.11.A, 4.12.A, 4.13.A, 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.3.C, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.5.B, 5.5.C, 5.5.E, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 5.7.A, 5.8.A, 5.9.A, 5.10.A, 5.10.B, 6.1.A, 6.1.B, 6.2.A, 6.3.A, 8.4.A, 8.4.B, and 8.5.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Advanced Cargo Handling & Stowage (Management Level)	Any applicant who has completed your Advanced Cargo Handling & Stowage (Management Level) (MARTPT-13) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Cargo Handling & Stowage standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 10-14(Ch-4) Tasks 11.1.A, 11.1.B, 11.4.B, 11.4.C, 11.4.D, 11.5.A, 11.5.B, 11.5.C, 11.5.D, 11.6.A, 11.6.B, 11.6.C, 11.6.D, 11.7.A, 11.8.B, 12.1.A, 13.1.A, 15.2.A, 15.3.A, and 15.4.A; AND • NVIC 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 11.1.A, 11.1.B, 11.4.A, 11.4.B, 11.4.C, 11.5.A, 11.5.B, 11.5.C, 11.6.A, 11.6.B, 11.6.C, 11.6.D, 11.7.A, 11.8.B, 12.1, 13.1.A, 15.2.A, 15.3.A, and 15.4.A; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 11.1.A, 11.4.A, 11.4.B, 11.5.A, 11.5.B, 11.5.C, 11.6.A, 11.6.B, 11.6.C, 11.6.D, 11.7.A, 11.8.B, 12.1, 13.1.A, 15.2.A, 15.3.A, and 15.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (MARTPT-15) course will satisfy the following. • The Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.303(a); AND • The equivalent of all Tasks from the Advanced Fire Fighting NVIC 09-14; AND Task 17.3 from NVICS 10-14, 11-14 and 03-18; AND • Tasks 9.1.A-9.4.A from NVIC 13-14; AND • Tasks 13.1.B and 13.1.C from NVICs 15-14 and 16-14; AND • Task 12.1.A from NVIC 17-14; AND • The Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (MARTPT-697) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(e) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (MARTPT-777) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(b) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Advanced Meteorology	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Meteorology (MARTPT-18) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iii) and 11.307(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iii) and 11.313(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVICs 10-14(Ch-3) and 11-14(Ch-3) Tasks 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-1) Tasks 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Advanced Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Navigation (MARTPT-19) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2) and 11.307(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 10-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 2.2.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, and 5.2.A; AND • The Advanced Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.311(a)(2) and 11.313(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 2.2.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 5.2.A, 7.4.A, 7.4.B and 7.4.C; AND • The Advanced Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.315(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Management Level); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 2.2.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 5.2.A, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Advanced Shiphandling	We have evaluated your request and agree to modify the current course approval to include tasks from NVIC 03-18. Any applicant who has successfully completed your *Advanced Shiphandling (MARTPT-22)* course will satisfy: • The advanced shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(i) and 11.307(a)(3)(i) for master and mate of vessels of 3,000 GT or more; AND • The advanced shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(i) and 11.313(a)(3)(i) for master and mate of vessels of 500 GT or more and less than 3,000 GT; AND • The advanced shiphandling competency requirements of Table A-II/2 of the STCW, as amended 2010; AND The following Tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines NVIC 10-14(Ch-2): 8.1; 8.2; 8.3; 8.4; 8.5.A; 8.6.A; 8.7.A; 9.1.A; 9.2.A; 9.3.A; 9.4.A; 9.5.A; 9.6.A; 9.6.B; 9.7.A; 9.8.A; 9.9.A; 9.9.B; 9.11; 9.12; 9.13; 9.14; 9.15; 9.16.A; 9.16.B; 9.17.A; 16.1.A; 16.4.A, 16.4.B; 16.5.A; 16.5.B; AND The following Tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines NVIC 11-14(Ch-2): 8.1; 8.2; 8.3; 8.4; 8.5.A; 8.6.A; 8.7.A; 9.1.A; 9.2.A; 9.3.A; 9.4.A; 9.5.A; 9.6.A; 9.7.A; 9.8.A; 9.9.A; 9.9.B; 9.11; 9.12; 9.13; 9.14; 9.15; 9.16.A; 9.16.B; 9.17.A; 16.1.A; 16.4.A; 16.4.B 16.5.A; 16.5.B; AND The following Tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines NVIC 03-18: 8.1.A; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.4.A; 8.5.A; 8.6.A; 8.7.A; 9.1.A; 9.2.A; 9.3.A; 9.4.A; 9.5.A; 9.6.A; 9.7.A; 9.8.A; 9.9.A, 9.9.B; 9.11.A; 9.11.B; 9.11.C; 9.12.A; 9.13.A; 9.14.A; 9.15.A; 9.16.A; 9.16.B; 9.17.A; 16.1.A; 16.4.A; 16.4.B; 16.5.A; 16.5.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application towards STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Advanced Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Stability (MARTPT-25) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ii) and 11.307(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ii) and 11.313(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Stability standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Tables A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 10-14(Ch-4) Tasks 9.10, 11.2, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, and 17.2.A; AND • NVIC 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 9.10, 11.2, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, and 17.2.A; AND, • NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 9.10.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A, 14.1.A, 14.2.A, 14.3.A, and 17.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels Upgrade	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade (MARTPT-33) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466(a) for original issuance of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal, Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland), PROVIDED applicant: • Is endorsed as Master of less than 200 GRT for the scope requested in the application; OR • Has satisfied the examination requirements for Master of less than 200 GRT for the scope requested in the application within the previous 12 months.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (MARTPT-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (MARTPT-37) course will satisfy: • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Task 5.1; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Auxiliary Machinery	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Machinery (MARTPT-862) course will satisfy: • The Auxiliary Machinery training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329 (a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level); AND • The Auxiliary Machinery standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-6) Tasks 4.3.M, 4.3.N, 4.3.O, 4.3.R, 4.3.S, 4.3.T, 4.3.U, 4.3.V, 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.2.C, 5.2.D, 5.2.E, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.1.C, 8.2.A, 8.2.B, 8.2.C, 8.2.D, 8.3.A, 9.1.A, 9.1.B, 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A, and 11.4.A; AND • The ETSO training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329 (a)(4)(v) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Auxiliary Machinery	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Machinery (MARTPT-862) course will satisfy: • The Auxiliary Machinery training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329 (a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more Operational Level); AND • The Auxiliary Machinery standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-6) Tasks 4.3.M, 4.3.N, 4.3.O, 4.3.R, 4.3.S, 4.3.T, 4.3.U, 4.3.V, 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.2.C, 5.2.D, 5.2.E, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.1.C, 8.2.A, 8.2.B, 8.2.C, 8.2.D, 8.3.A, 9.1.A, 9.1.B, 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A and 11.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (MARTPT-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MARTPT-53) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2), (3), and (4) [Basic only]; AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems (MARTPT-72) course will satisfy: • The Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xi) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-1) Tasks 1.8.A, 1.8.B, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.2.B, 9.3.A, 9.4 [NVIC 12-14(Ch-4) only], 9.4.A [NVIC 02-18(Ch-1) only], and 9.5.A; AND • The Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Tasks 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 5.1.A, 5.1.B, 5.1.C, and 5.3.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (MARTPT-68) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (MARTPT-68) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (MARTPT-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (MARTPT-75) course will satisfy: • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) limited to near-coastal waters (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14 (Ch-8) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, and 2.7.G; AND • The Bridge Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14(Ch-8) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 18.3.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Bridge Resource Management (Training only)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (MARTPT-78) course will satisfy: • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) limited to near-coastal waters (Operational Level). This course does not satisfy the requirements for standards of competence or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) (MARTPT-100) course will satisfy: • The Cargo Handling and Stowage training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(x) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-4) Tasks 10.2, 10.3.A, 11.1, 11.2, 11.4.A, 11.5, 11.6, 11.7, 12.1.A, 12.2.A, and 12.3.A; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-2) Tasks 10.2.A, 10.3.A, 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A, 11.4.A, 11.5.A, 11.6.A, 12.1.A, 12.2.A, and 12.3.A; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Tasks 6.1.A, 6.1.B, 7.1.A, and 7.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Chief Engineer-Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels	Long Term Extention Any applicant who has successfully completed your Chief Engineer (Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels) (MARTPT-992) course within 1 year of application will satisfy: • The professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.530(b) and 46 CFR 11.903(a)(35) for a national officer endorsement as Chief Engineer - Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels, Limited to Motor Vessels up to 4000 HP/3000 kW; PROVIDED • Applicant holds a Merchant Mariners Credential endorsed as Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) aboard Motor Vessels of 1000 HP or more; AND • Applicant meets the sea service requirements of 46 CFR 11.503(c).	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (MARTPT-138) course will satisfy: • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4, as amended 2010; AND • The Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety, and Hull Integrity training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iv); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 5, as amended 2010; AND • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4 and Table A-V/2-2, as amended 2010.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Crowd Management	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (MARTPT-142) course will satisfy: • The Crowd Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(i) and (ii); AND • The Crowd Management training requirements of STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3, as amended 2010; AND • The Safety training requirements of STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 2, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3 and Table A-V/2-1, as amended 2010.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) Unlimited Horsepower	Any applicant who successfully completed your *Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) Unlimited Horsepower (MARTPT-157)* course within 1 year of application will: • Receive 45 days of sea service credit that can be applied towards the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.524(b)(1) for a credential as Designated Duty Engineer of Motor Propelled Vessels of Unlimited Horsepower; OR • Satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.903(a)(34) for a national officer endorsement as Designated Duty Engineer Less Than 4,000 HP Motor. This approval is limited to the original issuance of Designated Duty Engineer Less Than 4,000 HP Motor only. Any other endorsement sought in conjunction with this approval will require the successful completion of the USCG issued examination for that endorsement. This course does not satisfying any STCW Competency or Training. Application of this course for endorsment may be used for only one transaction.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Electrical Machinery & Basic Electronics (EMBE)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electrical Machinery and Basic Electronics (EMBE) (MARTPT-861) course will satisfy: • The EMBE training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329 (a)(4)(x) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level); AND • The EMBE standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-4) Tasks 6.1.A, 6.1.B, 6.1.D, 6.1.E, 6.2.A, 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (MARTPT-179) course will satisfy: • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5), and 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Task 1.7.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Electronic Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Navigation (MARTPT-181) course will satisfy: • The Electronic Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-2) Tasks 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.4.D, and 1.5.A; AND • The Electronic Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.8.A, 1.8.B, 1.8.C, 1.8.D, and 1.8.E. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Emergency Procedures (Operational Level)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Emergency Procedures (Operational Level) (MARTPT-185) course will satisfy: • The Emergency Procedures standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18 Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A. and 5.3.A; AND • The Emergency Procedures standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master or Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) of vessels of less than 500 GT limited to near-coastal voyages; STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Tasks 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.2.C, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, and 3.7.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (MARTPT-187) course will satisfy: • The Engine Room Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND • The Engine Room Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Tasks 1.1.F, 1.4; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (MARTPT-193) course will satisfy: • The Fast Rescue Boat training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3); AND • The Fast Rescue Boat standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (MARTPT-197) course will satisfy: • The Original Officer First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii); OR • The Original Officer CPR Training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii); AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (MARTPT-210) course will satisfy: • The GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii), 11.307(a)(3)(viii), 11.309(a)(4)(xv), 11.311(a)(3)(ix), 11.313(a)(3)(ix), 11.315(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ix) and 11.604; AND • The GMDSS standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-IV/2 and Table A-IV/2, as amended 2010.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (MARTPT-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(b)(1), 11.307(b)(1), 11.311(b)(1), 11.313(b)(1), and 11.315(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 18.1 and 18.2; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325, 11.327, 11.331, and 11.333; STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 15-14(Ch-4) and 16-14(Ch-3) Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, and 14.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (MARTPT-768) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 17.1.A, 18.1.A and 18.2.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-1) Task 12.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Magnetic & Gyro Compasses	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Magnetic & Gyro Compasses (MARTPT-262) course will satisfy: • The Magnetic & Gyro Compasses standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-2) Tasks 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 1.6.D, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, and 1.7.E; AND • The Magnetic & Gyro Compasses standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master or Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) of vessels of less than 500 GT limited to near-coastal voyages; STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Tasks 1.9.A, 1.9.B, and 1.9.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MARTPT-176) course will satisfy the Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3). This course does not satisfy any competencies required by STCW, as amended 2010.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Management of Medical Care	Any applicant who successfully completes your Management of Medical Care (MARTPT-788) course will satisfy: • The required training for Management of Medical Care of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix); 11.307(a)(3)(ix); 11.311(a)(3)(vi); 11.313(a)(3)(vi) and 11.315(a)(3)(ii); AND • Specific STCW Standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2) meeting tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVICs 10-14(Ch-2), 11-14(Ch-2) and 03-18: Tasks 19.1, 19.2, and 19.3. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application towards STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Marine Propulsion Plants	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marine Propulsion Plants (MARTPT-272) course will satisfy: • The Vessel Power Plants training requirements of 46 CFR 11.910, Table 2, Column 1; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 10-14(Ch-4) Tasks 10.1.A, 10.1.B, 10.1.C, 10.1.D, 10.2.A, 10.2.B, 10.2.C, 10.2.D, 10.2.F, 10.2.G, 10.2.H, 10.2.I, 10.2.J, 10.2.K, 10.3.A and 10.3.B; AND • NVIC 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 10.1.A, 10.1.C, 10.1.D, 10.2.A, 10.2.B, 10.2.C, 10.2.E, 10.2.F, 10.2.G, 10.2.H, 10.2.I, 10.2.J, 10.3.A and 10.3.B; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 10.1.A, 10.1.C, 10.1.D, 10.2.B, 10.2.C, 10.2.E, 10.2.F, 10.2.G, 10.2.H, 10.2.I, 10.2.J, 10.3.A and 10.3.B; AND • NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.2.C, 5.2.D, and 5.2.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (MARTPT-281) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person in Charge (MARTPT-307) course will satisfy: • The Person in Charge of Medical Care training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.621 for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 02-04; AND • The Management of Medical Care training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix), 11.307(a)(3)(ix), 11.311(a)(3)(vi), 11.313(a)(3)(vi), and 11.315(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Management of Medical Care standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5) and 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 19.1, 19.2, and 19.3. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (MARTPT-310) course will satisfy: • The Medical First-Aid Provider training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.619 for an STCW endorsement as Medical First-Aid Provider; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND • The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(3)(i), 11.329(a)(4)(i), and 11.335(a)(3)(i); AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Task 16.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Task 11.1.A; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Task 14.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-4) Task 16.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Meteorology (Operational Level)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Meteorology (Operational Level) (MARTPT-316) course will satisfy: • The Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.9, 1.10, and 1.11; AND • NVIC 02-18 Tasks 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10.F, and 1.10.G; AND • The Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Tasks 1.11.A, 1.12.A, and 1.13.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT) (MARTPT-107) course will satisfy: • The Oceans Navigation examination requirements of: • Navigation General: Oceans; AND • Navigation Problems: Oceans For increasing the scope of an endorsement from near coastal to oceans for the following National Deck Officer endorsements, PROVIDED the course was completed within one year of application: • Second or Third Mate of self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage; • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 1600 GRT; • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT; • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT; • Towing Vessel Endorsements; • Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels; • Master (OSV), Chief Mate (OSV), or Mate (OSV) of offshore supply vessels; AND • The Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND • The Celestial Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.E, 1.1.F, and 1.7.F; AND • The Celestial Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, and 3.1.A. This course does <u>not</u> satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation or Electronic Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	OICEW-Diesel Engine	Any applicant who has successfully completed your OICEW – Diesel Engine (MARTPT-734) course will satisfy: • The Motor Plants training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(ix) for STCW endorsement as OICEW on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW/1,000 HP propulsion power or more; AND • The Motor Plants standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Tasks 4.2.C, 4.3.C, 4.3.F, 4.3.I, 4.3.M, 4.3.N, 4.3.O, 4.3.R, 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.2.C, 5.3.A, 6.1.B and 8.3.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (MARTPT-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (MARTPT-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (MARTPT-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (MARTPT-372) course will satisfy: • The training, practical demonstration, and written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-2) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 1.4.A, 1.4.C, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.A, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for endorsement as Lifeboatman must be met and are not part of this approval.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Proficiency In Survival Craft Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft Refresher (MARTPT-749) course will satisfy: • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613(b)(4) and the Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats-Limited (PSC-Limited) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.615(b)(4) for mariners who have previously held a PSC/PSC-Limited endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/2 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-2); AND • The practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED this training was completed within one year of the date of application. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) and the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman must be met and are not part of this approval.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	QMED - Oiler	Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED-Oiler (MARTPT-387) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) and Table 1 to 46 CFR 12.505(c) for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Oiler AND receive credit for 34 days sea service toward a QMED-Oiler endorsement. This course does not satisfy and training or standards of competence toward issuance of STCW endorsements. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (MARTPT-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (MARTPT-402) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (MARTPT-431) course with a passing score of at least 90% within one year of application will satisfy: • The Rules of the Road examination requirements for renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 GRT, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, or Apprentice Mate (Steersman); AND • The Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement up to Master 200 GRT. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Search & Rescue (Management Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Search & Rescue (Management Level) (MARTPT-445) course will satisfy: • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(v) and 11.307(a)(3)(v) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(v) and 11.313(a)(3)(v) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Search & Rescue standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Task 4.1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Search & Rescue (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Search & Rescue (Operational Level) (MARTPT-447) course will satisfy: • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Search & Rescue standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14(Ch-7) Task 6.1 and NVIC 02-18(Ch-5) Task 6.1.A; AND • The Search & Rescue standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Task 4.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Ship Construction & Basic Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ship Construction & Basic Stability (MARTPT-449) course will satisfy: • The stability and ship construction training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigation Watch (OICNW) on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The stability and ship construction standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-5) Tasks 10.1, 11.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, and 13.4; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 10.1.A, 11.3.A, 13.1.A, 13.2.A, 13.3.A, and 13.4.A; AND • The stability and ship construction standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 8.1.A; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; and 8.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Simulator Instructor	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Simulator Instructor Training (MARTPT-462) course will satisfy: • The simulator instructor training requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, Paragraph 4.3.1, as amended 2010, and of NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (4) 3.d.1.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Long Term Extension Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankship Dangerous Liquids Course (MARTPT-501) and applies for endorsement within five years of completion will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, Chief Engineer or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14 (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5): • Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2) AND/OR 13.605(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-1-2 AND/OR A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation (MARTPT-512) course will satisfy: • The Terrestrial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 1.6.D, 1.7.A, [1.7.B, 1.7.C, NVIC 12-14(Ch-7) only], 1.7.D, 1.7.E and 1.7.F; AND • The Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.9.A, 1.9.B, and 1.9.C. This course does not satisfy the Electronic Navigation or Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (MARTPT-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-3) for Qualified Assessors.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (MARTPT-526) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of any one of the following endorsements, PROVIDED the applicant holds a Master of vessels less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal) endorsement or has met the examination requirements for Master of vessels less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal) within one year of application: • Upgrade from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal) to Master or Mate of vessels of less than 200 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (MARTPT-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; AND • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (MARTPT-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer (MARTPT-578) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1). The Company and Facility Security Officer parts of this course are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, these parts have been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Company Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 104.210 and Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Company or Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officers and 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (MARTPT-542) course will satisfy: • The Visual Signaling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Visual Signaling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 8.1 and 8.2. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Watchkeeping (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Watchkeeping (Operational Level) (MARTPT-548) course will satisfy: • The Watchkeeping, including COLREGS and Standard Marine Communication Phrases (SMCP), training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix) and 11.319(a)(4)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Watchkeeping, including COLREGS and SMCP, standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.4.D, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.D, 2.2.E, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, 2.3.C, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.6.A, 7.1, 12.1.A, 12.2.A, and 12.3.A; AND • The Watchkeeping, including COLREGS and Standard Marine Communication Phrases (SMCP), standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 1.8.A, 1.8.B, 1.8.C, 1.8.D, 1.8.E, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.D, 2.2.E, 2.2.F, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, and 2.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.mptusa.com#	9545251014
Maritime Safety Academy	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (MARTSA-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.maritimesfetyacademy.com#	4076638550

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Safety Academy	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MARTSA-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.maritimesfetyacademy.com#	4076638550
Maritime Safety Academy	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MARTSA-53) course will satisfy: • Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; • Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); • Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and • The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3); and, • Have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14.	FL	#http://www.maritimesfetyacademy.com#	4076638550

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Safety Academy	Basic Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting Revalidation (MARTSA-813) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d)(2) and 12.602(d)(2) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.maritimesfetyacademy.com#	4076638550
Maritime Safety Academy	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (MARTSA-138) course will satisfy: • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); AND • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4, as amended 2010; AND • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4 and Table A-V/2-2, as amended 2010.	FL	#http://www.maritimesfetyacademy.com#	4076638550
Maritime Safety Academy	Crisis Management & Human Behavior (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (Blended) (MARTSA-981) course will satisfy: • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); AND • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Section A-V/2 paragraph 4 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND, • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior standards of competence required by Table A-V/2-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010.	FL	#http://www.maritimesfetyacademy.com#	4076638550

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Safety Academy	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (MARTSA-142) course will satisfy: • The Safety training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(ii); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 2, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(i); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3 and Table A-V/2-1, as amended 2010.	FL	#http://www.maritimesfetyacademy.com#	4076638550
Maritime Safety Academy	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (MARTSA-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	FL	#http://www.maritimesfetyacademy.com#	4076638550
Maritime Safety Academy	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (MARTSA-561) course will satisfy: • The Security Awareness requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1); AND • The Security Awareness standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 4 and Table A-VI/6-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	FL	#http://www.maritimesfetyacademy.com#	4076638550

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Safety Academy	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (MARTSA-281) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL	#http://www.maritimesfetyacademy.com#	4076638550
Maritime Safety Academy	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (######-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.maritimesfetyacademy.com#	4076638550

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Safety Academy	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (MARTSA-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.maritimesfetyacademy.com#	4076638550
Maritime Safety Academy	Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation (MARTSA-791) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d)(1) and 12.602(d)(1) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.maritimesfetyacademy.com#	4076638550
Maritime Safety Academy	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (MARTSA-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	FL	#http://www.maritimesfetyacademy.com#	4076638550

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Maritime Training Online, LLC	Comprehensive Stability & Ballast Control	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Comprehensive Stability & Ballast Control for Surface Units & Offshore Installation (MATRON-128) course will satisfy: • The stability course requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(d)(2)(i) for an endorsement as OIM surface units on location; AND • The stability course requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(f)(2)(i) for an endorsement as OIM surface units underway; AND • The stability course requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(j)(2)(i) for an endorsement as OIM bottom bearing units underway; AND • The stability course requirements of 46 CFR 11.472(a)(2)(i) for an endorsement as Barge Supervisor; AND • The stability course requirements of 46 CFR 11.474(a)(2)(i) for an endorsement as Ballast Control Operator.	TX	#http://www.maritimetrainingonline.com#	7139133581

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
MARSEC Corporation (Baton Rouge)	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer (MASSHA-578) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14. The Company and Facility Security Officer parts of this course are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, these parts have been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Company Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 104.210 and Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Company or Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officers and 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	AR	#http://www.marseccorp.com#	6303993962

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Martin International	Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor & Ballast Control Operator	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor & Ballast Control Operator (MARTIN -330) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.470 are also met; AND • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for any license as Barge Supervisor, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.472 are also met; AND • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for any license as Ballast Control Operator, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.474 are also met. This course does not satisfy the stability training course requirements for any endorsement.	LA	#http://www.martinint.com/#	9856523087
Martin International	Stability & Ballast Control For MODUs	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Stability & Ballast Control For MODUs (MARTIN-469) course will satisfy: • The stability training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(2)(i) for an endorsement as OIM unrestricted; AND • The stability training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(d)(2)(i) for an endorsement as OIM surface units; AND • The stability training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(f)(2)(i) for an endorsement as OIM surface units underway; AND • The stability course requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(j)(2)(i) for an endorsement as OIM bottom bearing units underway; AND • The stability training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.472(a)(2)(i) for an endorsement as Barge Supervisor; AND • The stability training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.474(a)(2)(i) for an endorsement as Ballast Control Officer. This course does not satisfy the examination requirements for any endorsement.	LA	#http://www.martinint.com/#	9856523087

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for MAMACP-153 and is a mandatory part of the approved program. School Course Number: MT-3222 (ARPA) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(v); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(viii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND, • The following tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines of NVIC 12-14(Ch-2) (3.1, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4, 3.5.A, 3.6) and NVIC 10-14(Ch-2) (5.1) and NVIC 11-14(Ch-1) (5.1, 5.2.A, 5.3A).	MA	#http://www.maritime.edu#	5088305005
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Combined Radar Observer (Unlimited) & ARPA	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for MAMACP-153 and is a mandatory part of the approved program. School Course Number: MT-2225 (Integrated Navigation I) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii); AND • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), and 11.309(a)(4)(xiv); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14(Ch-6) Tasks 1.2.A, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 2.1.D (as applies to electronic bearings), 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.5.A, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14(Ch-6) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2) and 11.307(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4) and 11-14(Ch-4) Task 5.1.	MA	#http://www.maritime.edu#	5088305005

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Deck Program	Any cadet successfully completing the Deck Program satisfies the following National and STCW endorsement requirements: 1. National: a. The service, training, and examination requirements for endorsement as Third Mate of Self-Propelled Vessels of Unlimited Tonnage Upon Oceans (46 CFR 11.201(i), 11.201(h)(2)(i), 11.407(a)(2)(iv), 11.903(a)(2)); AND b. The training requirement for endorsement as Radar Observer Unlimited (46 CFR 11.480(b)(1)); AND c. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Able Seaman (Unlimited) (46 CFR 12.403(a)(1), 12.405); AND d. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Lifeboatman (46 CFR 12.407); AND e. The firefighting training requirements for any Tankerman endorsement (46 CFR 13.129 Table 1); AND f. The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Person in Charge (PIC) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)); AND g. The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4); AND h. The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND, i. The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 2. National Electives (documentation of course completion required): a. MT-3171 & MT-4171: Receive 15 days of sea service credit that may be used to qualify for a license as Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels, Oceans or Near Coastal, as per 46 CFR 11.465(d)(1). 3. STCW: a. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tons or More (46 CFR 11.309, STCW Code A-II/1 Table II/I); AND b. The competency requirements for endorsement of Basic Training. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 11.302(a), 12.602(a), STCW Code A-VI/1 Tables 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4); AND	MA	#http://www.maritime.edu#	5088305005

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		c. The competency requirements for endorsement of Advanced Fire Fighting (46 CFR 11.303(a), STCW Code A-VI/3 Table VI/3); AND d. The training requirement for endorsement as Global Maritime Distress and Safety System Operator (46 CFR 11.604, STCW Code A-IV/2); AND e. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Able Seafarer-Deck (46 CFR 12.603(a), STCW Code A-II/5 Table II/5); AND f. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (46 CFR 12.605(a), STCW Code A-II/4 Table II/4): AND g. The competency requirements for endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.613(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-1); AND h. The training and competency requirement for endorsement as Medical First Aid Provider (46 CFR 12.619, STCW Code A-VI/4-1 Table VI/4-1); AND i. The training requirements for endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.625(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-2); AND j. The training requirements for endorsement of Security Awareness. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.627(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-1); AND k. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.603, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2); AND l. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.605, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3); AND m. The training requirement for endorsement of Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (13.609, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-1); AND n. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.603(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2); AND, o. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.605(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3). 4. Sea Service: a. The sea service computations and documentation process are approved in accordance with your submittal. Given the unpredictability of shipping schedules and other influences on cadet availability, the Coast Guard recognizes that not all cadets may be able to complete the service requirements as			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		submitted. The Coast Guard provided sea service standards in the Standard Operating Procedures for the Coast Guard's Interaction with State and Federal Maritime Academies dated July 2017. Utilize those standards to ensure that cadets who fall outside of the approved sea service computations meet the minimum requirements for service. b. Based on the sea service credit obtained during the program, all previously held endorsements requiring only one year of sea service in the last five years for renewal will automatically be renewed with application for the Third Mate/Third Assistant endorsement to ensure a single validity period of all endorsements. 1) Not valid to renew a tankerman endorsement unless accompanied by documentation meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 13.120.			
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for MAMACP-153 and is a mandatory part of the approved program. School Course Number: MT-3224 (ECDIS) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND, • The following tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines of NVIC 10-14 (Ch-2) and 11-14 (Ch-1) (2.2.A, 6.1-6.7), NVIC 12-14 (Ch-2) (1.4.C, 1.4.D, 1.5.A, 4.1 and 4.2) and NVIC 13-14 (Ch-1) (1.7.A).	MA	#http://www.maritime.edu#	5088305005

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Engine Program	Any cadet successfully completing the Engine Program satisfies the following National and STCW endorsement requirements: 1. National: a. The service, training, and examination requirements for endorsement as Third Assistant of Steam, Motor, and Gas Turbine Vessels of any Horsepower (46 CFR 11.201(i), 11.201(h)(2)(i), 11.516(a)(3)(iv), 11.903(a)(31)); AND b. The service and examination requirements for endorsement as Qualified Member of the Engine Department, Any Rating (46 CFR 12.501(b)); AND c. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Lifeboatman (46 CFR 12.407); AND, d. The firefighting training requirements for any Tankerman endorsement (46 CFR 13.129 Table 1). 2. National Electives (documentation of course completion required): a. MT-3151: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Person in Charge (PIC) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)); AND/OR b. MT-3151: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4); AND/OR c. MT-3151: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND/OR, d. MT-3151: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 3. STCW: a. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch in a Manned Engine Room or Designated Duty Engineer in a Periodically Unmanned Engine Room on Vessels Powered by Main Propulsion Machinery of 750kw/1,000HP or More. (46 CFR 11.329, STCW Code A-III/1 Table III/I); AND b. The competency requirements for endorsement of Basic Training. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 11.302(a), 12.602(a), STCW Code A-VI/1 Tables 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4); AND c. The competency requirements for endorsement of Advanced Fire Fighting (46 CFR 11.303(a), STCW Code A-VI/3 Table VI/3); AND d. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Able	MA	#http://www.maritime.edu#	5088305005

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Seafarer-Engine (46 CFR 12.607(a), STCW Code A-III/5 Table III/5); AND e. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch (46 CFR 12.609(a), STCW Code A-III/4 Table III/4): AND f. The competency requirements for endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.613(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-1); AND g. The training and competency requirement for endorsement as Medical First Aid Provider (46 CFR 12.619, STCW Code A-VI/4-1 Table VI/4-1); AND h. The training requirements for endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.625(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-2); AND, i. The training requirements for endorsement of Security Awareness. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.627(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-1). 4. STCW Electives (documentation of course completion required): a. MT-3151: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.603, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2); AND/OR b. MT-3151: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.605, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3); AND/OR c. MT-3151: The training requirement for endorsement of Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (13.609, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-1) ; AND/OR d. MT-3151: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.603(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2); AND/OR, e. MT-3151: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.605(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3). 5. Sea Service: a. The sea service computations and documentation process are approved in accordance with your submittal. Given the unpredictability of shipping schedules and other influences on cadet availability, the Coast Guard recognizes that not all cadets may be able to complete the service requirements as			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		submitted. The Coast Guard provided sea service standards in the Standard Operating Procedures for the Coast Guard's Interaction with State and Federal Maritime Academies dated July 2017. Utilize those standards to ensure that cadets who fall outside of the approved sea service computations meet the minimum requirements for service. b. Tug Ranger is not approved for engine service credit due to the limited horsepower. c. Based on the sea service credit obtained during the program, all previously held endorsements requiring only one year of sea service in the last five years for renewal will automatically be renewed with application for the Third Mate/Third Assistant endorsement to ensure a single validity period of all endorsements. 1. Not valid to renew a tankerman endorsement unless accompanied by documentation meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 13.120.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approvals for MAMACP-153 and MAMACP-186 and is a mandatory part of the approved program for Deck and an elective in the Engine Program. School Course Number: MT-3151 (Dangerous Liquid Cargo - Engine Program elective) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • Satisfies the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL): AND • Satisfies the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL): AND • Satisfies the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • Satisfies the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND, • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, Chief Engineer or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14 (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5): o Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2) AND/OR 13.605(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-1-2 AND/OR A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	MA	#http://www.maritime.edu#	5088305005
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Tugs and Towing	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for MAMACP-153 and is an elective in the Deck Program. School Course Number: MT-3171 & 4171 (Tugs and Towing I & II) **(Must show Proof of Course Completion)** APPROVAL ALLOWS: * Receive 15 days of sea service credit that may be used to qualify for a license as Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels, Oceans or Near Coastal, as per 46 CFR 11.465(d)(1).	MA	#http://www.maritime.edu#	5088305005

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (MAMAMT-697) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(e) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.maritime.edu#	5088305005

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Advanced Shiphandling	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Shiphandling (MAMAMT-22) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(i) and 11.307(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(i) and 11.313(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Shiphandling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVICs 10-14(Ch-5) and 11-14(Ch-5) Tasks 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5.A, 8.6.A, 8.7.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A, 9.6.A, 9.6.B [NVIC 10-14(Ch-5) only], 9.7.A, 9.8.A, 9.9.A, 9.9.B, 9.11, 9.12, 9.13, 9.14, 9.15, 9.16.A, 9.16.B, 9.17.A, 16.4.B; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 8.1.A, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.4.A, 8.5.A, 8.6.A, 8.7.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A, 9.6.A, 9.7.A, 9.8.A, 9.9.A, 9.9.B, 9.11.A, 9.11.B, 9.11.C, 9.12.A, 9.13.A, 9.14.A, 9.15.A, 9.16.A, 9.16.B, 9.17.A, 16.4.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.maritime.edu#	5088305005

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (MAMAMT-68) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.maritime.edu#	5088305005
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (MAMAMT-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); AND have performed all assessment tasks as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	MA	#http://www.maritime.edu#	5088305005
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (MAMAMT-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) AND have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	MA	#http://www.maritime.edu#	5088305005

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (MAMAMT-372) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and if presented within one year of course completion will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and have performed the equivalent of all practical demonstration requirements as guided by the PSC NVIC 04-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	MA	#http://www.maritime.edu#	5088305005
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Proficiency In Survival Craft Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft Refresher (MAMAMT-749) course will satisfy: • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613(b)(4) for mariners who have previously held a PSC endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/2 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-2) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 1.4.A, 1.4.C, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.A, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.maritime.edu#	5088305005

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (MAMAMT-542) course will satisfy: • The Visual Signaling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Visual Signaling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-1) Tasks 8.1 and 8.2. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.maritime.edu#	5088305005
Mercy Ships	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MERCYS-53) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2), (3), and (4) [Basic only]; AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.mercyships.org/#	9039397000

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Mercy Ships	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (MERCYS-142) course will satisfy: • The Safety training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(ii); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 2, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(i); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3 and Table A-V/2-1, as amended 2010.	TX	#http://www.mercyships.org/#	9039397000
Mercy Ships	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (MERCYS-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	TX	#http://www.mercyships.org/#	9039397000

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Mercy Ships	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (MERCYS-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.mercyships.org/#	9039397000
Mercy Ships	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (MERCYS-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.mercyships.org/#	9039397000

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
MERE M-PACT Solutions LLC	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (MPACT-697) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(e) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NJ	#http://#www.merepact.com#	8884296660

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
MERE M-PACT Solutions LLC	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (MPACT-777) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(b) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NJ	#http://#www.merepact.com#	8884296660
MERE M-PACT Solutions LLC	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (MPACT-561) course will satisfy: • The Security Awareness requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1); AND • The Security Awareness standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 4 and Table A-VI/6-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14.	NJ	#http://#www.merepact.com#	8884296660
MERE M-PACT Solutions LLC	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (MPACT-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties	NJ	#http://#www.merepact.com#	8884296660

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
MERE M-PACT Solutions LLC	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Security Officer (MPACT-573) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	NJ	#http://#www.merepact.com#	8884296660
Midwest STCW LLC	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (EXPLGU-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties	IL		7734549004
Military Sealift Command	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (MLISEA-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a), and the equivalent of all Tasks from the Advanced Fire Fighting NVIC 09-14. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		7578053016

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Military Sealift Command	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (MLISEA-697) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(e) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		7578053016
Military Sealift Command	Basic Fire Fighting	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MLISEA-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		7578053016

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Military Sealift Command	Basic Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training (MLISEA-65) course will satisfy: . The Basic Training requirements of 46 CFR 11.302 and 12.602 including the competencies of the STCW Code A-VI/1 (2010) and all of the tasks outlined in NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement; AND . The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h); AND, . The Fire Fighting requirements per 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3) for any Tank Vessel PIC endorsement; AND, . The First Aid & CPR requirements per 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1) when applied for within one year of the date of training. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	VA		7578053016
Military Sealift Command	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (MLISEA-68) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		7578053016
Military Sealift Command	Expeditionary Fast Transport (EPF) Type Rating Program for Licensed Officers	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Joint High Speed Vessel (EPF) Type Rating Program for Licensed Officers (MLISEA-761) will satisfy the training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.821(b)(2), and all required day & night round trips of 11.821(c) for High-Speed Craft Type-Rating certification valid on Spearhead Class Vessels for an “OPEN WATERS” route.	VA		7578053016

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Military Sealift Command	Expeditionary Fast Transport (EPF) Type Rating Revalidation Program for Licensed Officers	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Joint High Speed Vessel (EPF) Type Rating Program Revalidation (for Licensed Officers) (MILSEA-799) will satisfy the sea service, round trips, and revalidation assessment requirements 46 CFR 11.821(e)(1) and the revalidation training program of 11.821(e)(2) for renewal of a High Speed Craft Type Rating Certificate on Spearhead Class vessels.	VA		7578053016
Military Sealift Command	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (MLISEA-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: • Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; • Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and • The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	VA		7578053016
Military Sealift Command	Immersion Suit Training	Any applicant completing your Immersion Suit Training (MILISEA-225) course will satisfy the Immersion Suit portion of Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.302(d)(1) PROVIDED that they have also completed U.S. Navy Recruit Training AND furnish evidence of have acquired at least one year of sea service every five years since the completion of recruit training.	VA		7578053016
Military Sealift Command	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (MLISEA-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.3.A; 5.3.B; 5.4.A; 5.5.A; 5.6.A; 5.6.B; 5.6.C; 6.1.A; 6.2.A; 6.2.B; 7.1.A; 7.1.B; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.5.B; 8.1.AL; 8.1.B; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.3.B; and 9.1.A.	VA		7578053016

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Military Sealift Command	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (MLISEA-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		7578053016
Military Sealift Command	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch Program	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (MLISEA-415) program will satisfy: • The service and training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii); AND • The standard of competence required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3); AND • The standard of competence required by STCW Code Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 06-14(Ch-2) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.2.D, 1.2.E, 1.2.F, 1.2.G, 1.2.H, 1.2.I, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.3.B, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.6.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.2.A, and 4.3.A. Applicants who present a certificate of training from this program need not present evidence of service or assessments.	VA		7578053016

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Millersburg Ferry Boat Association	Master 50 Tons (Restricted)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 50 Tons (Restricted) (MFBASS-658) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy: • The training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(l) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of an endorsement as Master Of Self-Propelled Vessels Less Than 50 GRT upon Inland waters Restricted to the Millersburg Ferry Boat Association (MFBA) Between Millersburg, PA and Liverpool, PA. NMC-2 note: This course meets the requirement of Sector Delaware Bay OCMI Memo dated March 28, 2019, paragraph 2.h. All other requirements must be completed, including sea service, prior to issuance. No sea service is satisfied by this course.	PA		7176922442
Mississippi Maritime Training Services	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (MISMTS-340) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	MS	#http://www.missmaritime.com#	2289905777
Modern Sailing School and Club	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (MODSA-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	CA	#http://www.modernsailing.com#	8009951668

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Modern Sailing School and Club	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (MODSA-281) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	CA	#http://www.modernsailing.com#	8009951668
Modern Sailing School and Club	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (MODSA-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.903(a)(2)(24) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	CA	#http://www.modernsailing.com#	8009951668
Mountwest Maritime Academy	Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels On Western Rivers	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) on Western Rivers (MARCTC-32) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466(a) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, or 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for re-issuance of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels on Western Rivers. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	WV	#http://http://www.mctc.edu/workforce-development/inland-waterways-academy/#	3046975616

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Mountwest Maritime Academy	Radar Observer (Inland)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) (MATCTC-396) will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) and 11.480(b)(2) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW).	WV	#http://http://www.mctc.edu/workforce-development/inland-waterways-academy/#	3046975616
Mountwest Maritime Academy	Radar Observer (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Rivers) (MARCTC-397) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	WV	#http://http://www.mctc.edu/workforce-development/inland-waterways-academy/#	3046975616
Mountwest Maritime Academy	Radar Observer Recertification (Inland Waters and GIWW)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) Recertification (MARCTC-606) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) endorsement. As there are only 4 work stations, a small classroom and considerable material in the course, the number of students per class is limited to 4.	WV	#http://http://www.mctc.edu/workforce-development/inland-waterways-academy/#	3046975616
Mountwest Maritime Academy	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (MARCTC-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-3) for Qualified Assessors.	WV	#http://http://www.mctc.edu/workforce-development/inland-waterways-academy/#	3046975616

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Narragansett Bay Maritime Training	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (NARBAY-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	RI	#http://www.NBMTRI.com#	4014069555
Narragansett Bay Maritime Training	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (NARBAY-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.903 (a)(24) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	RI	#http://www.NBMTRI.com#	4014069555

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Narragansett Bay Maritime Training	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (NARBAY-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; AND • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	RI	#http://www.NBMTRI.com#	4014069555
National Cargo Bureau	Damage Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your *Damage Stability (NATCAR-146)* course and presents your Certificate of Training *within five years of completion of training,* will receive 14 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Course and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.	NY	#http://www.natcargo.org#	2127858300

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
National Cargo Bureau	Grain Loading	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Grain Loading (NATCAR-703) course within five years of application will receive: • 4 days sea service credit that may be used in application for any deck officer endorsement up to Second Mate of self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage, any waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code, may not exceed limits specified by law, and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels. Coast Guard approved course completion certificates containing the code NATCAR-703 may only be issued to students achieving a minimum overall average score of 70% as outlined in the course curriculum. A certificate issued to a student with an overall average score of less than 70% must not contain the code NATCAR-703 or any reference to sea service credit.	NY	#http://www.natcargo.org#	2127858300
National Cargo Bureau	Hazardous Materials Regulations	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your *Hazardous Materials Regulations* *(NATCAR-214)* course and who presents your Certificate of Training *within five years of the completion of training,* will receive 5 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Self Propelled Vessels not including Auxiliary Sail Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Self Propelled Vessels not including Auxiliary Sail Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.	NY	#http://www.natcargo.org#	2127858300

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
National Cargo Bureau	Securing Non-Standardized Cargo	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your *Securing Non-Standardized Cargo* *(NATCAR-448)* course and who presents your Certificate of Training *within five years of the* *completion of training,* will receive 5 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Self Propelled Vessels not including Auxiliary Sail Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Self Propelled Vessels not including Auxiliary Sail Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application towards STCW certification.	NY	#http://www.natcargo.org#	2127858300
National Cargo Bureau	Ship's Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ship’s Stability (NATCAR-461) course within five years of application will receive: • 14 days sea service credit that may be used in application for any deck officer endorsement up to Second Mate of self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage, any waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code, may not exceed limits specified by law, and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels. Coast Guard approved course completion certificates containing the code *NATCAR-461* may only be issued to students achieving satisfactory grades as outlined in the course curriculum.	NY	#http://www.natcargo.org#	2127858300

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
National Cargo Bureau	Stability for Fisherman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your *Stability for Fishermen (NATCAR-472)* course and presents your Certificate of Training *within five years of completion of training,* will receive 14 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon ve3ssels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Cose and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.	NY	#http://www.natcargo.org#	2127858300
National Liberty Ship Memorial (S.S. Jeremiah O'Brien)	QMED - Oiler (Historical Vessels Only)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED-Oiler (Historical Vessels Only) (OBRIEN-758) course will satisfy the following: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.505(a) for a endorsement as QMED-Oiler. This endorsement is restricted to service aboard the S.S. Jeremiah O'Brien; AND • Receive credit for 30 days of sea service that may be applied to meet the service requirements of 72 days of service in the engine room, as per letter dated February 15, 2001, signed by Captain L.L. Hereth- OCMI San Francisco for a QMED- Oiler endorsement. This endorsement is restricted to service aboard the S.S. Jeremiah O'Brien.	CA	#http://http://www.ssjeremiahobrien.org/contact.php#	4155440100

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration-VA	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person in Charge (NOAAVA-307) course will satisfy: • The Person in Charge of Medical Care training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.621 for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 02-04; AND • The Management of Medical Care training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix), 11.307(a)(3)(ix), 11.311(a)(3)(vi), 11.313(a)(3)(vi), and 11.315(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Management of Medical Care standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-3), 11-14(Ch-3) and 03-18(Ch-1) Tasks 19.1, 19.2, and 19.3. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		7574416780

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration-VA	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (NOAAVA-310) course will satisfy: • The Medical First-Aid Provider training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.619 for an STCW endorsement as Medical First-Aid Provider; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND • The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(3)(i), 11.329(a)(4)(i), and 11.335(a)(3)(i); AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-1) Task 16.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Task 11.1.A; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-4) Task 14.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-2) Task 16.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present	VA		7574416780

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.			
National Park Duck Tours	DUKW Training Course	Any applicant who has successfully completed your DUKW Training Course (NPDUCK-589) within one year of application will satisfy the completion of National Duck Tours DUKW Training Course as required in Coast Guard Sector Lower Mississippi River Memorandum dated February 9, 2023, (paragraph 2.b) toward the following restricted endorsement: • Master of self-propelled vessels not including auxiliary sail of less than 25 gross registered tons (GRT) upon inland waters, limited to DUKW vessels and restricted to Lake Hamilton, State of Arkansas not more than 250 yards offshore. Limited to daylight hours only. Further transactions to upgrade or extend the scope of this license are not permitted without additional experience and examination. Documentation of completion of a minimum of 40 trips for the water portion of the route and meeting the requirements for an original Master less than 100 GRT Inland Waters credential required by Coast Guard Sector Lower Mississippi River Memorandum dated February 9, 2023, have not been met and must be submitted in addition to the National Duck Tours DUKW Training Course Completion Certificate on application.	AR		5013212911
National Seafarers Academy	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (NATSEA-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement, as per 46 CFR 11.401(d), to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	VA	#http://www.NatSea.com#	5714517156

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
National Seafarers Academy	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (NATSEA-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	VA	#http://www.NatSea.com#	5714517156
National Seafarers Academy	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (NATSEA-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of any one of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; OR • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	VA	#http://www.NatSea.com#	5714517156
Nautical Academics	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who successfully completes the Assistance Towing (NAUTAA-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	PA	#http://www.nauticalacademics.com/#	7244943527

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Nautical Academics	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (NAUTAA-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal.	PA	#http://www.nauticalacademics.com/#	7244943527
Nautical Academics	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (National) (NAUTAA-198) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application. This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	PA	#http://www.nauticalacademics.com/#	7244943527
Nautical Academics	License Renewal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (NAUTAA-240) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons.	PA	#http://www.nauticalacademics.com/#	7244943527
Nautical Academics	Limited Master	Any applicant who has successfully completed your *Limited Master (NAUTAA-254)* course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(a)(3) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a national officer endorsement as Limited Master of Self Propelled Vessels Engaged In DUKW Operations Upon Inland Waters. The endorsement, distance from shore, and the specific route will be determined by local OCMI.	PA	#http://www.nauticalacademics.com/#	7244943527

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Nautical Academics	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (NAUTAA-340) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	PA	#http://www.nauticalacademics.com/#	7244943527
Nautical Academics	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (NAUTAA-597) course will satisfy the Train the Trainer and Assessor training requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1) and 46 CFR 10.407(c)(5)(i), and the requirement for instructors and assessors as stated in Section A-I/6, paragraph 7, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 and the guidance regarding Qualified Instructors as stated in NVIC 03-14, and Qualified Assessors as stated in NVIC 19-14.	PA	#http://www.nauticalacademics.com/#	7244943527
Nautical Academics	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal / Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal/Inland) (NAUTAA-535) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy: • All examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR • Increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement.	PA	#http://www.nauticalacademics.com/#	7244943527

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
NCL Norwegian Cruise Line	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (NCLCOR-561) course will satisfy: • The Security Awareness requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1); AND • The Security Awareness standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 4 and Table A-VI/6-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	FL	#http://ncl.com#	3054364000
NCL Norwegian Cruise Line	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (NCLCOR-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties	FL	#http://ncl.com#	3054364000
New England Maritime	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (NEWENG-42) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	MA	#http://www.nemaritime.com#	5087903400
New England Maritime	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (NEWENG-45) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	MA	#http://www.nemaritime.com#	5087903400

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
New England Maritime	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (NEWENG-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.nemaritime.com#	5087903400
New England Maritime	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed the Basic Training Refresher (NEWING-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	MA	#http://www.nemaritime.com#	5087903400
New England Maritime	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (NEWENG-125) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1 Table A-VI/1-2; 2. Advanced Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/3; 3. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 4. Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); 5. Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.303(a); and 6. Firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3).	MA	#http://www.nemaritime.com#	5087903400

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
New England Maritime	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (NEWENG-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: • Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; • Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the application; and • Have performed the equivalent of all assessments of the Elementry First Aid section of the Basic Training NVIC 08-14. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	MA	#http://www.nemaritime.com#	5087903400
New England Maritime	Limited Master	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Limited Master (NEWENG-254) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The safe boating course requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(a)(2) and 11.467(f)(2); AND • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(a)(3) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of an endorsement as Limited Master; OR • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.467(f)(3) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of an endorsement as Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels. Examination requirements satisfied by this course are limited to endorsements for vessels engaged in launch tender service upon Inland Waters between the piers and moorings of the yacht club, marina, or camp by which mariner is employed within the waters of an approving Coast Guard Sector not more than 1/2 nautical mile from shore. The endorsement, distance from shore, and the specific Sector will be determined by the application. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	MA	#http://www.nemaritime.com#	5087903400

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
New England Maritime	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (NEWENG-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) AND have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14, Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	MA	#http://www.nemaritime.com#	5087903400
NOLS Wilderness Medicine	Wilderness First Aid	We have determined that this course WILDMI-554 meets or exceeds: The standards of the American National Red Cross Standard First Aid or American National Red Cross Community First Aid & Safety courses and satisfies the First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) for a merchant mariner credential. This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	WY	#http://www.nols.edu/#	8668319001
North Coast Marine Training, LLC	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (NCMTRA-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	NY		5857465266
North Coast Marine Training, LLC	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (NCMTRA-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	NY		5857465266

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
North Coast Marine Training, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (NCMTRA-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	NY		5857465266
North Coast Marine Training, LLC	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (NCMTRA-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; AND • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	NY		5857465266

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (NPFVOA-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	WA	#http://www.npfvoa.org#	2062853383
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (NPFVOA-68) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	WA	#http://www.npfvoa.org#	2062853383
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Training Revalidation (NPFVOA-718) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years.	WA	#http://www.npfvoa.org#	2062853383

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association	Fishing Vessel Stability	Long Term Extension We have evaluated the curriculum of your Fishing Vessesl Stability (NPFVOA-205) course and have determined that it meets the stability training portion of Sec. 604 of the 2010 USCG Authorization Act for stability training under Public Law 111-281. Your certificate of training must state the name of the course as Fishing Vessesl Stability (NPFVOA-205) and the dates and location at which the training was conducted. Even though your course is not subject to the same auditing, oversight, and training site approval requirements as an approved course, the Coast Guard may periodically perform occasional oversight activity to ensure the course continues to follow the accepted curriculum and remains in compliance with regulatory requirements. You will also need to submit to this office a description of the qualifications of any proposed instructors to be evaluated as meeting the requirements in 46 CFR 28.275. The individuals accepted as instructors for this course are listed in the Enclosure.	WA	#http://www.npfvoa.org#	2062853383
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (NPFVOA-310) course will satisfy the following: • STCW Code Table A-VI/4-1; and • The competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.619(a)(2); and the Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(i); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.335(a)(3)(i); and 46 CFR 12.619(a)(1); and • The following specific Task 16.1 from the OICNW NVIC 12-14 (CH-1); and • The following specific Task 14.1 from the OICEW NVIC 17-14 (CH-1)	WA	#http://www.npfvoa.org#	2062853383

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association	Medical Emergencies at Sea (First Aid & CPR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Emergencies at Sea (First Aid & CPR) (NPFVOA-0312) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	WA	#http://www.npfvoa.org#	2062853383
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association	Onboard Drill Instructor	We have evaluated the curriculum of your Onboard Drill Instructor (NPFVOA-334) course and have determined that it meets the following requirements: • The Fishing Vessel Drill Conductor training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) in the proper procedures for conducting drills or providing the instructions required by 46 CFR 28.270.	WA	#http://www.npfvoa.org#	2062853383

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (NPFVOA-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	WA	#http://www.npfvoa.org#	2062853383
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (NPFVOA-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	WA	#http://www.npfvoa.org#	2062853383

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association	Safety Equipment & Survival Procedures	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Safety Equipment & Survival Procedures (NPFVOA-442) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within five years of the completion of training will receive the following: • Three days sea service credit that may be used towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) or Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels. • Course does not meet the safety orientation requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(e). You have the right to request reconsideration of this decision pursuant to 46 CFR §§ 1.03-15 and 1.03-40. It will help us to review your request if it is made in writing and addresses any possible errors, provides new facts or information, and/or provides extenuating circumstances in order to mitigate the decision. The request for reconsideration must be made within 30 days after the date of this letter and mailed to the above address. While a request for reconsideration is pending, the original decision or action remains in effect, unless otherwise stayed. Failure to submit a request for reconsideration in accordance with these procedures and time limits results in the decision or action becoming final agency action.	WA	#http://www.npfvoa.org#	2062853383
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association	Survival, Drill, Damage Control and Fire	We have determined that your Survival, Drill, Damage Control and Fire (NPFVOA-940) course meets the following requirements: • The Fishing Vessel Drill Conductor training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) for training in the proper procedures for conducting onboard drills and instruction as required by 46 CFR 28.270(a); AND • The training required by 46 USC 4502(g)(2)(A) in the areas of firefighting and prevention, damage control, personal survival, and emergency drills for individuals in charge of a vessel described in 46 USC 4502(b).	WA	#http://www.npfvoa.org#	2062853383

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (NOREMI-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(c); AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (NOREMI-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (Blended) (NOREMI-890) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(d), provided that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years.; AND Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C from NVIC 09-14, Advanced Fire Fighting.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Applied Nautical Science Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed the entire Applied Nautical Science Program (NOREMI-737) will satisfy: 1. National: 1. PROVIDED the application is submitted within one year of program completion: 1. The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for endorsement as: 1. Master or Mate of vessels of less than 200 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND 2. Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND 3. Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND 2. The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement; AND 3. The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement; AND 4. The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND 5. The training, practical demonstration, and written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND 6. The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1); AND b. The Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h); AND c. The Firefighting requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3) for any national tankerman endorsement; AND d. The course requirements for original issuance of the following national tankerman endorsements, PROVIDED the application is	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		submitted within five years of program completion: 1. 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance of Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND 2. 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL); AND 3. 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND 4. 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND e. The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited). 2. STCW: 1. The training and standards of competence requirements of 46 CFR 11.321(a)(2) and (3) for endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch of vessels of less than 500 GT limited to near coastal waters; STCW Code Section II/3 and Table II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) (including RADAR (46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vi)), ARPA (46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vii)) and ECDIS (46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(v)) (Task Control Sheets for these tasks must be submitted with application.); EXCEPT - DOES NOT SATISFY THE FOLLOWING: 1. Training requirements - 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(i) (Medical First Aid Provider); 2. NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks - 11.1.A; 3. NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks for endorsement as Master - 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, and 5.2.E, AND b. The training and standards of competence requirements of 46 CFR 12.603; STCW Code Section A-II/5 and Table A-II/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines for an STCW endorsement as Able Seafarer-Deck from NVIC 14-14(Ch-6) as follows: 1. The following NVIC 14-14(Ch-6) Tasks are satisfied by successful completion of the program: 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.D, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, 2.5.A, 3.2.A, 4.1.A, 4.2.A, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.5.A, 4.6.B, 4.6.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.9.A, 4.11.A,			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		4.13.A, 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.3.C, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.5.B, 5.5.E, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 5.8.A, 5.9.A, 5.10.A, 5.10.B, 6.1.A, 6.1.B, 6.2.A, 6.3.A, 7.1.A, 8.1.A, 8.2.A, 8.4.A, 8.4.B, 8.5.A, and 8.6.A. Task Control Sheets for these tasks (excluding 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, and 7.1.A) must be submitted with application. 2. The following NVIC 14-14(Ch-6) Tasks are not approved as part of this program. However, they may be satisfied by submitting appropriate records of assessment properly witnessed and signed by an assessor meeting the professional requirements in 46 CFR 10.405(a)(3) as further clarified by NVICs 19-14(Ch-4) and 14-14(Ch-6): 2.4.A, 3.1.A, 4.3.A, 4.6.A, 4.7.A, 4.8.C, 4.10.A, 4.12.A, 5.5.C, 5.5.D, 5.7.A, 8.3.A, and 8.3.B; AND c. The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii); and the standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines for an STCW endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch from NVIC 06-14(Ch-6) All Tasks (Task Control Sheets not required to be submitted); AND d. The training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); and the standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines for an STCW endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) from NVIC 01-24 All Tasks (Task Control Sheets not required to be submitted); AND e. The Advanced Firefighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) All Tasks (Task Control Sheets not required to be submitted); AND f. The Basic Training standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 12.602(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines for an STCW endorsement of Basic Training from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) All Tasks (Task Control Sheets not required to be			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		submitted). 1. Upon submitting a complete application including a letter signed by an authorized representative of Northeast Maritime Institute containing the verbiage in Paragraph 5 below, may be issued while enrolled in the program after completion of first semester courses; AND g. The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for an endorsement of Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations. 3. Sea Service Credit for Shore-Based Training (including classroom lectures, practical demonstrations, simulation, laboratory, Boat Day weekly activities, or workshop training described in the program curriculum): 1. Deck Officer Endorsements: 1. 480 days of sea service toward an endorsement as Master of near coastal self-propelled vessels of less than 100 GRT required by 46 CFR 11.428(a); AND 2. 240 days of sea service toward an endorsement as Mate of near coastal self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT, limited to vessels of less than 100 GRT, required by 46 CFR 11.427(a)(1); AND 3. Two-thirds of the current service requirements of 46 CFR 11.455(a) or 11.457 (a) toward an endorsement as Master of Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland, self-propelled vessels of less than 100 GRT; AND 4. Two-thirds of the current service requirements of 46 CFR 11.454(a) toward an endorsement as Mate of Great Lakes and Inland self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT, limited to vessels of less than 100 GRT: AND b. Ratings Endorsements: 1. One-third of the current service requirements for an endorsement as Able Seaman - Limited; OR 2. One-third of the current service requirements for an endorsement as Able Seaman - Special; OR 3. One-third of the current service requirements for an endorsement as Able Seaman - Sail; OR			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		4. One-third of the current service requirements for an endorsement as Able Seaman - Fishing Industry; OR 5. One-third of the current service requirements for an endorsement as Able Seaman - Offshore Supply Vessels; AND c. The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for an endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED documentation of 180 days of sea service in any department of vessels is submitted with application; AND d. The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii) for an endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch, PROVIDED documentation of at least 60 days of seagoing service as specified in 46 CFR 10.232(b) that involves experience associated with navigational watchkeeping functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of a deck officer or qualified STCW deck rating is submitted with application 4. Additional sea service must be submitted with application. Sea service letters must detail information required by 46 CFR 10.232, 12.403, and 12.603 including applicable dates and routes of seagoing service for each vessel. 5. STCW endorsement for Basic Training may be issued to students currently enrolled in the program PROVIDED the associated required training, including all examinations and practical assessments, has been successfully completed by the applicant. Written confirmation on school letterhead from Northeast Maritime Institute certifying the applicant's enrollment in the Coast Guard approved program, by school and program code, and providing the full name and Mariner Reference Number or Social Security Number of the student and the date all requirements for a Basic Training endorsement were completed, must be attached to each application. The letter must contain the following verbiage (the final sentence may be modified to account for other endorsements previously issued): "Applicant [*Last Name, First Name, Mariner Ref. Number or Social Security Number*] is currently enrolled in the Applied Nautical Science Program (NOREMI-737) at the Northeast Maritime Institute in Fairhaven, MA. Applicant [*Last Name*] has successfully completed the Basic Training requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 12.602(a); STCW			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) All Tasks on [*date completed*]. Please issue the STCW Basic Training endorsement on the applicant's Merchant Mariner Credential in addition to the entry level national endorsements of Ordinary Seaman, Wiper, and Steward's Department (F.H.)."			
Northeast Maritime Institute	Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels Upgrade	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade (NOREMI-33) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466(a) for original issuance of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal, Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland), PROVIDED applicant: • Is endorsed as Master of less than 200 GRT for the scope requested in the application; OR • Has satisfied the examination requirements for Master of less than 200 GRT for the scope requested in the application within the previous 12 months.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (NOREMI-37) course will satisfy: • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Task 5.1; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (NOREMI-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation. To reduce the redundant work effort resulting from different delivery methodology being assigned separate course codes, we have reviewed your currently approved CBT course with online testing in conjunction with this classroom course evaluation. Confirmation of delivery methods for course content and examinations is noted below. NOREMI-958 is now redundant and has been withdrawn. The overall course code assigned to your Auxiliary Sail courses is now NOREMI-45.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (NOREMI-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Basic Fire Fighting (Blended)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (Blended) (NOREMI-869) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Basic Training (Blended)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training (Blended) (NOREMI-874) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training per STCW Code, as amended 2010 Section A-VI/1; AND, • The Personal Survival Techniques per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1); AND, • The Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [BASIC Only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND, • The Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); AND, • The Fire Fighting requirements per 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3) for any tankerman endorsement; AND, • The First Aid & CPR requirements per 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1) when applied for within one year of the date of training; AND, • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(4); AND, The practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of ALL of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for STCW Endorsements In Basic Training (Formerly Basic Safety Training). Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (NOREMI-68) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (NOREMI-75) course will satisfy: • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) limited to near-coastal waters (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14 (Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, and 2.7.G; AND • The Bridge Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) (NOREMI-100) course will satisfy: • The Cargo Handling and Stowage training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(x) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Cargo Handling and Stowage standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-7) Tasks 10.2, 10.3.A, 11.1, 11.2, 11.4.A, 11.5, 11.6, and 11.7; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 10.2.A, 10.3.A, 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.4.A, 11.5.A, and 11.6.A; AND • The Cargo Handling and Stowage standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Tasks 6.1.A and 6.1.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (NOREMI -179) course will satisfy: • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5), and 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Task 1.7.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Elementary First Aid (Blended)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (NOREMI-961) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Engine Room Resource Management (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (Blended) (NOREMI-828)) course will satisfy the: • Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND, • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329(c); AND • Specific task from NVIC 17-14 (Ch-3) Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch: 1.4; 15.1.A; 16.1.A; 16.2.A; 16.3.A; 16.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	First Aid & CPR	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (NOREMI-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (Blended)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (Blended) (NOREMI-853) course will satisfy: • The GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xv); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(vi); and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(ix); AND • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.604, to meet Section A-IV/2 of the STCW code as amended.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Launch Operator (Blended)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Launch Operator (Blended) (NOREMI-984) course will satisfy: • The safe boating course requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(a)(2), if completed within five years of application; OR 46 CFR 11. 467(f)(2), if completed within one year of application; AND • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(a)(3) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a license as Limited Master of self-propelled vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Inland Waters based on the routes approved by the local Officer in Charge Marine Inspection (OCMI) for a specific activity and locality, if completed within one year of application; OR • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.467(f)(3) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of an endorsement as Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels Upon Inland Waters based on the routes approved by the local Officer in Charge Marine Inspection (OCMI) for a specific activity and locality, if completed within one year of application. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (NOREMI-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 17.1.A, 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv), 11.307(a)(3)(iv), 11.311(a)(3)(iv), 11.313(a)(3)(iv), 11.315(a)(3)(iii), 11.317(a)(3)(iv), 11.325(a)(3)(ii), 11.327(a)(3)(ii), 11.331(a)(3)(ii), and 11.333(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(b)(1), 11.307(b)(1), 11.311(b)(1), 11.313(b)(1), and 11.315(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5), and 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 18.1 and 18.2; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325, 11.327, 11.331, and 11.333; STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 15-14(Ch-6) and 16-14(Ch-5) Task 14.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (NOREMI-768) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the equivalent of specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the equivalent of specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Maritime Security Awareness (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (On-Line) (NOREMI-815) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person in Charge (NOREMI-307) course will satisfy: • The Person in Charge of Medical Care training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.621 for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 02-04; AND • The Management of Medical Care training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix), 11.307(a)(3)(ix), 11.311(a)(3)(vi), 11.313(a)(3)(vi), and 11.315(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Management of Medical Care standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4) and 03-18(Ch-3) Tasks 19.1, 19.2, and 19.3. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (NOREMI-310) course will satisfy: • The Medical First-Aid Provider training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.619 for an STCW endorsement as Medical First-Aid Provider; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND • The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(3)(i), 11.329(a)(4)(i), and 11.335(a)(3)(i); AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-3) Task 16.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Task 11.1.A; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Task 14.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-2) Task 16.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Meteorology (Operational Level) (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Meteorology (Operational Level) (Blended) (NOREMI-945) course will satisfy: • The Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiii); AND • The Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3), 11.319(a)(3), and 11.321(a)(2); AND • The Meteorology standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14 (Ch-2) Tasks 1.9, 1.10, and 1.11; and NVIC 02-18 Tasks 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10.F, and 1.10.G; AND, • The Meteorology standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14 (Ch-1) Tasks 1.11.A, 1.12.A, and 1.13.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT) (NOREMI-107) course will satisfy: • The Oceans Navigation examination requirements of: • Navigation General: Oceans; AND • Navigation Problems: Oceans For increasing the scope of an endorsement from near coastal to oceans for the following National Deck Officer endorsements, PROVIDED the course was completed within one year of the date of submitting a complete application: • Second or Third Mate of self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage; • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 1600 GRT; • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT; • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT; • Towing Vessel Endorsements; • Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels; • Master (OSV), Chief Mate (OSV), or Mate (OSV) of offshore supply vessels; AND • The Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). This course does not satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation or Electronic Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii). This course does not satisfy any standards of competence required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (NOREMI-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (NOREMI-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (NOREMI-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Proficiency in Survival Craft (Blended)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (Blended) (NOREMI-887) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	QMED - Oiler	Any applicant successfully completing your QMED-Oiler (NOREMI-387) course and presenting your certificate of training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Oiler.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (NOREMI-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (NOREMI-402) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Radar Observer Recertification (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (On-Line) (NOREMI-717) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (RFPNW) (NOREMI-408) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 06-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.2.D, 1.2.E, 1.2.F, 1.2.G, 1.2.H, 1.2.I, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.3.B, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, and 3.6.B. Applicants must present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification as follows: • All NVIC 06-14(Ch-4) assessment tasks completed ashore in Northeast Maritime Institute's full mission bridge simulator as described in the course curriculum with an approved instructor signing the course assessment sheet; OR • All assessment tasks completed according to guidelines in NVIC 06-14(Ch-4) by a Coast Guard-approved Qualified Assessor or, until December 31, 2023, by an assessor who meets the requirements specified in NVIC 19-14(Ch-3). Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPNW must also: • Document at least 60 days of seagoing service as specified in 46 CFR 10.232(b) that involves experience associated with navigational watchkeeping functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of a deck officer or qualified STCW deck rating; AND • Present evidence of maintaining the standards of competence in Basic Training as specified in 46 CFR 12.602. All practical assessments must be completed within one year of completing the online CBT in order to apply with the reduced sea service of 60 days as required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii). Otherwise, the applicant must show six months of seagoing service as required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(i).	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Search & Rescue (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Search & Rescue (Operational Level) (NOREMI-447) course will satisfy: • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Search & Rescue standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14(Ch-7) Task 6.1 and NVIC 02-18(Ch-5) Task 6.1.A; AND • The Search & Rescue standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(a)(2): STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Task 4.1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge: Dangerous Liquids (NOREMI-491) course within five years of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tank Barge-PIC (DL): AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Assistant (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to non-self-propelled vessels, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tank Vessel, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5). A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankship: Dangerous Liquids (NOREMI-501) course within five years of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tank Barge-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Engineer (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2) and (b)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2) and (b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Engineer of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of fuel oil in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5).	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.			
Northeast Maritime Institute	Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation (Blended) (NOREMI-982) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, and NVIC 12-14 (Ch-4), for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)4)(viii); The following Tasks from NVIC 12-14 (Ch-4): 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, and 1.6.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (NOREMI-526) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of any one of the following endorsements, PROVIDED the applicant holds a Master of vessels less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal) endorsement or has met the examination requirements for Master of vessels less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal) within one year of application: • Upgrade from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal) to Master or Mate of vessels of less than 200 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (NOREMI-530) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV Near Coastal to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV Near Coastal endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV Near Coastal within one year of the date of submitting a complete application; AND • Increase the scope of a credential of Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Near Coastal waters. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Upgrade Tank Barge DL to Tank Ship DL (PIC)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Upgrade to Tankship Dangerous Liquids PIC (NOREMI-932) course within five years of application will satisfy: • PROVIDED that the applicant currently holds an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL) or has successfully completed an approved Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL) course: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND • The training requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer (DL); • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2) and (b)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2) and (b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2); STCW Code	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Engineer of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of fuel oil in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14 (Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5).			
Northeast Maritime Institute	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (On-Line) (NOREMI-780) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (On-Line) (NOREMI-728) course will satisfy: • The Visual Signaling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Visual Signaling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 8.1 and 8.2. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Watchkeeping (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Watchkeeping (Blended) (NOREMI-983) course will satisfy: • The Watchkeeping, including COLREGS and Standard Marine Communication Phrases (SMCP), training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix) and 11.319(a)(4)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Watchkeeping, including COLREGS and SMCP, standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18 Tasks 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.D, 2.2.E, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.6.A, 7.1, 12.1.A, 12.2.A; 12.3.A AND • NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Tasks 2.1.A-2.1.G, 2.2.A-2.2.F, 2.4.A, 7.1.A, 7.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#	5089924025
Northern Water Excursions LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (NWEMAT-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	MN		2183241776

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Northern Water Excursions LLC	OUPV (Restricted to Inland Rivers and Lakes of Minnesota)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your OUPV (Restricted to Inland Rivers and Lakes of Minnesota) (NWEMAT-584) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Inland waters restricted to Lake of the Woods, Rainy River, Rainy Lake, Kabetogama Lake, Namakan Lake, Sand Point Lake, and Crane Lake of Minnesota as provided by MSU Duluth in the Memorandum dated 20 Oct 2017 under the authority of 46 CFR 11.467(g)(2). This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	MN		2183241776
Northwest Regional Fire Training Center (NWRTC)	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (NOWRTC-125) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2. Advanced Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/3; 3. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 4. Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); 5. Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.303(a); and 6. Firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3); and 7. The following Tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines of NIVC 08-14 Basic Training: 2.1.A thru 3.8.D of the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting section (complete); and NVIC 09-14 Advanced Fire Fighting: 1.1.A thru 4.1.C (complete). Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	MI	#http://nwrtc-tc.org#	2319433473

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Orange Coast College	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (ORANCC-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	CA	#http://waterfront.orangecoastcollege.edu#	9496453505
Orange Coast College	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (ORANCC-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	#http://waterfront.orangecoastcollege.edu#	9496453505

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Orange Coast College	Boat Handling and Seamanship	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Boat Handling and Seamanship (ORANCC-974) Course and presents your Certificate of Training will be awarded 60 days sea service towards an endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal), Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal), or Able Seaman (Special).	CA	#http://waterfront.orangecoastcollege.edu#	9496453505
Orange Coast College	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (ORANCC-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	CA	#http://waterfront.orangecoastcollege.edu#	9496453505

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Orange Coast College	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (ORANCC-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	#http://waterfront.orangecoastcollege.edu#	9496453505
Orange Coast College	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (ORANCC-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	#http://waterfront.orangecoastcollege.edu#	9496453505

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Orange Coast College	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (ORANCC-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	#http://waterfront.orangecoastcollege.edu#	9496453505

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Orange Coast College	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (RFPNW) (ORANCC-408) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 06-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.2.D, 1.2.E, 1.2.F, 1.2.G, 1.2.H, 1.2.I, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.3.B, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, and 3.6.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPNW must also: • Document at least 60 days of seagoing service as specified in 46 CFR 10.232(b) that involves experience associated with navigational watchkeeping functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of a deck officer or qualified STCW deck rating; AND • Present evidence of maintaining the standards of competence in Basic Training as specified in 46 CFR 12.602.	CA	#http://waterfront.orangecoastcollege.edu#	9496453505
Owens Community College	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (OWNCTR-125) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2. Advanced Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/3; 3. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 4. Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); 5. Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.303(a); and 6. Firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3).	OH		5676612271

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Pathfinder Maritime	Able Seafarer (National) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (PATHFR-8) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND • The examination and practical demonstration of abilities requirements of 46 CFR 12.409 for a Lifeboatman-Limited endorsement This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	WI		4144097228
Pathfinder Maritime	Assistance Towing (On-Line)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (On-Line) (PATHFR-44) course within 1 year of application will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	WI		4144097228
Pathfinder Maritime	Lifeboat Operator (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Lifeboatman-Limited (On-Line) (PATHFR-811) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy: • The written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(3) for a national endorsement as Lifeboatman-Limited. This course does not satisfy any practical demonstration requirements.	WI		4144097228

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Pathfinder Maritime	Master 100 Tons Increase in Scope Inland to Near Coastal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons Increase in Scope Inland or Great Lakes to Near Coastal (PATHFR-291) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy: • The examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master 100 Tons Inland or Great Lakes and Inland to Master 100 Tons Upon Near Coastal Waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds or is qualified to hold an Master Inland or Great Lakes and Inland endorsement. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	WI		4144097228
Pathfinder Maritime	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (PATHFR-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	WI		4144097228

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Pathfinder Maritime	Rules of the Road On-Line (Rules Of The Road USCG Deck Watch Officer)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (On-Line) (PATHFR-859) course with a passing grade of at least 90% will EITHER satisfy: • The Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman) if presented within one year of the completion of training; OR • Receive 8 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 gross register tons, or Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. Per 46 CFR 10.404(a)(2), this sea service may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements. This course is equivalent in scope and difficulty to the Rules of the Road examination module for International + Inland, for Coast Guard personnel only applying for Deck Watch Officer exam credit, as per COMDTINST 16672.5D.	WI		4144097228
Pathfinder Maritime	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (PATHFR-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; AND • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	WI		4144097228

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Practical Navigator Training	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seafarer (National) (PRANAV-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any national Able Seafarer endorsement. This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	FL	#http://www.practicalnavigator.org#	2063002890
Practical Navigator Training	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (PRANAV-42) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	FL	#http://www.practicalnavigator.org#	2063002890
Practical Navigator Training	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (PRANAV-45) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	FL	#http://www.practicalnavigator.org#	2063002890
Practical Navigator Training	Celestial Navigation (200 Tons) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed Celestial Navigation (200 Tons) (On-Line) (PRANAV-105) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The Oceans Navigation examination requirements for increasing the scope of endorsements as Mate or Master of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT from near coastal to oceans.	FL	#http://www.practicalnavigator.org#	2063002890

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Practical Navigator Training	Combined Radar Observer (Unlimited) & ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Radar Observer (Unlimited) & ARPA (PRANAV-730) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5), and 03-18(Ch-4) Task 5.1; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.practicalnavigator.org#	2063002890

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Practical Navigator Training	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (PRANAV-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv), 11.307(a)(3)(iv), 11.311(a)(3)(iv), 11.313(a)(3)(iv), 11.315(a)(3)(iii), 11.317(a)(3)(iv), 11.325(a)(3)(ii), 11.327(a)(3)(ii), 11.331(a)(3)(ii), and 11.333(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(b)(1), 11.307(b)(1), 11.311(b)(1), 11.313(b)(1), and 11.315(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5), and 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 18.1 and 18.2; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325, 11.327, 11.331, and 11.333; STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 15-14(Ch-6) and 16-14(Ch-5) Task 14.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.practicalnavigator.org#	2063002890

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Practical Navigator Training	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (PRANAV-281) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	FL	#http://www.practicalnavigator.org#	2063002890

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Practical Navigator Training	Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT) (PRANAV-107) course will satisfy: • The Oceans Navigation examination requirements of: • Navigation General: Oceans • Navigation Problems: Oceans For increasing the scope of an endorsement from near coastal to oceans for the following National Deck Officer Endorsements if completed within one year of application: • Second or Third Mate of self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 1600 GRT • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT • Towing Vessel Endorsements • Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels; AND • The Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND • The Celestial Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.E, and 1.1.F; AND • The Celestial Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, and 3.1.A. This course does <u>not</u> satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation or Electronic Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.practicalnavigator.org#	2063002890

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Practical Navigator Training	Proficiency In Survival Craft (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (Limited) (PRANAV-375) course will satisfy: • The training, practical demonstration, and written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator-Limited, PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats-Limited (PSC-Limited) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats-Limited (PSC-Limited) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.615; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-2) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.D, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.5.B, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(2) for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator-Limited must be met and are not part of this approval.	FL	#http://www.practicalnavigator.org#	2063002890

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Practical Navigator Training	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (PRANAV-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.practicalnavigator.org#	2063002890
Practical Navigator Training	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (PRANAV-402) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	FL	#http://www.practicalnavigator.org#	2063002890

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Practical Navigator Training	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (PRANAV-431) course with a passing score of at least 90% within one year of application will satisfy: • The Rules of the Road examination requirements for renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 GRT, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, or Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels; AND • The Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement up to Master 200 GRT. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL	#http://www.practicalnavigator.org#	2063002890
Practical Navigator Training	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons	Any applicant, PROVIDED they hold a Master 100 Gross Registered Tons (Near Coastal) endorsement, or has met the examination requirements for Master less than 100 Gross Registered Tons (Near Coastal), and has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (PRANAV-527) course will satisfy the following: • The examination requirements for upgrade from Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal) to Master or Mate of vessels of less than 200 Gross Registered Tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one year and for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for future application transactions. After reviewing your proposal, we have assessed that your Classroom (PRANAV-527), Blended (PRANAV-925), and Online (PRANAV-891) delivery methods for Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons will be encompassed by the course code PRANAV-527. All delivery methods shall utilize the most recent approved curriculum. Course codes PRANAV-925 and PRANAV-891 have been withdrawn.	FL	#http://www.practicalnavigator.org#	2063002890

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Practical Navigator Training	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (PRANAV-542) course will satisfy: • The Visual Signaling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Visual Signaling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 8.1 and 8.2. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.practicalnavigator.org#	2063002890
Premier Maritime Training	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (PREMAR-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	MI		2487629920
Premier Maritime Training	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (PREMAR-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	MI		2487629920

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Premier Maritime Training	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (PREMAR-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; AND • Increase in scope from OUPV upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to OUPV upon Near Coastal waters; OR • Increase the scope of a credential of Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Near Coastal waters. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	MI		2487629920
ProTrainings, LLC	First Aid/CPR/AED	We have determined that this course PROTRG-203 meets or exceeds: • The standards of the American National Red Cross Standard First Aid or American National Red Cross Community First Aid & Safety courses and satisfies the First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) for a merchant mariner credential; AND • The standards of the American National Red Cross or the American Heart Association for CPR courses and satisfies the CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii) for a merchant mariner credential. This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	MI	#http://www.protrainings.com#	8554624212
PSC Group	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases (SGSPSC-492) course, will satisfy the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an original endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge); OR satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids and/or Liquefied Gases. Includes Tankerman Assistant (DL & LG)	LA		2819913500

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
QSE Solutions	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (QSESOL-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-4) for Qualified Assessors.	WA		4257882713

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Management International, Inc.	Combined Maritime Security for Vessel and Facility Personnel with Specific Security Duties	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Maritime Security for Vessel and Facility Personnel with Designated Security Duties (QMIINC-568) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) an STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. The Facility Personnel with Security Duties part of this course is not considered as Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing its approval. However, this part has been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Facility Personnel with Security Duties provided in 33 CFR 105.210. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Facility Personnel with Security Duties, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation to each graduate indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 105.210 for Facility Personnel with Security Duties.	VA	#http://www.QMII.com#	8883579001

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Management International, Inc.	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer (QMIINC-578) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1). The Company and Facility Security Officer parts of this course are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, these parts have been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Company Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 104.210 and Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. If U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Company or Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officers and 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	VA	#http://www.QMII.com#	8883579001
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seafarer (National) (QUALMI-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any national Able Seafarer endorsement. This course does <u>not</u> satisfy any sea service requirements.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (QUALMI-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (QUALMI-697) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(e) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (QUALMI-777) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(b) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Advanced Meteorology	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Meteorology (QUALMI-18) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iii) and 11.307(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iii) and 11.313(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVICs 10-14(Ch-4) and 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-3) Tasks 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Advanced Shiphandling	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Shiphandling (QUALMI-22) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(i) and 11.307(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(i) and 11.313(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Shiphandling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVICs 10-14(Ch-5) and 11-14(Ch-5) Tasks 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5.A, 8.6.A, 8.7.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A, 9.6.A, 9.6.B [NVIC 10-14(Ch-5) only], 9.7.A, 9.8.A, 9.9.A, 9.9.B, 9.10, 9.11, 9.12, 9.13, 9.14, 9.15, 9.16.A, 9.16.B, 9.17.A; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 8.1.A, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.4.A, 8.5.A, 8.6.A, 8.7.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A, 9.6.A, 9.7.A, 9.8.A, 9.9.A, 9.9.B, 9.10.A, 9.11.A, 9.11.B, 9.11.C, 9.12.A, 9.13.A, 9.14.A, 9.15.A, 9.16.A, 9.16.B, 9.17.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Advanced Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Stability (QUALMI-25) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ii) and 11.307(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ii) and 11.313(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Stability standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Tables A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 10-14(Ch-4) Tasks 9.10, 9.16B, 11.1B, 11.2, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, and 17.2.A; AND • NVIC 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 9.10, 9.16B, 11.1B, 11.2, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, and 17.2.A; AND, • NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 9.10A, 9.16B, 11.2.A, 11.3.A, 14.1.A, 14.2.A, 14.3.A, and 17.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels Upgrade	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels Upgrade (QUALMI-33) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466(a) for original issuance of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal, Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland), PROVIDED applicant is endorsed as Master of less than 200 GRT Near Coastal; OR has satisfied the examination requirements for Master of less than 200 GRT Near Coastal within the previous 12 months.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who successfully completes the Assistance Towing (QUALMI-42) course within one year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (QUALMI-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement, as per 46 CFR 11.401(d), to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (QUALMI-53) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems (QUALMI-72) course will satisfy: • The Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xi) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.8.A, 1.8.B, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.2.B, 9.3.A, 9.4 [NVIC 12-14(Ch-5) only], 9.4.A [NVIC 02-18(Ch-3) only], and 9.5.A; AND • The Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 5.1.A, 5.1.B, 5.1.C, and 5.3.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (QUALMI-75) course will satisfy: a) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 11.321(a)(3)(iv). **We were unable to approve the course for completion of assessment 5.3.A, as requested.** The renewal request does not identify the NVIC containing the assessment and the location in the course where the assessment is presented, or state the criteria for completing the assessment.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) (QUALMI-100) course will satisfy: • The Cargo Handling and Stowage training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(x) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Cargo Handling and Stowage standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14(Ch-4) Tasks 10.2, 10.3.A, 11.1, 11.2, 11.4.A, 11.5, 11.6, and 11.7; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-1) Tasks 10.2.A, 10.3.A, 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A, 11.4.A, 11.5.A, and 11.6.A; AND • The Cargo Handling and Stowage standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Tasks 6.1.A and 6.1.B. • The Cargo Handling and Stowage standards of competence required b 46 CFR 11.315(a)(2) and STCW Code Section A-II/2, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement as master of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) meeting the National Assessment guidelines from NVIC 03-18(Ch-1) Tasks 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.4.A, 11.4.B, 11.5.D, and 11.5.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) 1000/4000 Horsepower	Any applicant who successfully completed your *Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) 1000/4000 Horsepower (QUALMI-156)* course within 1 year of application will: • Satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.903(a)(34) for a national officer endorsement as Designated Duty Engineer Less Than 4,000 HP Motor. This approval is limited to the original issuance of Designated Duty Engineer Less Than 4,000 HP Motor only. Any other endorsement sought in conjunction with this approval will require the successful completion of the USCG issued examination for that endorsement. This course does not satisfying any STCW Competency or Training. Application of this course for endorsment may be used for only one transaction.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (QUALMI-187) course will satisfy: • The Engine Room Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND • The Engine Room Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.1.F, 1.4; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-4) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (QUALMI-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: • Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; • Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the application; and • Have performed the equivalent of all assessments of the Elementry First Aid section of the Basic Training NVIC 08-14. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (QUALMI-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(b)(1), 11.307(b)(1), 11.311(b)(1), 11.313(b)(1), and 11.315(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 18.1 and 18.2; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325, 11.327, 11.331, and 11.333; STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 15-14(Ch-4) and 16-14(Ch-3) Task 14.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (QUALMI-768) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (QUALMI-176) course will satisfy: • The Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3). This course does <u>not</u> satisfy the requirements for standards of competence or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Management of Medical Care	Any applicant who successfully completes your Management of Medical Care (QUALMI-788) course will satisfy the Management of Medical Care training requirements of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix); 11.307(a)(3)(ix); 11.311(a)(3)(vi); 11.313(a)(3)(vi).and 11.315(a)(3)(ii). The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIV 10-14 and 11-14; Tasks 19.1.A, 19.2.A. and 19.3.A.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (QUALMI-561) course will satisfy: • The Security Awareness requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1); AND • The Security Awareness standards of training and competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 4 and Table A-VI/6-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person in Charge (QUALMI-307) course will satisfy the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix); 11.307(a)(3)(ix); 11.311(a)(3)(vi); 11.313(a)(3)(vi); 11.315(a)(3)(ii); and 46 CFR 12.621(a)(1) and (2); and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care, provided they have compoeted a Coast Guard approved Medical Care Provider course within 6 months of starting this course.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Meteorology (Operational Level)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Meteorology (Operational Level) (QUALMI-316) course will satisfy: • The Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.9, 1.10, and 1.11; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-1) Tasks 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10.F, and 1.10.G; AND • The Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Tasks 1.11.A, 1.12.A, and 1.13.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT) (QUALMI-107) course will satisfy: • The Oceans Navigation examination requirements of: • Navigation General: Oceans • Navigation Problems: Oceans For increasing the scope of an endorsement from near coastal to oceans for the following National Deck Officer Endorsements if completed within one year of application: • Second or Third Mate of self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 1600 GRT • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT • Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels; AND • The Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND • The Celestial Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.E, and 1.1.F. This course does not satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation or Electronic Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (QUALMI-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); AND have performed all assessment tasks as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (QUALMI-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) AND have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	QMED - Oiler	Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED-Oiler (QUALMI-387) course will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Oiler, provided applicaton is submitted within one year of completion; AND • The standards of competence for AS-E required by 46 CFR 12.607(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-III/5 and Table A-III/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 18-14(Ch-3) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.1.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.3.A, 7.2.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.6.A, 8.1.B, 9.1.A, 9.1.B, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 10.1.A, 10.3.A, 10.4.A, 10.5.A, 10.6.A, 10.6.B, 10.7.A, 10.8.A, 10.8.B and 10.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW Certification.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (QUALMI-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (QUALMI-402) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Search & Rescue (Management Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Search & Rescue (QUALMI-445) course will satisfy the Search and Rescue approved training requirements of: • 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(v) and 11.307(a)(3)(v), for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT or more; • 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(v) and 11.313(a)(3)(v) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; • 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(i) for an STCW endorsement as Master on Vessels of less than 500 GT; • The Search and Rescue competence of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code; AND • Will be considered to have successfully completed assessment task 4.1 of NVICs 10-14 (Ch-3), 11-14(Ch-3), 13-14 (Ch-3), and task 6.1 of NVIC 12-14(Ch-4). Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed a Task Control Sheet for this assessment in application for STCW certification. NOTE: This course also satisfies the Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigaitonal Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level).	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Long Term Extension Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankship Dangerous Liquids Course (QUALMI-501) and applies for endorsement within five years of completion will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, Chief Engineer or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5): AND • Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2) AND/OR 13.605(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-1-2 AND/OR A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (QUALMI-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Security Officer (QUALMI-573) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Watchkeeping (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Watchkeeping (Operational Level) (QUALMI"-548) course will satisfy: 1. The Watchkeeping and SMCP training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(iii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of less than 500 gross tonnage (ITC); AND, 2. The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(vii), and 11.321(a)(3)(iv); AND, 3. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended, found in the: NVIC 12-14 for Tasks 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.E, 2.3.A , 2.3.B, 2.3.C, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, 2.7.G and 7.1.A; AND NVIC 13-14 for Tasks: 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.D, 2.2.E and 2.2.F Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Western Rivers Navigation	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Western Rivers Navigation (QUALMI-552) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The Western Rivers navigation professional examination requirements of: • Navigation General: Western Rivers • Navigation Problems: Chart Plot • For adding the route Western Rivers to any towing endorsement as follows: • Master of Towing Vessels; OR • Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels; OR • Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels.	FL	#http://www.qualitymaritimetraining.com#	9046831985
RCM Maritime, LLC	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (RCMMAR-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	SC	#http://www.rcmmaritime.com#	2107883160
RCM Maritime, LLC	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (RCMMAR-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	SC	#http://www.rcmmaritime.com#	2107883160

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
RCM Maritime, LLC	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (RCMMAR-697) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(e) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	SC	#http://www.rcmmaritime.com#	2107883160
RCM Maritime, LLC	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (RCMMAR-777) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(b) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	SC	#http://www.rcmmaritime.com#	2107883160

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
RCM Maritime, LLC	Advanced Meteorology	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Meteorology (RCMMAR-018) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iii) and 11.307(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iii) and 11.313(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVICs 10-14(Ch-4) and 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	SC	#http://www.rcmmaritime.com#	2107883160

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
RCM Maritime, LLC	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (RCMMAR-53) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2), (3), and (4) [Basic only]; AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	SC	#http://www.rcmmaritime.com#	2107883160

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
RCM Maritime, LLC	Basic Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training (RCMMAR-65) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training per STCW Code, as amended 2010 Section A-VI/1; AND, • The Personal Survival Techniques per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1); AND, • The Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [BASIC Only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND, • The Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a) (2); AND, • The Fire Fighting requirements per 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3) for any tankerman endorsement; AND, • The First Aid & CPR requirements per 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1) when applied for within one year of the date of training; AND, • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(4); AND, The practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of ALL of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for STCW Endorsements In Basic Training (Formerly Basic Safety Training). Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	SC	#http://www.rcmmaritime.com#	2107883160

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
RCM Maritime, LLC	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (RCMMAR-68) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	SC	#http://www.rcmmaritime.com#	2107883160
RCM Maritime, LLC	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Training Revalidation (RCMMAR-718) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK’s, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements In Basic Training; 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Record of Assessment” for these tasks in application for STCW certification.	SC	#http://www.rcmmaritime.com#	2107883160

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
RCM Maritime, LLC	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (RCMMAR-193) course will satisfy: • The Fast Rescue Boat training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3); AND • The Fast Rescue Boat standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	SC	#http://www.rcmmaritime.com#	2107883160
RCM Maritime, LLC	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (RCMMAR-197) course will satisfy: • The Original Officer First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii); OR • The Original Officer CPR Training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii); AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	SC	#http://www.rcmmaritime.com#	2107883160

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
RCM Maritime, LLC	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (RCMMAR-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(b)(1), 11.307(b)(1), 11.311(b)(1), 11.313(b)(1), and 11.315(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 18.1 and 18.2; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325, 11.327, 11.331, and 11.333; STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 15-14(Ch-4) and 16-14(Ch-3) Task 14.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	SC	#http://www.rcmmaritime.com#	2107883160

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
RCM Maritime, LLC	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (RCMMAR-310) course will satisfy: • The Medical First-Aid Provider training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.619 for an STCW endorsement as Medical First-Aid Provider; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND • The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(3)(i), 11.329(a)(4)(i), and 11.335(a)(3)(i); AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Task 16.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Task 11.1.A; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Task 14.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-4) Task 16.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	SC	#http://www.rcmmaritime.com#	2107883160

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
RCM Maritime, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (RCMMAR-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	SC	#http://www.rcmmaritime.com#	2107883160
RCM Maritime, LLC	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (RCMMAR-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); AND have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	SC	#http://www.rcmmaritime.com#	2107883160
RCM Maritime, LLC	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (RCMMAR-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) AND have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	SC	#http://www.rcmmaritime.com#	2107883160

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
RCM Maritime, LLC	Proficiency In Survival Craft (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (Limited) (RCMMAR-375) course will satisfy: • The training, practical demonstration, and written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator-Limited, PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of submitting a complete application; AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats-Limited (PSC-Limited) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats-Limited (PSC-Limited) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.615; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 01-24 Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.D, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.5.B, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(2) for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator-Limited must be met and are not part of this approval.	SC	#http://www.rcmmaritime.com#	2107883160
RCM Maritime, LLC	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (RCMMAR-597) course will satisfy the Train the Trainer and Assessor training requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), and 46 CFR 10.407(c)(5)(i). We approve completion of this course as satisfying the requirement for instructors as stated in Section A-I/6, paragraph 7, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 and the guidance regarding Qualified Instructors as stated in NVIC 03-14.	SC	#http://www.rcmmaritime.com#	2107883160

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
RCM Maritime, LLC	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (RCMMAR-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of any one of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; OR • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	SC	#http://www.rcmmaritime.com#	2107883160
RCM Maritime, LLC	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (RCMMAR-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties	SC	#http://www.rcmmaritime.com#	2107883160

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
RCM Maritime, LLC	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer (RCMMAR-578) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1). The Company and Facility Security Officer parts of this course are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, these parts have been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Company Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 104.210 and Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Company or Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officers and 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	SC	#http://www.rcmmaritime.com#	2107883160
RelyOn Nutec	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seafarer (National) (HOUSTM-1) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any national Able Seafarer endorsement. This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	TX		2818748700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
RelyOn Nutec	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (HOUSTM-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX		2818748700
RelyOn Nutec	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (HOUSTM-777) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(b) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX		2818748700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
RelyOn Nutec	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (HOUSTM-53) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX		2818748700
RelyOn Nutec	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation HOUSTM-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX		2818748700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
RelyOn Nutec	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (HOUSTM-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of submitting a complete application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	TX		2818748700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
RelyOn Nutec	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (HOUSTM-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(b)(1), 11.307(b)(1), 11.311(b)(1), 11.313(b)(1), and 11.315(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 18.1 and 18.2; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325, 11.327, 11.331, and 11.333; STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 15-14(Ch-4) and 16-14(Ch-3) Task 14.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX		2818748700
RelyOn Nutec	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (HOUSTM-561) course will satisfy: • The Security Awareness requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1); AND • The Security Awareness standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 4 and Table A-VI/6-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	TX		2818748700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
RelyOn Nutec	Medical Care Provider	Long Term Extension course will satisfy: • The Medical First-Aid Provider training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.619; AND • The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(3)(i), 11.329(a)(4)(i), and 11.335(a)(3)(i); AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3), 11.317(a)(2), 11.319(a)(3), 11.321(a)(2), 11.329(a)(3), and 11.335(a)(2); AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by STCW Code A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-4), 01-17(Ch-2), and 02-18 Task 16.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by STCW Code A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14 (Ch-3) Task 11.1.A; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by STCW Code A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 17-14(Ch-4) and 04-17(Ch-2) Task 14.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by STCW Code A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-2) Task 16.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX		2818748700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
RelyOn Nutec	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (HOUSTM-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX		2818748700
RelyOn Nutec	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (HOUSTM-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX		2818748700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
RelyOn Nutec	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (HOUSTM-372) course will satisfy: • The training, practical demonstration, and written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator, PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of submitting a complete application; AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 01-24 Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 1.4.A, 1.4.C, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.A, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A; AND • The Survival Suit and Survival Craft training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(2)(ii), 11.470(h)(2)(i), 11.472(a)(2)(ii), and 11.474(a)(2)(ii). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator must be met and are not part of this approval.	TX		2818748700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
RelyOn Nutec	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge: Dangerous Liquids (HOUSTM-491) course within five years of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tank Barge-PIC (DL): AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Assistant (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to non-self-propelled vessels, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tank Vessel, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5). A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	TX		2818748700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
RelyOn Nutec	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (HOUSTM-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirementsof STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-2) for Qualified Assessors.	TX		2818748700
RelyOn Nutec	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (HOUSTM-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	TX		2818748700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Remote Medical Training	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person in Charge (REMEMI-307) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A; AND • The Medical First-Aid Provider training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.619 for an STCW endorsement as Medical First-Aid Provider; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND • The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(3)(i), 11.329(a)(4)(i), and 11.335(a)(3)(i); AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Task 16.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Task 11.1.A; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Task 14.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-4) Task 16.1.A; AND • The Person in Charge of Medical Care training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.621 for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2, as	WA	#http://www.remotemedicaltraining.com#	3609351164

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 02-04; AND • The Management of Medical Care training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix), 11.307(a)(3)(ix), 11.311(a)(3)(vi), 11.313(a)(3)(vi), and 11.315(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Management of Medical Care standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5) and 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 19.1, 19.2, and 19.3. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.			
Resolve Maritime Academy	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (RESOLV-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.resolveacademy.com#	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (RESOLV-53) course will satisfy: • Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; • Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); • Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and • The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	FL	#http://www.resolveacademy.com#	9544639195

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Resolve Maritime Academy	Basic Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting Revalidation (RESOLV-813) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d)(2), and 46 CFR 12.602(d)(2), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years; AND, The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in NVIC 08-14 Tasks: 3.7.A through 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Record of Assessment Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Any approved instructor for his course is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the studendts' Record of Assessment Sheets.	FL	#http://www.resolveacademy.com#	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (RESOLV-138) course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); AND, Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2; AND, the competencies of Table A-V/2 and of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	FL	#http://www.resolveacademy.com#	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (RESOLV-142) course will satisfy: • The Crowd Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(i) and (ii); AND • The Crowd Management training requirements of STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3, as amended 2010; AND • The Safety training requirements of STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 2, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3 and Table A-V/2-1, as amended 2010.	FL	#http://www.resolveacademy.com#	9544639195

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Resolve Maritime Academy	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (RESOLV-193) course will satisfy: • The Fast Rescue Boat training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3); AND • The Fast Rescue Boat standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.resolveacademy.com#	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (RESOLV-197) course will satisfy: • The Original Officer First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii); OR • The Original Officer CPR Training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii); AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.resolveacademy.com#	9544639195

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Resolve Maritime Academy	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (RESOLV-561) course will satisfy: • The Security Awareness requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1); AND • The Security Awareness standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 4 and Table A-VI/6-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14.	FL	#http://www.resolveacademy.com#	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (RESOLV-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) AND have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	FL	#http://www.resolveacademy.com#	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation (RESOLV-791) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years.	FL	#http://www.resolveacademy.com#	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	Qualified Assessor	Any applicant who has successfully completed your *Qualified Assessor (RESOLV-394)* course will satisfy the requirements for *Qualified Assessor* training and instruction in assessment techniques of 46 CFR 10.405(a)(1) and 46 CFR 10.405(d).	FL	#http://www.resolveacademy.com#	9544639195

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Resolve Maritime Academy	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (RESOLV-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code NVIV 12-14 Tasks: 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.4.A; 1.4.B; 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.resolveacademy.com#	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (RESOLV-402) course will satisfy: • the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer; AND, NVIC 12-14 Tasks; 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.2.A through 3.4.H	FL	#http://www.resolveacademy.com#	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (RESOLV-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	FL	#http://www.resolveacademy.com#	9544639195

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Ride the Ducks of Seattle	DUKW Training Course	Any applicant who has successfully completed your *DUKW Training Course (RTDOS-589)* and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i) and the examination requirement of 11.456 for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of an endorsement as Master of Self Propelled Vessels of Less Than 25 Gross Registered Tons Engaged In DUKW Operations Upon Inland Waters, *Restricted* to Lake Union and Lake Washington, Seattle, Washington, (Not More Than 1,000 Feet From Shore). The applicant must show proof of 120 days of service with at least 45 of those days earned within the previous three years of application; AND, the applicant must show proof of 10 trips on the water portion of the designated route of operation. The applicant must with all other requirements of OCMI Memo Sector Puget Sound dated 04 August 2016.	WA	#http://www.ridetheducksofseattle.com#	2067890790
S.S. John W. Brown (Liberty Ship)	QMED-Boiler Technician/Oiler/Watertender (S.S. Brown Only)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED-Boiler Technician/Oiler/Watertender (SSBROWN-973) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy: • The professional examination requirements of Table 1 to 46 CFR 12.505(c) for National Rating endorsements as “Boiler Technician/Oiler/Watertender” (restricted to the S.S Brown, Historical Vessel); AND • The local limited Merchant Mariner Endorsement requirements as defined in OCMI Sector Baltimore letter of June 25, 2015, paragraph 3f. This course has not been reviewed or approved to meet any requirements applicable to STCW.	MD	#http://www.liberty-ship.com#	4105580646

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Safe Passage Maritime	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (SAFEPM-42) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	FL		9412768047
Safe Passage Maritime	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (SAFEPM-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	FL		9412768047
Safe Passage Maritime	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (SAFEPM-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.903 (a)(24) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL		9412768047

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Safe Passage Maritime	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (On-Line) (SAFEPM-352) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.903 (a)(24) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL		9412768047
Safe Passage Maritime	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (SAFEPM-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of any one of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; OR • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL		9412768047

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Safe Passage Maritime	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (On-Line) (SAFEPM-537) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy: • All examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR • Increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement.	FL		9412768047
Safety & Training Consultants, LLC	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Security Officer (SAFTCL-573) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	LA		9858685513
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (SANJCC-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (SANJCC-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (SANJCC-697) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(e) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (SANJCC-777) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(b) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Advanced Meteorology	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Meteorology (######-18) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iii) and 11.307(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iii) and 11.313(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVICs 10-14(Ch-4) and 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Advanced Shiphandling	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Shiphandling (SANJCC-22) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(i) and 11.307(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(i) and 11.313(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Shiphandling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVICs 10-14(Ch-5) and 11-14(Ch-5) Tasks 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5.A, 8.6.A, 8.7.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A, 9.6.A, 9.6.B [NVIC 10-14(Ch-4) only], 9.7.A, 9.8.A, 9.9.A, 9.9.B, 9.11, 9.12, 9.13, 9.14, 9.15, 9.16.A, 9.16.B, 9.17.A; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 8.1.A, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.4.A, 8.5.A, 8.6.A, 8.7.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A, 9.6.A, 9.7.A, 9.8.A, 9.9.A, 9.9.B, 9.11.A, 9.11.B, 9.11.C, 9.12.A, 9.13.A, 9.14.A, 9.15.A, 9.16.A, 9.16.B, 9.17.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Advanced Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Stability (SANJCC-25) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ii) and 11.307(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ii) and 11.313(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Stability standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), and 11.313(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Tables A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 10-14(Ch-5) Tasks 9.10, 11.1.B, 11.2, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, and 17.2.A; AND • NVIC 11-14(Ch-5) Tasks 9.10, 11.1.B, 11.2, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, and 17.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) (SANJCC-31) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466(a) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, or 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for re-issuance of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal, Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels Western Rivers Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation (SANJCC-34) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The Western Rivers examination requirements for adding the route Western Rivers to any towing endorsement as follows: • Master of Towing Vessels; OR • Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels; OR • Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who successfully completes the Assistance Towing (SANJCC-42) course within one year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (SANJCC-37) course will satisfy: • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5), and 03-18(Ch-4) Task 5.1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Auxiliary Machinery	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Machinery (SANJCC-862) course will satisfy: • The Auxiliary Machinery training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329 (a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level); AND • The Auxiliary Machinery standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 4.2.A, 4.3.I, 4.3.M, 4.3.N, 4.3.O, 4.3.R, 4.3.S, 4.3.T, 4.3.U, 4.3.V, 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.2.C, 5.2.D, 5.2.E, and 5.3.A; AND • The ETSO training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329 (a)(4)(v) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (SANJCC-53) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (SANJCC-68) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (SANJCC-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (SANJCC-75) course will satisfy: • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) limited to near-coastal waters (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14 (Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, and 2.7.G; AND • The Bridge Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, and 18.3.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) (SANJCC-100) course will satisfy: • The Cargo Handling and Stowage training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(x) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Cargo Handling and Stowage standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-7) Tasks 10.2, 10.3.A, 11.1, 11.2, 11.4.A, 11.5, 11.6, and 11.7; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 10.2.A, 10.3.A, 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.4.A, 11.5.A, and 11.6.A; AND • The Cargo Handling and Stowage standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Tasks 6.1.A and 6.1.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) 1000/4000 Horsepower	Any applicant who successfully completed your Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) 1000/4000 Horsepower (SANJCC-156) course within 1 year of application will: • Satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.903(a)(34) for a national officer endorsement as Designated Duty Engineer Less Than 4,000 HP Motor. This approval is limited to the original issuance of Designated Duty Engineer Less Than 4,000 HP Motor only; AND • Satisfy the standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14 (Ch-4) for Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) Tasks 4.2.A, 5.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A and 11.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present the completed "Task Control Sheet" for this assessment in application for STCW certification. Application of this course for endorsment may be used for only one transaction.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Electrical Machinery & Basic Electronics (EMBE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electrical Machinery and Basic Electronics (EMBE) (SANJCC-861) course will satisfy: • The EMBE training and requirements of 46 CFR 11.329 (a)(4)(x) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level); AND • The EMBE standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-4) Tasks 6.1.A, 6.1.B, 6.1.C, 6.1.D, 6.1.E, 6.2.A, 6.3.A, 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 7.3.A and 7.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Engine Room Resource Management	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (SANJCC-187) course will satisfy: • The Engine Room Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND • The Engine Room Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-4) Task 1.4. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (SANJCC-193) course will satisfy: • The Fast Rescue Boat training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3); AND • The Fast Rescue Boat standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (SANJCC-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Instrumentation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Instrumentation and Control Systems (SANJCC-230) course will satisfy: • The Control Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(xi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level); AND • The Control Systems standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/I and Table A-III/I, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 6.1.E, 6.2.A, 6.3.A, 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, and 7.5.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (SANJCC-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv), 11.307(a)(3)(iv), 11.311(a)(3)(iv), 11.313(a)(3)(iv), 11.315(a)(3)(iii), 11.317(a)(3)(iv), 11.325(a)(3)(ii), 11.327(a)(3)(ii), 11.331(a)(3)(ii), and 11.333(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(b)(1), 11.307(b)(1), 11.311(b)(1), 11.313(b)(1), and 11.315(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-3) Tasks 18.1 and 18.2; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325, 11.327, 11.331, and 11.333; STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 15-14(Ch-4) and 16-14(Ch-3) Task 14.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (SANJCC-768) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2 A, 18.3 A, 18.4 A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3 A, and 16.4 A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (SANJCC-176) course will satisfy: • The Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3). This course does not satisfy the requirements for standards of competence or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Management of Medical Care	Any applicant who successfully completes your Management of Medical Care (SANJCC-788) course will satisfy the Management of Medical Care training requirements of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix); 11.307(a)(3)(ix); 11.311(a)(3)(vi); 11.313(a)(3)(vi).and 11.315(a)(3)(ii). The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14; Tasks 15.5.A, 19.1.A, 19.2.A. and 19.3.A.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (SANJCC-281) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (SANJCC-310) course will satisfy: • The Medical First-Aid Provider training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.619 for an STCW endorsement as Medical First-Aid Provider; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND • The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(3)(i), 11.329(a)(4)(i), and 11.335(a)(3)(i); AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Task 16.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Task 11.1.A; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Task 14.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-4) Task 16.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	OICEW-Diesel Engine	Any applicant who has successfully completed your *OICEW – Diesel Engine (SANJCC-734)* course will satisfy: • The Motor Plants training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(ix) towards an STCW endorsement as OICEW on vessels on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more; OR • Receive 60 days of sea credit toward the upgrade of the applicants Unlimited Third Engineer Motor endorsement to an Unlimited Second Engineer Motor endorsement. AND • Will be credited with the following specific TASKs from the OICEW NVIC 17-14: 1.1.A; 1.1.B; 1.1.E; 1.1.F; 1.2.A; 3.1.A; 4.1.A; 4.2.A; 4.3.A(Motor); 4.3.C; 4.3.F; 6.1.B; and 6.1.D. Application of this course may be used only once towards either STCW Training or Sea Service Credit. Applicants are not required to present the completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (SANJCC-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (SANJCC-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (SANJCC-372) course will satisfy: • The training, practical demonstration, and written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-2) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 1.4.A, 1.4.C, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.A, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for endorsement as Lifeboatman must be met and are not part of this approval.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Proficiency In Survival Craft Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft Refresher (SANJCC-749) course will satisfy: • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613(b)(4) and the Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats-Limited (PSC-Limited) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.615(b)(4) for mariners who have previously held a PSC/PSC-Limited endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/2 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-2); AND • The practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED this training was completed within one year of the date of application. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) and the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman must be met and are not part of this approval.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	QMED - Oiler	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completes the entire QMED-Oiler (SANJCC-387) course will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) and Table 1 to 46 CFR 12.505(c) for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Oiler and receive credit for thirty days sea service toward a QMED-Oiler endorsement PROVIDED the application is presented with an additional 150 days qualifying sea service as required by 46 CFR 12.503(a). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (SANJCC-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (SANJCC-402) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Search & Rescue (Management Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Search & Rescue (Management Level) (SANJCC-445) course will satisfy: • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(v) and 11.307(a)(3)(v) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(v) and 11.313(a)(3)(v) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Search & Rescue standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5), and 03-18(Ch-4) Task 4.1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Search & Rescue (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Search & Rescue (Operational Level) (SANJCC-447) course will satisfy: • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Search & Rescue standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14(Ch-7) Task 6.1 and NVIC 02-18(Ch-5) Task 6.1.A; AND • The Search & Rescue standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Task 4.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Ship Construction & Basic Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ship Construction & Basic Stability (SANJCC-449) course will satisfy: • The stability and ship construction training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigation Watch (OICNW) on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The stability and ship construction standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-7) Tasks 10.1, 11.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, and 13.4; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 10.1.A, 11.3.A, 13.1.A, 13.2.A, 13.3.A, and 13.4.A; AND • The stability and ship construction standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 8.1.A; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; and 8.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Course (SANJCC-491) and applies for endorsement within five years of completion will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL): AND • The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5): • Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2) OR 13.605(b)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-1-2 OR A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to non-self-propelled vessels.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankship Dangerous Liquids Course (SANJCC-501) and applies for endorsement within five years of completion will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, Chief Engineer or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5): • Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2) AND/OR 13.605(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-1-2 AND/OR A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Tank Ship Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tankship Liquefied Gas (SANJCC-508) course within five years of application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (LG): AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (LG): AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (LG); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (LG); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.611(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.607(a)(2) and (b)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-2-2 for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of a Liquefied Gas Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of liquefied gas cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraph 6); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.607(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-2-2 for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Engineer of a Liquefied Gas Tanker that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of fuel oil in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraph 6). A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (SANJCC-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-3) for Qualified Assessors.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Vessel & Company Security Officer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel & Company Security Officer (SANJCC-572) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1). The Company Security Officer parts of this course are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, these parts have been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Company Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 104.210. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Company Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officers.	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime Technology & Training CenterTA	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (SANJCC-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	TX	#http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime#	2819742200
Savannah Pilots Association	Apprentice Pilot	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your *Apprentice Pilot (SAVAPA-35)* program will satisfy: • The general service requirements of 46 CFR 11.703(a)(2) toward an endorsement as First-Class Pilot for River Routes; AND • The general service requirements of 46 CFR 11.703(c) toward an endorsement as First-Class Pilot; AND • The service requirements of 46 CFR 11.711(b) toward an endorsement as First-Class Pilot on Vessels of Unlimited Tonnage. Documentation of the required round trips for the requested route(s) as required by the local OCMI must be submitted with the program completion certificate in application for the First-Class Pilot endorsement.	GA	#http://SavannahPilots.com#	9122360226
Save-A-Life Educators	Adult / Pediatric CPR	Long Term Extension We have determined that this course (SAVEAL-10) meets or exceeds the standards of the American National Red Cross or the American Heart Association for CPR courses and satisfies the CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii) for a merchant mariner credential. This course does <u>not</u> satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code, as amended, for any STCW endorsement.	CA	#http://www.savealifeeducators.com#	6196699911
Save-A-Life Educators	CPR / AED	Long Term Extension We have determined that this course (SAVEAL-134) meets or exceeds the standards of the American National Red Cross or the American Heart Association for CPR courses and satisfies the CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii) for a merchant mariner credential. This course does <u>not</u> satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code, as amended, for any STCW endorsement.	CA	#http://www.savealifeeducators.com#	6196699911

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Save-A-Life Educators	First Aid	Long Term Extension We have determined that this course (SAVEAL-196) meets or exceeds the standards of the American National Red Cross Standard First Aid or American National Red Cross Community First Aid & Safety courses and satisfies the First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) for a merchant mariner credential. This course does not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code, as amended, for any STCW endorsement.	CA	#http://www.saveallifeeducators.com#	6196699911
Sea Education Association	Bridge Resource Management (Training only)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (SEAEDA-78) course will satisfy: • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) limited to near-coastal waters (Operational Level). This course does not satisfy the requirements for standards of competence or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	MA	#http://#https://www.sea.edu/ships_crew/training_classes#	5085403954

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Sea Education Association	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (SEAEDA-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv), 11.307(a)(3)(iv), 11.311(a)(3)(iv), 11.313(a)(3)(iv), 11.315(a)(3)(iii), 11.317(a)(3)(iv), 11.325(a)(3)(ii), 11.327(a)(3)(ii), 11.331(a)(3)(ii), and 11.333(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(b)(1), 11.307(b)(1), 11.311(b)(1), 11.313(b)(1), and 11.315(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-3) Tasks 18.1 and 18.2; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325, 11.327, 11.331, and 11.333; STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 15-14(Ch-4) and 16-14(Ch-3) Task 14.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	#http://#https://www.sea.edu/ships_crew/training_classes#	5085403954

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Sea School	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (SEASCH-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(c); AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064
Sea School	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (SEASCH-777) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(b) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064
Sea School	Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels Upgrade	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade (SEASCH-33) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466(a) for original issuance of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal, Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland), PROVIDED applicant: • Is endorsed as Master of less than 200 GRT for the scope requested in the application; OR • Has satisfied the examination requirements for Master of less than 200 GRT for the scope requested in the application within the previous 12 months.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Sea School	Assistance Towing	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (SEASCH-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064
Sea School	Basic Fire Fighting	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (SEASCH-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Sea School	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (SEASCH-68) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064
Sea School	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (SEASCH-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Sea School	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (SEASCH-125) course will satisfy: • The Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D; AND • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Sea School	First Aid & CPR	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (SEASCH-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064
Sea School	Inland to Western Rivers Routes for Towing Vessels	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Inland to Western Rivers Routes for Towing Vessels (SEASCH-229) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The Navigation General and Navigation Problems examination requirements to add a Western Rivers Route to an endorsement for Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Near Coastal or Inland. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Sea School	Limited Master	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Limited Master (SEASCH-254) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The safe boating course requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(a)(2) and 11.467(f)(2); AND • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(a)(3) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of an endorsement as Limited Master; OR • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.467(f)(3) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of an endorsement as Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels. Examination requirements satisfied by this course are limited to endorsements for vessels engaged in launch tender service upon Inland Waters between the piers and moorings of the yacht club, marina, or camp by which mariner is employed within the waters of an approving Coast Guard Sector not more than 1/2 nautical mile from shore. The endorsement, distance from shore, and the specific Sector will be determined by the application. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064
Sea School	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (SEASCH-561) course will satisfy: • The Security Awareness requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1); AND • The Security Awareness standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 4 and Table A-VI/6-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064
Sea School	Marlinspike Seamanship	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marlinspike Seamanship (SEASCH-280) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(c) for any national rating endorsement as Able Seaman.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Sea School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (SEASCH-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064
Sea School	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (SEASCH-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Sea School	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (SEASCH-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064
Sea School	Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation (SEASCH-791) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d)(1) and 12.602(d)(1) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Sea School	Proficiency In Survival Craft Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft Refresher (SEASCH-749) course will satisfy: • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613(b)(4) and the Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats-Limited (PSC-Limited) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.615(b)(4) for mariners who have previously held a PSC/PSC-Limited endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/2 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-2); AND • The practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED this training was completed within one year of the date of application. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) and the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman must be met and are <u>not</u> part of this approval.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064
Sea School	QMED - Oiler	Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED-Oiler (SEASCH-387) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Oiler. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. This course does not satisfy any requirements for sea service.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Sea School	Radar Observer (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Rivers) (SEASCH-397) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064
Sea School	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (SEASCH-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064
Sea School	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (SEASCH-402) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Sea School	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge: Dangerous Liquids (######-491) course within five years of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tank Barge-PIC (DL): AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Assistant (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to non-self-propelled vessels, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tank Vessel, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5). A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Sea School	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (SEASCH-527) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT to Master or Mate of vessels of less than 200 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds at least a Master 100 GRT endorsement or has met the examination requirements for Master 100 GRT within one year of the date of submitting a complete application; AND • Increase the scope of a credential of Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT, or Master or Mate of Vessels of less than 200 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Near Coastal waters. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064
Sea School	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (SEASCH-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; AND • Increase in scope from OUPV upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to OUPV upon Near Coastal waters; OR • Increase the scope of a credential of Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Near Coastal waters. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Sea School	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (SEASCH-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064
Sea School	Western Rivers to Inland Routes for Towing Vessels	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Western Rivers to Inland Routes for Towing Vessels (SEASCH-553) course will satisfy: • The examination requirements of: • Rules of the Road: Inland and International • Navigation General: Great Lakes and Inland • Navigation Problems: Chart Plot For increasing the scope of the following endorsements from Western Rivers to Great Lakes and Inland routes if completed within one year of application: • Apprentice Mate (Steersman) • Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels • Master of Towing Vessels	FL	#http://www.SeaSchool.com#	7708410064
Sea State Maritime School	Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal) (SEASMS-288) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: • Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, • Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	FL		9045370679

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Able Seafarer-Deck (STCW)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seafarer-Deck (STCW) (SHLSOS-731) course will satisfy: • PROVIDED this training was completed within one year of the date of submitting a complete application: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any national Able Seafarer endorsement; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.603(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-II/5 and Table A-II/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 14-14(Ch-6) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.D, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 4.1.A, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.6.C, 4.7.A, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.9.A, 4.10.A, 4.11.A, 4.12.A, 4.13.A, 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.3.C, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.5.B, 5.5.C, 5.5.D, 5.5.E, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 5.7.A, 5.8.A, 5.9.A, 5.10.A, 5.10.B, 6.1.A, 6.1.B, 6.2.A, 6.3.A, 8.1.A, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, 8.4.A, 8.4.B, 8.5.A, and 8.6.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Advanced Meteorology	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Meteorology (SHLSOS-18) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iii) and 11.307(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iii) and 11.313(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVICs 10-14(Ch-5) and 11-14(Ch-5) Tasks 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Advanced Shiphandling	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Shiphandling (SHLSOS-22) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(i) and 11.307(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(i) and 11.313(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Shiphandling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVICs 10-14(Ch-4) and 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5.A, 8.6.A, 8.7.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A, 9.6.A, 9.6.B [NVIC 10-14(Ch-3) only], 9.7.A, 9.8.A, 9.9.A, 9.9.B, 9.11, 9.12, 9.13, 9.14, 9.15, 9.16.A, 9.16.B, 9.17.A; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 8.1.A, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.4.A, 8.5.A, 8.6.A, 8.7.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A, 9.6.A, 9.7.A, 9.8.A, 9.9.A, 9.9.B, 9.11.A, 9.11.B, 9.11.C, 9.12.A, 9.13.A, 9.14.A, 9.15.A, 9.16.A, 9.16.B, 9.17.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Advanced Stability	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Stability (SHLSOS-25) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ii) and 11.307(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ii) and 11.313(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Stability standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Tables A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 10-14(Ch-3) Tasks 9.10, 11.2, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, and 17.2.A; AND • NVIC 11-14(Ch-3) Tasks 9.10, 11.2, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, and 17.2.A; AND, • NVIC 03-18(Ch-1) Tasks 9.10.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A, 14.1.A, 14.2.A, 14.3.A, and 17.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (SHLSOS-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems (SHLSOS-72) course will satisfy: • The Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xi) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A, 1.8.B, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.2.B, 9.3.A, 9.4 [NVIC 12-14(Ch-6) only], 9.4.A [NVIC 02-18(Ch-4) only], and 9.5.A; AND • The Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 5.1.A, 5.1.B, 5.1.C, and 5.3.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Basic Training & Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training & Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (SHLSOS-823) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D; AND • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(b) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (SHLSOS-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (SHLSOS-75) course will satisfy: • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) limited to near-coastal waters (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14 (Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, and 2.7.G; AND • The Bridge Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010 Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) (SHLSOS -100) course will satisfy: • The Cargo Handling and Stowage training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(x) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Cargo Handling and Stowage standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-6) Tasks 10.2, 10.3.A, 11.1, 11.2, 11.4.A, 11.5, 11.6, and 11.7; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 10.2.A, 10.3.A, 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A, 11.4.A, 11.5.A, and 11.6.A; AND • The Cargo Handling and Stowage standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 6.1.A and 6.1.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Celestial Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (SHLSOS-103) course will satisfy: • The Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Celestial Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.E, and 1.1.F. This course does not satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation or Electronic Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii). Applicants who have successfully completed your course will need to present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (SHLSOS-125) course will satisfy: • The Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D; AND • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Combined Radar Observer (Unlimited) & ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Radar Observer (Unlimited) & ARPA (SHLSOS-730) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Task 5.1; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (SHLSOS-138) course will satisfy: • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4, as amended 2010; AND • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4 and Table A-V/2-2, as amended 2010.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (SHLSOS-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of 46 *CFR* 12.905, 11.1105 and STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraphs 1 and 2 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (SHLSOS-179) course will satisfy: • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5), and 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Task 1.7.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Electronic Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Navigation (SHLSOS-181) course will satisfy: • The Electronic Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Electronic Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 1.4.C, 1.4.D, and 1.5.A; AND • The Electronic Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.C, 1.8.D, and 1.8.E. This course does not satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation or Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (SHLSOS-187) course will satisfy: • The Engine Room Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND • The Engine Room Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-4) Task 1.4. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (SHLSOS-193) course will satisfy: • The Fast Rescue Boat training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3); AND • The Fast Rescue Boat standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	First Aid & CPR	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (SHLSOS-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	First Aid/CPR/AED	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid/CPR/AED (SHLSOS-203) course will satisfy: • The Original Officer First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii); OR • The Original Officer CPR Training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii); AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (SHLSOS-210) course will satisfy: • The GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii), 11.307(a)(3)(viii), 11.309(a)(4)(xv), 11.311(a)(3)(ix), 11.313(a)(3)(ix), 11.315(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ix) and 11.604; AND • The GMDSS standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-IV/2 and Table A-IV/2, as amended 2010.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Junior Engineer Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Junior Engineer (SHLSOS-231) Program, and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy: • The written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) and 46 CFR 12.505(a) for a national rating endorsement as QMED – Junior Engineer; AND • The written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) and 46 CFR 12.505(a) for a national rating endorsement as QMED – Electrician/Refrigerating Engineer; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-6) Tasks 4.1A, 5.2.B, 5.2.C, 5.2.D, 8.2.C, 8.2.D, 9.1.B and 9.1.C toward endorsement as Officer In Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.607(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/5 and Table A-III/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 18-14 (Ch-3) Tasks 3.1.A, 4.1.A, 5.1.A, 5.1.B, 5.1.C, 5.2.A, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.3.A, 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.6.A, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 9.1.A, 9.1.B, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 10.1.A, 10.2.A, 10.3.A, 10.4.A, 10.5.A, 10.6.A, 10.6.B, 10.6.C, 10.7.A, 10.8.A, 10.8.B, and 10.9.A toward endorsement as Able Seafarer- Engine (AS-E).	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (SHLSOS-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv), 11.307(a)(3)(iv), 11.311(a)(3)(iv), 11.313(a)(3)(iv), 11.315(a)(3)(iii), 11.317(a)(3)(iv), 11.325(a)(3)(ii), 11.327(a)(3)(ii), 11.331(a)(3)(ii), and 11.333(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(b)(1), 11.307(b)(1), 11.311(b)(1), 11.313(b)(1), and 11.315(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 18.1 and 18.2; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325, 11.327, 11.331, and 11.333; STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 15-14(Ch-4) and 16-14(Ch-3) Task 14.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (SHLSOS-768) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1), 46 CFR 11.319(b)(1) and STCW A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14 (Ch-4) and NVIC 02-18(Ch-1) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1) and STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3 as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC-17-14(Ch-4) Tasks 15.1.A, 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A and 16.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Machinist	Long Term Extension Any applicant holding a QMED Junior Engineer endorsement and successfully completing your Machinist (SHLSOS-261) course, and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN one year of the completion of training, will satisfy: • The written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.505(a) for the Machinist portion of the combined QMED – Pumpman/Machinist endorsement of 46 CFR 12.501(b)(1)(v) PROVIDED applicant currently holds a QMED – Pumpman rating or has completed an approved QMED – Pumpman course within one year of this application; AND • The standards of competence for Task 8.1.A. required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14 (Ch-4) for Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present the completed “Task Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Magnetic & Gyro Compasses	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Magnetic & Gyro Compasses (SHLSOS-262) course will satisfy: • The Magnetic & Gyro Compasses standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 1.6.D, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E, and 1.7.F; AND • The Magnetic & Gyro Compasses standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master or Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) of vessels of less than 500 GT limited to near-coastal voyages; STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.9.A, 1.9.B, and 1.9.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (SHLSOS-176) course will satisfy: • The Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325(a)(2); 11.327(a)(2); 11.331(a)(2); and 11.333(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-III/2 and III/3 and Table A-III/2 and III/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 15-14(Ch-5) Tasks 5.1 and NVIC 16-14(Ch-4) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.1.D, 5.1.E and 6.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Marine Electrician	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marine Electrician (SHLSOS-269) course, and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(b)(4) to add Electrician to a previously held QMED endorsement as Refrigerating Engineer; OR • The electrical portion of the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(b)(4) for endorsement as a QMED Electrician/Refrigerating Engineer, provided the applicant also completes the examination requirements for Refrigerating Engineer within one year of completion of this course and application for endorsement; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-6) Tasks 6.1.A, 6.1.D, 6.1.E, 6.2.A, 6.3.A, 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A and 7.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present individually completed “Control Sheets” for the above TASKs in application for a STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Marine Refrigeration Technician	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marine Refrigeration Technician (SHLSOS-274) course, and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy: • The written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.505(a) for the Refrigerating Engineer portion of the combined QMED – Electrician/Refrigerating Engineer endorsement of 46 CFR 12.501(b)(1)(iv) PROVIDED the applicant currently holds a QMED – Electrician rating or has completed an approved QMED – Electrician course within one year of this application; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-6) Tasks 4.3.T, 4.3.U and 4.3.V. Applicants are not required to present the completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (SHLSOS-561) course will satisfy: • The Security Awareness requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1); AND • The Security Awareness standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 4 and Table A-VI/6-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (SHLSOS-281) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); OR • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (SHLSOS-310) course will satisfy: • The Medical First-Aid Provider training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.619 for an STCW endorsement as Medical First-Aid Provider; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND • The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(3)(i), 11.329(a)(4)(i), and 11.335(a)(3)(i); AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Task 16.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Task 11.1.A; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Task 14.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-2) Task 16.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Meteorology (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Meteorology (Operational Level) (SHLSOS-316) course will satisfy: • The approved training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiii) towards certification as an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more. • The equivalent of the specific assessment tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in the OICNW NVIC 12-14 (CH-1); Tasks 1.9, 1.10, and 1.11. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	OICEW Watchstanding	Any applicant who has successfully completed your OICEW – Watchstanding (SHLSOS-1005) course will satisfy: • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.1A, 1.1.B, 1.1.E, 1.1.F, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 3.1.A, 4.2.A, 7.5.A and 7.5.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	OICEW-Diesel Engine	Any applicant who has successfully completed your OICEW – Diesel Engine (SHLSOS-734) course will satisfy: • The Motor Plants training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(ix) for STCW endorsement as OICEW on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW/1,000 HP propulsion power or more; AND • The Motor Plants standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 4.2.C, 4.3.C, 4.3.F, 4.3.I and 8.3.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (SHLSOS-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (SHLSOS-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (SHLSOS-372) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC) and have performed the equivalent of all practical demonstration requirements as guided by the PSC NVIC 04-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Proficiency In Survival Craft / Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Proficiency in Survival Craft / Personal Survival Techniques (SHLSOS-378) course will satisfy the following: • The competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC; AND • The Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1); AND • Have performed the equivalent of all practical demonstration requirements as guided by the PSC NVIC 04-14 and the Personnel Survival Techniques section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Pump Technician	Any applicant successfully completing your Pumpman (SHLSOS-380) course, and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE COMPLETION OF TRAINING, will satisfy: • The written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.505(a) for the Pumpman portion of the combined QMED – Pumpman/Machinist endorsement of 46 CFR 12.501(b)(1)(v) PROVIDED applicant currently holds a QMED – Machinist rating or has completed an approved QMED – Machinist course within one year of this application, AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-8) Tasks 5.1.A; 5.2.A and 5.2.E. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	QMED - Boiler Technician/Oiler/Watertender	Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED – Fireman/Oiler/Watertender (FOWT) (SHLSOS-384) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Oiler and Fireman/Watertender. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (RFPNW) (SHLSOS-408) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 06-14(Ch-6) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.2.D, 1.2.E, 1.2.F, 1.2.G, 1.2.H, 1.2.I, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.3.B, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, [*3.6.A or 3.6.A1, and 3.6.B or 3.6.B1*]. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPNW must also: • Document at least 60 days of seagoing service as specified in 46 CFR 10.232(b) that involves experience associated with navigational watchkeeping functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of a deck officer or qualified STCW deck rating; AND • Present evidence of maintaining the standards of competence in Basic Training as specified in 46 CFR 12.602.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Rating Forming Part Of An Engineering Watch	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch (RFPEW) (SHLSOS-417) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.609(a)(2)(ii); AND • The standards of competance required by 46 CFR 12.609(c)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/IV and Table A-III/IV as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 07-14 (CH-4); All tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW Certification. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPEW must also: • Document at least 60 days of seagoing service that involves experience associated with engine room functions, and involves the performance of duties carried out under the supervision of an engineer officer or a qualified STCW rating.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Search & Rescue (Management Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Search & Rescue (SHLSOS-445) course will satisfy the Search and Rescue approved training requirements of: • 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(v) and 11.307(a)(3)(v), for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT or more; • 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(v) and 11.313(a)(3)(v) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; • 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(i) for an STCW endorsement as Master on Vessels of less than 500 GT; • The Search and Rescue competence of Table a-II/2 of the STCW Code; AND, will be considered to have successfully completed assessment task 4.1 of NVIC 10-14 (Ch-1), Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed a Task Control Sheet for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Search & Rescue (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Search & Rescue (Operational Level) (SHLSOS-447) course will satisfy: • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Search & Rescue standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14(Ch-7) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.3.A, and 6.1 and NVIC 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.3.A, and 6.1.A; AND • The Search & Rescue standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Task 4.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Ship Construction & Basic Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ship Construction & Basic Stability (SHLSOS-449) course will satisfy: • The stability and ship construction training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigation Watch (OICNW) on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The stability and ship construction standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-6) Tasks 10.1, 11.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, and 13.4; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 10.1.A, 11.3.A, 13.1.A, 13.2.A, 13.3.A, and 13.4.A; AND • The stability and ship construction standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 8.1.A; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; and 8.4.A; AND • Assessment of NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A, and 11.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Simulator Instructor Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Simulator Instructor Training (SHLSOS-463) course will satisfy: • The simulator instructor training requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, Paragraph 4.3.1, as amended 2010, and of NVIC 03-14(Ch-2) Enclosure (4) 3.d.1.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankship: Dangerous Liquids (SHLSOS-501) course within five years of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tank Barge-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Engineer (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2) and (b)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2) and (b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Engineer of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of fuel oil in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5).	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.			
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids) Course (SHLSOS-505) and applies for endorsement within five years of completion: • Satisfies the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Tank Ship Familiarization (Liquefied Gases)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankship Familiarization Liquefied Gas Course (SHLSOS-507) and applies for endorsement within five years of completion will satisfy: • The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 46 CFR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (LG); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.611(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-2-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/3 and Table A-V/3-1, as amended 2010, for original or renewal of STCW endorsement for Basic IGF Code Operations. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation (SHLSOS-512) course will satisfy: • The Terrestrial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.4.B AND • The Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, and 1.4.C. This course does not satisfy the Electronic Navigation or Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (SHLSOS-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-3) for Qualified Assessors.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Unlicensed Apprentice to Able Seafarer-Deck	Any applicant who has successfully completed the entire Unlicensed Apprentice to Able Seafarer-Deck (SHLSOS-733) program will satisfy: 1. National: 1. PROVIDED the application is submitted within one year of program completion: 1. The examination and practical demonstration of ability requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any endorsement as Able Seaman; AND 2) The examination and practical demonstration of ability requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for an endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND 3) The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1); AND b. The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND c. The Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3) for any tankerman endorsement; AND d. The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance of Tankerman-Assistant (DL) and Tankerman Assistant (LG): 1. PROVIDED the application is submitted within five years of program completion; 2. May be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter; 3. With appropriate documentation as per Paragraph 4 below, may be issued while enrolled in the program after completion of Phase III. 2. STCW: 1. The training and competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.603; and the	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-II/5 and Table A-II/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 14-14(Ch-3) for an STCW endorsement as Able Seafarer-Deck; AND b. The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii); and the standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 06-14(Ch-1) for an STCW endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (with appropriate documentation as per Paragraph 4 below, may be issued while enrolled in the program after completion of Phase III); AND c. The training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); and the standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-1) for an STCW endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC); AND d. The Basic Training standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 12.602(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) for an STCW endorsement of Basic Training (with appropriate documentation as per Paragraph 4 below, may be issued while enrolled in the program after completion of Phase I); AND e. The Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); and the standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14 for an endorsement of VPDSD (with appropriate documentation as per Paragraph 4 below, may be issued while enrolled in the program after completion of Phase I); AND f. The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for an endorsement of Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (with appropriate documentation as per Paragraph 4 below, may be issued while enrolled in the program after completion of Phase III); AND g. The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.611(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for an endorsement of Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (with appropriate documentation as per Paragraph 4 below, may be issued while enrolled in the program after completion of Phase III); AND h. The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/3 and Table A-V/3-1, as amended 2010, for original or renewal of STCW endorsement for Basic IGF Code Operations (with appropriate documentation as per Paragraph 4 below, may be issued while enrolled in the program after completion of Phase III). 3. Sea Service: 1. The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.403(b) for an endorsement as Able Seaman - Limited; AND b. The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for an endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND c. The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.603(a) for an endorsement as Able Seafarer - Deck; AND d. The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii) for an endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch. e. Records of sea service need not be submitted by the applicant for endorsements issued during the program or after program completion. However, Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship must maintain detailed sea service records during and for a period of 5 years beyond program completion. f. Written confirmation from Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Seamanship as per Paragraph 4 below must be attached to each application for endorsements issued during the program. g. The Program Completion Certificate must be attached to each application for endorsements issued at program completion. **NOTE:** A minimum of 180 days of sea service while serving as an SIU Apprentice in the Deck Department is a part of this program (60 days in Phase II; 120 days in Phase IV). All of this sea service must be obtained on vessels of 100 GRT or more. Applicants who began the program prior to the date of this approval letter may complete the program utilizing the sea service in place prior to this renewal. 4. Endorsements may be issued for students enrolled in the program, prior to completion, as follows: a. Enrolled prior to January 01, 2024: 1) The following endorsements may be issued after completion of Phase I, PROVIDED the associated required training, including all examinations and practical assessments, has been successfully completed by the applicant: a) Basic Training b) Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) 2) The following endorsements may be issued after completion of Phase III, PROVIDED the associated required training, including all examinations, practical assessments, and sea service (where required), has been successfully completed by the applicant: a) Tankerman Assistant (DL) and (LG) b) Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (RFPNW) c) Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations d) Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations e) Basic IGF Code Operations b. Enrolled on or after January 01, 2024: 1) The following endorsements may be issued after completion of Phase I, PROVIDED the associated required training, including all examinations and practical assessments, has been successfully			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		completed by the applicant: a) Basic Training b) Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) c) Tankerman Assistant (DL) and (LG) d) Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations e) Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations f) Basic IGF Code Operations 2) The following endorsements may be issued after completion of Phase II, PROVIDED the associated required training, including all examinations and practical assessments, has been successfully completed by the applicant: a) Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (RFPNW) A completed, signed application for each student must be submitted identifying the requested endorsements. Written confirmation from Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship certifying the applicant's enrollment in the Coast Guard approved program, by school and program code, and providing the full name and mariner number of the student and the date all requirements for each requested endorsement were completed must be attached to each application. <u>Instructors</u>: The instructors approved to teach this program are as listed in the individual course approvals contained within the program. Requests to add additional instructors must be submitted to this office for evaluation and written approval, prior to their participation in teaching any Coast Guard-approved course within this program.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Unlicensed Apprentice to Boiler Technician/Oiler/Watertender	Any applicant who has successfully completed the entire Unlicensed Apprentice to FOWT (SHLSOS-642) program will satisfy: 1. National: 1. PROVIDED the application is submitted within one year of program completion: 1. The examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.505 for endorsement as QMED- Fireman/Watertender and QMED-Oiler; AND 2) The examination and practical demonstration of ability requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for an endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND 3) The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1); AND b. The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND c. The Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3) for any tankerman endorsement; AND d. The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance of Tankerman-Assistant (DL) and Tankerman Assistant (LG): 1. PROVIDED the application is submitted within five years of program completion; 2. May be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter; 3. With appropriate documentation as per Paragraph 4 below, may be issued while enrolled in the program after completion of Phase III. 2. STCW: 1. The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.609(a)(2)(ii); and the standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.609(a)(3); STCW Code	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 07-14(Ch-4) for an STCW endorsement as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch (with appropriate documentation as per Paragraph 4 below, may be issued while enrolled in the program after completion of Phase III); AND b. The training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); and the standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-1) for an STCW endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC); AND c. The Basic Training standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 12.602(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) for an STCW endorsement of Basic Training (with appropriate documentation as per Paragraph 4 below, may be issued while enrolled in the program after completion of Phase I); AND d. The Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); and the standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14 for an endorsement of VPDSD (with appropriate documentation as per Paragraph 4 below, may be issued while enrolled in the program after completion of Phase I); AND e. The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for an endorsement of Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (with appropriate documentation as per Paragraph 4 below, may be issued while enrolled in the program after completion of Phase III); AND f. The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.611(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for an endorsement of Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (with appropriate documentation as per Paragraph 4 below, may be issued while enrolled in the program after completion of Phase III); AND g. The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/3 and Table A-V/3-1, as amended 2010, for original or renewal of STCW endorsement for Basic IGF Code Operations (with appropriate documentation as per Paragraph 4 below, may be issued while enrolled in the program after completion of Phase III). 3. Sea Service: 1. At completion of the program, applicants will have attained a minimum of 180 days of qualifying sea service toward any QMED rating endorsement in accordance with 46 CFR 12.503(a). b. The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for an endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND c. The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.609(a)(2)(ii) for an endorsement as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch. d. Records of sea service need not be submitted by the applicant for endorsements issued during the program or after program completion. However, Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship must maintain detailed sea service records during and for a period of 5 years beyond program completion. e. Written confirmation from Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship as per Paragraph 4 below must be attached to each application for endorsements issued during the program. f. The Program Completion Certificate must be attached to each application for endorsements issued at program completion. Applicants who began the program prior to the date of this approval letter may complete the program utilizing the sea service in place prior to this renewal.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		4. Endorsements may be issued for students enrolled in the program, prior to completion, as follows: a. Enrolled prior to January 01, 2024: 1) The following endorsements may be issued after completion of Phase I, PROVIDED the associated required training, including all examinations and practical assessments, has been successfully completed by the applicant: a) Basic Training b) Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) 2) The following endorsements may be issued after completion of Phase III, PROVIDED the associated required training, including all examinations, practical assessments, and sea service (where required), has been successfully completed by the applicant: a) Tankerman Assistant (DL) and (LG) b) Rating Forming Part of a Engineering Watch (RFPEW) c) Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations d) Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations e) Basic IGF Code Operations b. Enrolled on or after January 01, 2024: 1) The following endorsements may be issued after completion of Phase I, PROVIDED the associated required training, including all examinations and practical assessments, has been successfully completed by the applicant: a) Basic Training b) Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) c) Tankerman Assistant (DL) and (LG) d) Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations e) Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations f) Basic IGF Code Operations 2) The following endorsements may be issued after completion of Phase II, PROVIDED the associated required training, including all examinations and practical assessments, has been successfully completed by the applicant: a) Rating Forming Part of a Engineering Watch (RFPEW) A completed, signed application for each student must be submitted identifying the requested endorsements. Written confirmation from			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship certifying the applicant's enrollment in the Coast Guard approved program, by school and program code, and providing the full name and mariner number of the student and the date all requirements for each requested endorsement were completed must be attached to each application. Instructors: The instructors approved to teach this program are as listed in the individual course approvals contained within the program. Requests to add additional instructors must be submitted to this office for evaluation and written approval, prior to their participation in teaching any Coast Guard-approved course within this program.			
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Long Term Extension Duties (VPDSD) (SHLSOS-747) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Security Officer (SHLSOS-573) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (SHLSOS-542) course will satisfy: • The Visual Signaling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Visual Signaling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-1) Tasks 8.1 and 8.2. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Watchkeeping (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Watchkeeping (Operational Level) (SHLSOS-548) course will satisfy: • The Watchkeeping, including COLREGS and Standard Marine Communication Phrases (SMCP), training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix) and 11.319(a)(4)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirments of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(vii), and 11.321(a)(3)(iv); AND • The Watchkeeping, including COLREGS and SMCP, and Bridge Resource Managment standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3), 11.319(a)(3), and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and A-II/3 and Table A-II/1 and A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.D, 2.2.E, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, 2.3.C, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, 2.7.G, 7.1, 12.1.A, 12.2.A, 12.3.A, and 17.1.A; AND • Credit for 6 days of sea service towards a domestic rating or license in accordance with 46 CFR 10.404(a). Service is credited as general in nature, not specific to a particular route or tonnage, and may not be used to fulfill recency requirements. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Water Survival	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Water Survival (SHLSOS-549) course will satisfy: • The training, practical demonstration, and written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 1.4.A, 1.4.C, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.A, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A; AND • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for endorsement as Lifeboatman must be met and are <u>not</u> part of this approval.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Welding & Metallurgy – Skills and Practices	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Welding and Metallurgy – Skills and Practices (SHLSOS-551) course will satisfy: • The Welding and Fabrication standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-8) Tasks 8.1.B and 8.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	#http://www.seafarers.org#	3019940010
Seafarers Worldwide Career Training	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman SEAFWW-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) for the "Deck General and Navigation General," "Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;" AND the "Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration" requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(c). This course does not meet any written or practical examination requirement for lifeboatman.	WA	#http://www.seafarersworldwide.com/#	4253206441
Seafarers Worldwide Career Training	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (SEAFWW-193) course will satisfy: The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-VI/2; The competency demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4) and STCW Code Table A-VI/2-2 for an STCW endorsement for Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats; All the Tasks from Enclosure (2) to NVIC 05-14 "Assessment Guidelines for Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats."	WA	#http://www.seafarersworldwide.com/#	4253206441

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Worldwide Career Training	Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor	We write in response to your letter of 7 January, 2022, requesting the acceptance of your Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor (SEAFWWL-204) course. We have evaluated the curriculum of your Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor (SEAFWW-204) course and found it to meet the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270©. Your certificate of training must state the name of the course as Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor (SEAFWW-204) and the dates and location at which the training was conducted. The effective dates of your course are May 1, 2022 to 31 December, 2027. Even though this course is not subject to the same auditing, oversight, and training site approval requirements as an approved course, the Coast Guard may periodically perform occasional oversight activity to ensure the course continues to follow the accepted curriculum and remains in compliance with regulatory requirements. You will also need to submit to this office a description of the qualifications of any proposed instructors to be evaluated as meeting the requirements in 36 CFR 28.275. The instructors currently accepted are Irvin P. Boyle, Benjamin P. Garman, and Robert A. Patronsky. If you have questions contact Course Approvals at NMCCourses@uscg.mil or (304) 433-3720.	WA	#http://www.seafarersworldwide.com/#	4253206441
Seafarers Worldwide Career Training	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (SEAFWW-561) course will satisfy: • The Security Awareness requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1); AND • The Security Awareness standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 4 and Table A-VI/6-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	WA	#http://www.seafarersworldwide.com/#	4253206441

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Worldwide Career Training	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (SEAFWW-372) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC and have performed the equivalent of all practical demonstration requirements as guided by the PSC NVIC 04-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	WA	#http://www.seafarersworldwide.com/#	4253206441
Seafarers Worldwide Career Training	Proficiency In Survival Craft (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (Limited) (SEAFWW-375) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, restricted to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats provided that they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 for Personal Survival Techniques and Table A-VI/1-3 for Elementary First Aid; AND • If presented within one year of the completion of training, the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats; AND • Have performed those practical demonstration requirements as guided by the PSC NVIC 04-14 specified for PSC (Limited). This course will NOT satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement	WA	#http://www.seafarersworldwide.com/#	4253206441

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seafarers Worldwide Career Training	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (SEAFWW-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-4) for Qualified Assessors.	WA	#http://www.seafarersworldwide.com/#	4253206441
Seafarers Worldwide Career Training	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (SEAFWW-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	WA	#http://www.seafarersworldwide.com/#	4253206441
Seafarers Worldwide Career Training	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Security Officer (SEAFWW-573) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	WA	#http://www.seafarersworldwide.com/#	4253206441
Seamen's Church Institute - Center for Maritime Education	Designated Examiner	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Designated Examiner (CENMED-897) course will satisfy: • The training in assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.405(a)(1), (b)(1), and 10.405(d).	TX	#http://www.seamenschurch.org/maritime-education#	7136741236

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seamen's Church Institute - Center for Maritime Education	Mate (Pilot)/Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels Training Course	Any applicant who successfully completes your Mate/Steersman Training Course (CENMED-297) and presents your Certificate of Training within five years of completion of training will receive 22 days sea service credit toward the requirements of 46 CFR 11.465 and may be used toward a raise in grade of a credential as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) on Western Rivers to Mate (Pilot) of Towing vessels on Wester Rivers. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.	TX	#http://www.seamenschurch.org/maritime-education#	7136741236
Seamen's Church Institute - Center for Maritime Education	Mate (Pilot)/Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels Training Course (Advanced)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Mate/Steersman Training Course (Advanced) (CENMED-1008) and presents your Certificate of Training within five years of completion of training will receive 22 days sea service credit toward the requirements of 46 CFR 11.465 and may be used toward a raise in grade of a credential as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) on Western Rivers to Mate (Pilot) of Towing vessels on Wester Rivers. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.	TX	#http://www.seamenschurch.org/maritime-education#	7136741236
Seamen's Church Institute - Center for Maritime Education	Radar Observer Recertification	Long Term Extension (CENMED-402) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of a Radar Observer endorsement.	TX	#http://www.seamenschurch.org/maritime-education#	7136741236
Seattle Central College/Seattle Maritime Academy	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (SEACCC-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement; PROVIDED the applicant also submits documentation of successful completion of a USCG-approved Basic Training course. This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	WA	#http://www.seattlecentral.org/maritime#	2069342905

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seattle Central College/Seattle Maritime Academy	Marine Deck Technology	Any applicant who has successfully completed the entire Marine Deck Technology (SEACCC-267) program will satisfy: 1. National: 1. PROVIDED the application is submitted within one year of program completion: 1. The examination and practical demonstration of ability requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any endorsement as Able Seaman; AND 2) The examination and practical demonstration of ability requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for an endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND b. PROVIDED the applicant has completed a Coast Guard-approved Basic Training course while enrolled in your program (record of course completion must be maintained by SEACCC for at least five years post program completion): 1. The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1); AND 2) The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND 3) The Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3) for any tankerman endorsement. 2. STCW: 1. The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii); and the standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 06-14(Ch-6) for an STCW endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; AND b. The training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(v),	WA	#http://www.seattlecentral.org/maritime#	2069342905

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); and the standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-2) for an STCW endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC); AND c. The Basic Training standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 12.602(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) for an STCW endorsement of Basic Training, PROVIDED the applicant has completed a Coast Guard-approved Basic Training course while enrolled in your program (record of course completion must be maintained by SEACCC for at least five years post program completion). d. This program does not satisfy any STCW competence required for issuance of an endorsement as Able Seafarer-Deck. 3. Sea Service: 1. Sea Service Credit for Shore-Based Training (including classroom lectures, practical demonstrations, simulation, laboratory, Winter and Spring practicums, or workshop training described in the program curriculum): 1. One-third of the sea service toward current service requirements for an endorsement as Able Seaman - Unlimited; AND 2. One-third of the sea service toward current service requirements for an endorsement as Able Seaman - Limited; AND 3. One-third of the sea service toward current service requirements for an endorsement as Able Seaman - Special; AND 4. One-third of the sea service toward current service requirements for an endorsement as Able Seaman - Offshore Supply Vessels; AND 5. One-third of the sea service toward current service requirements for an endorsement as Able Seaman - Fishing Industry; AND b. Sea Service Credit for Internships with Industry Partners:			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		1. The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for an endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND 2) The service requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii) for an endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch, PROVIDED documentation of at least 60 days of seagoing service as specified in 46 CFR 10.232(b) that involves experience associated with navigational watchkeeping functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of a deck officer or qualified STCW deck rating is submitted with application; AND 3) Documentation of additional sea service completed during internship periods or at other times outside the requirements for completion of shore-based training as detailed in the program curriculum must be submitted with application to determine appropriate level of endorsements. Sea service letters must detail information required by 46 CFR 10.232(a) including applicable dates of seagoing service for each vessel. 4) Regardless of the number of hours worked during one 24-hour day, the applicant will only be credited with 1 day of service for each calendar day aboard.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seattle Central College/Seattle Maritime Academy	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (SEACCC-372) course will satisfy: • The training, practical demonstration, and written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 1.4.A, 1.4.C, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.A, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for endorsement as Lifeboatman must be met and are not part of this approval.	WA	#http://www.seattlecentral.org/maritime#	2069342905

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seattle Central College/Seattle Maritime Academy	QMED/RFPEW Program	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completes the entire QMED/RFPEW (SEACCC-950) program will satisfy: 1. National: a. The examination requirements of Table 1 to 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Oiler and QMED-Fireman/Watertender, PROVIDED the application is submitted within one year of program completion along with an additional 90 days qualifying sea service; AND b. The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND c. The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); PROVIDED that this training was completed within five years of the date of application; AND d. The Firefighting requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3) for any tankerman endorsement; PROVIDED that this training was completed within five years of the date of application; AND 2. STCW: a. The Basic Training requirements of 46 CFR 12.602(a); and the standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4 meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1), All Tasks, for issuance of an STCW endorsement of Basic Training; AND b. The standards of training, service and competence required by 46 CFR 12.609 (a)(2)(ii) and (3) and STCW Code Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 07-14 (CH-4);	WA	#http://www.seattlecentral.org/maritime#	2069342905

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		All tasks, for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch (RFPEW); AND Applicants who have successfully completed your program need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. 3. Sea Service Receive a total credit for 90 days of sea service required for endorsement as QMED- Oiler and QMED-Fireman/Watertender upon successful completion of the entire program. Candidates must provide evidence of an additional 90 days sea service, meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 12.503(a), gained outside of the program to qualify for endorsement as QMED-Fireman/Watertender and QMED-Oiler.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seattle Central College/Seattle Maritime Academy	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (RFPNW) (SEACCC-408) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 06-14(Ch-3) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.2.D, 1.2.E, 1.2.F, 1.2.G, 1.2.H, 1.2.I, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.3.B, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, and 3.5.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPNW must also: • Document at least 60 days of seagoing service that involves experience associated with navigational watchkeeping functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of a qualified deck officer or rating on vessels operating beyond the boundary line; AND • Present evidence of maintaining the standards of competence in Basic Training as specified in 46 CFR 12.602; AND • Present evidence of competency for NVIC 06-14(Ch-3) Tasks 3.6.A and 3.6.B.	WA	#http://www.seattlecentral.org/maritime#	2069342905

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seaward Services, Inc.	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (SEWARD-138) course will satisfy: • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); AND • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4, as amended 2010; AND • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4 and Table A-V/2-2, as amended 2010.	IN	#http://www.seawardservices.com#	8122052929
Seaward Services, Inc.	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (SEAWRD-142) course will satisfy: • The Crowd Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(i) and (ii); AND • The Crowd Management training requirements of STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3, as amended 2010; AND • The Safety training requirements of STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 2, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3 and Table A-V/2-1, as amended 2010.	IN	#http://www.seawardservices.com#	8122052929

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seaward Services, Inc.	HSC Type Rating Training Program for Austal Auto Express 107 High Speed Catamaran Ferry	Any applicant who has successfully completed your HSC Type Rating Training Program for Austal Auto Express 107 High Speed Catamaran Ferry (SEAWRD-682) will satisfy: • The training requirements of Sections 18.3 and 18.6 of the International Code of Safety and 46 CFR 11.821 for High-Speed Craft for service on Austal Auto Express 107 Class High Speed Catamaran Ferries on open ocean routes. • The specific round trip route, Portland, Maine to Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, is approved. • The specific round trip route, Bar Harbor, Maine to Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, is approved. • Applicants for HSC type-rating endorsement valid for service on the Bar Harbor, Maine to Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada route holding the following current valid endorsements: <u>DOMESTIC CAPACITY</u> OFFICER CAPACITY HELD of High Speed Craft ALAKAI, Austal 107m High-speed car/passenger ferry HULL 615 limited to operation in the waters between Portland Harbor, ME and Yarmouth, Nova Scotia in Canada. Not Valid After XX-Month-XXXX. (2 year validity) <u>INTERNATIONAL OFFICER CAPACITY</u> Valid for service on High Speed Craft ALAKAI, Austal 107m High-speed car/passenger ferry HULL 615 limited to operation in the waters between Portland Harbor, ME and Yarmouth, Nova Scotia in Canada. Not Valid After XX-Month-XXXX. (2 year validity) must provide proof of 12 round trip transits of Frenchman's Bay and Bar Harbor, ending in proximity to the terminal berth in the type of HSC which the HSC endorsement will be valid. Six of the 12 round trip transits must be made during the hours of darkness or a "daylight only" restriction will be imposed. • Applicants not holding valid HSC type-rating endorsements for the Portland, Maine to Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada route as stated above	IN	#http://www.seawardservices.com#	8122052929

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		must complete at least 12 full round trips for the approved route desired. Six of the 12 full round trips must be made during the hours of darkness or a "daylight only" restriction will be imposed.			
Seaward Services, Inc.	HSC Type Rating Training Program for Austal Auto Express 107 High Speed Catamaran Ferry - Guam	Any applicant who has successfully completed your HSC Type Rating Training Program For Austal Auto Express 107 High Speed Catamaran Ferry - Guam (SEAWRD-896) will satisfy: • The training requirements of Sections 18.3 and 18.6 of the International Code of Safety and 46 CFR 11.821 for High-Speed Craft for service on Austal Auto Express 107 Class High Speed Catamaran Ferries on open ocean routes.	IN	#http://www.seawardservices.com#	8122052929
Seebald & Associates	Facility Security Officer	Facility Security Officer courses are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, this course has been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	NY	#http://http://www.seebald.com#	7164815597

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Seebald & Associates	Maritime Security for Facility Personnel with Specific Security Duties	This course was reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence provided in 33 CFR 105.210, and the International Ship and Port Facility Security Code (ISPS) Part B/18.2. This course is not considered Coast Guard Approved Training, as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing its approval. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Facility Security Officers, you will be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. Policy on Facility Security Officer training is currently being formulated by Coast Guard Headquarters. At the completion of the FSO portion of the training you should provide documentation to each graduate indicating that the student has received training meeting the 33 CFR 105.210, and the ISPS Code Part B/18.2.	NY	#http://http://www.seebald.com#	7164815597

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Shell Robert Training Center	Basic Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training (SHELRT-65) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training per STCW Code, as amended 2010 Section A-VI/1; AND, • The Personal Survival Techniques per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1); AND, • The Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [BASIC Only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND, • The Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); AND, • The Fire Fighting requirements per 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3) for any tankerman endorsement; AND, • The First Aid & CPR requirements per 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1) when applied for within one year of the date of training; AND, • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(4); AND, The practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of ALL of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for STCW Endorsements In Basic Training (Formerly Basic Safety Training). Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	LA	#http://www.shell.us/aboutshell/projects-locations/robert-training-conference-center.html#	9855433424
Shell Robert Training Center	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Training Revalidation (SHELRT-718) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements In Basic Training; 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Record of Assessment" for these tasks in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.shell.us/aboutshell/projects-locations/robert-training-conference-center.html#	9855433424

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Shell Robert Training Center	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (SHELRT-193) course will satisfy: • The Fast Rescue Boat training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3); AND • The Fast Rescue Boat standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.shell.us/aboutshell/projects-locations/robert-training-conference-center.html#	9855433424

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Shell Robert Training Center	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (SHELRT-372) course will satisfy: • The training, practical demonstration, and written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-2) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 1.4.A, 1.4.C, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.A, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for endorsement as Lifeboatman must be met and are not part of this approval.	LA	#http://www.shell.us/aboutshell/projects-locations/robert-training-conference-center.html#	9855433424
South Louisiana Community College, Marine & Petroleum Safety Training Center	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (LTCYMC-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	LA	#http://www.solacc.edu#	9853726247

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
South Louisiana Community College, Marine & Petroleum Safety Training Center	Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) (LTCYMC-31) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466(a) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, or 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for re-issuance of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal, Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	LA	#http://www.solacc.edu#	9853726247
South Louisiana Community College, Marine & Petroleum Safety Training Center	Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels Western Rivers Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation (LTCYMC-34) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The Western Rivers examination requirements of: • Navigation General: Western Rivers • Navigation Problems: Chart Plot For adding the route Western Rivers to any towing endorsement as follows: • Master of Towing Vessels; OR • Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels; OR • Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	LA	#http://www.solacc.edu#	9853726247

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
South Louisiana Community College, Marine & Petroleum Safety Training Center	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (LTCYMC-53) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.solacc.edu#	9853726247
South Louisiana Community College, Marine & Petroleum Safety Training Center	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (LTCMYC-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	LA	#http://www.solacc.edu#	9853726247

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
South Louisiana Community College, Marine & Petroleum Safety Training Center	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (LTCYMC-281) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); OR • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	LA	#http://www.solacc.edu#	9853726247
South Louisiana Community College, Marine & Petroleum Safety Training Center	Master 100 Tons (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (On-Line) (LTCYMC-289) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: • Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, • Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	LA	#http://www.solacc.edu#	9853726247
South Louisiana Community College, Marine & Petroleum Safety Training Center	Radar Observer (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Inland) (LTCYMC-396) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course does <u>not</u> satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	LA	#http://www.solacc.edu#	9853726247

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
South Louisiana Community College, Marine & Petroleum Safety Training Center	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (LTCYMC-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.solacc.edu#	9853726247
South Louisiana Community College, Marine & Petroleum Safety Training Center	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge: Dangerous Liquids (LTCYMC-491) course within five years of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tank Barge-PIC (DL): AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Assistant (DL). A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	LA	#http://www.solacc.edu#	9853726247
South Louisiana Community College, Marine & Petroleum Safety Training Center	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (LTCYMC-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties	LA	#http://www.solacc.edu#	9853726247

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
South Shore Yacht Club	Limited Master	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Limited Master (SSYACL-254) course within one year of application will satisfy the approved course for the endorsement and examination as provided in CG Sector Lake Michigan Memorandum, paragraph 2.g, dated September 3, 2020, for the following endorsement: • Limited Master of self-propelled vessels less than 25 GRT engaged in launch tender service upon the Great Lakes limited to the mooring basin inside north breakwater of the Milwaukee outer harbor within 0.4 mile from the Milwaukee Yacht Club, or the mooring basin inside the County Park Commission breakwater within 0.3 NM to the north of South Shore Yacht Club and the southern tip of the breakwall to the south.	WI		4144812331
Specialized Maritime Security Training and Consulting, LLC	Company Security Officer	Any applicant successfully completing the Company Security Officer (SPMSTC-559) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officer.	LA		3374519252
Specialized Maritime Security Training and Consulting, LLC	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (SPMSTC-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.	LA		3374519252
Specialized Maritime Security Training and Consulting, LLC	Maritime Security for Facility Personnel with Specific Security Duties	This course was reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence provided in 33 CFR 105.210, and the International Ship and Port Facility Security Code (ISPS) Code Part B/18.2. The FSO section of the course is not considered Coast Guard Approved Training, as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing its approval. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Facility Security Officers, you will be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. Policy on Facility Security Officer training is currently being formulated by Coast Guard Headquarters. At the completion of the FSO portion of the training you should provide documentation to each graduate indicating that the student has received training meeting the 33 CFR 105.210, and the ISPS Code Part B/18.2.	LA		3374519252

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Advanced Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Bridge Resource Management (STRCTR-12) course and presenting your Certificate of Training will satisfy: • The bridge resource management requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv); AND • The leadership and teamworking skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(c)(l); 46 CFR 3 l 9(b)(1); AND • The leadership and managerial skills training requirements of 46 CFR l l.305(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(l); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(l); 46 CFR 11.3 l l(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(l); 46 CFR 11.3 l 3(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); AND • The bridge resource management requirements of Section A-II/2, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND • The application of leadership and teamworking skills and the use of leadership and managerial skills of Section A-II/1, Table A-11/1 and Section A-II/2, Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; • The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 10-14 (Ch-4) and 11-14 (Ch-4) Tasks: 18.l and 18.2. Provided that the student meets the following prerequisites: 1. Holds a valid endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; AND 2. Holds a valid endorsement as Third Officer, Second Officer, Chief Officer, or Master; AND 3. Has successfully completed a 3-Day or 5-Day Bridge Resource Management course with simulator time.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Advanced Cargo Handling & Stowage (Management Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your *Advanced Cargo Handling & Stowage (Management Level) (STRCTR-13)* course will satisfy the *Cargo Handling and Stowage* at the Management Level training requirements of the STCW, as amended 2010, Table A-II/2 and the following Tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines NVIC's 10-14 (Ch-1) and 11-14 (CH-1): • Of NVIC 10-14 (CH-1) for Master/Chief Mate on vessels of 3000 GT or more: 11.1.A; 11.1.B; 11.4.B; 11.4.C; 11.4.D; 11.5.A; 11.5.B; 11.5.C; 11.5.D; 11.5.E; 11.6.A ; 11.6.B; 11.6.C; 11.6.D; 11.7.A; 11.8.A; 11.8.B; 11.9.A; 12.1; 13.1.A; 15.1.A; 15.1.B; 15.1.C; 15.2.A; 15.4.A; 15.4.B; 15.4.C; 15.4.D; 15.4.E; 15.4.F; 15.4.G; 15.6.A; 15.6.B; 15.7.A; 15.8.A; 16.2.A; and 16.3.A; AND • Of NVIC 11-14 (CH-1) for Master/Chief Mate on vessels 500 GT or more but less than 3000 GT: 11.1.A; 11.1.B; 11.4.A; 11.4.B; 11.4.C; 11.5.A; 11.5.B; 11.5.C; 11.5.D; 11.6.A; 11.6.B; 11.6.C; 11.6.D; 11.7.A; 11.8.A; 11.8.B; 11.9.A; 12.1; 13.1.A; 15.1.A; 15.1.B; 15.1.C; 15.2.A; 15.4.A; 15.4.B; 15.4.C; 15.4.D; 15.4.E; 15.4.F; 15.4.G; 15.6.A; 15.6.B; 15.7.A; 16.2.A; and 16.3.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application towards STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (STRCTR-697) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(e) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (STRCTR-777) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(b) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Advanced Meteorology	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Meteorology (STRCTR-18) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iii) and 11.307(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iii) and 11.313(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVICs 10-14(Ch-5) and 11-14(Ch-5) Tasks 7.1, 7.2, and 7.3; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 7.1.A, 7.2.A, and 7.3.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Advanced Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Navigation (STRCTR-19) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2) and 11.307(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 10-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 2.2.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 5.2.A, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C; AND • The Advanced Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.311(a)(2) and 11.313(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 2.2.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 5.2.A, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C; AND • The Advanced Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.315(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Management Level); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 2.2.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 5.2.A, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Advanced Polar Code Operations	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Polar Code Operations (STRCTR-808) course will satisfy: • The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/4 and Table A-V/4-2, as amended 2010, for original or renewal of STCW endorsement for Advanced Polar Code Operations; AND • The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/4 and Table A-V/4-1, as amended 2010, for renewal of STCW endorsement for Basic Polar Code Operations.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Advanced Shiphandling	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Shiphandling (STRCTR-22) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(i) and 11.307(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(i) and 11.313(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate of vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Search and Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(v), 11.307(a)(3)(v), 11.311(a)(3)(v), 11.313(a)(3)(v), and 11.315(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate (Management Level); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVICs 10-14(Ch-4) and 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 4.1, 5.1, 5.3.A, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5.A, 8.6.A, 8.7.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A, 9.6.A, 9.6.B [NVIC 10-14(Ch-4) only], 9.7.A, 9.8.A, 9.9.A, 9.9.B, 9.11, 9.12, 9.13, 9.14, 9.15, 9.16.A, 9.16.B, 9.17.A, 16.1.A, 16.4.A, 16.4.B, 16.5.A, and 16.5.B; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 4.1, 5.1, 5.3.A, 8.1.A, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.4.A, 8.5.A, 8.6.A, 8.7.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A, 9.6.A, 9.7.A, 9.8.A, 9.9.A, 9.9.B, 9.11.A, 9.11.B, 9.11.C, 9.12.A, 9.13.A, 9.14.A, 9.15.A, 9.16.A, 9.16.B, 9.17.A, 16.1.A, 16.4.A, 16.4.B, 16.5.A, and 16.5.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Advanced Shiphandling & Watchkeeping For Third Mates	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Shiphandling & Watchkeeping For Third Mates (STRCTR-23) course within five years of application, will receive sixty (60) days of sea service credit that may be used for a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Advanced Slow Speed Diesel Plant Operation	Any applicant successfully completed your Advanced Slow Speed Diesel Propulsion Plant Operation (STRCTR-24) course will receive: • Receive 30 days sea service credit that may be used for a raise in grade from Third Assistant Engineer Motor Unlimited Horsepower to Second Assistant Engineer Motor Unlimited Horsepower. This service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Advanced Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Stability (STRCTR-25) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ii) and 11.307(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ii) and 11.313(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Stability standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Tables A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 10-14(Ch-5) Tasks 9.10, 9.16.B, 11.1.B, 11.2, 11.3, 11.5.D, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, and 17.2.A; AND • NVIC 11-14(Ch-5) Tasks 9.10, 9.16.B, 11.1.B, 11.2, 11.3, 11.5.C, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, and 17.2.A; AND, • NVIC 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 9.10.A, 9.16.B, 11.2.A, 11.3.A, 11.5.C, 14.1.A, 14.2.A, 14.3.A, and 17.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (STRCTR-37) course will satisfy: • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5), and 03-18(Ch-4) Task 5.1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Auxiliary Machinery	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Machinery (STRCTR-862) course will satisfy: • The Auxiliary Machinery training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329 (a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level); AND • The Engineering Terminology and Shipboard Operations training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(v) for STCW Endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level); AND • The Auxiliary Machinery standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-6) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.E, 1.1.F, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 4.1.A, 4.2.A, 4.3.T, 4.3.U, 4.3.V, 8.2.A, 8.2.B, 8.2.C, 8.2.D, 9.1.A, 9.1.B, 9.1.C, 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A and 11.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Auxiliary Steam Operations (OICEW)	Any applicant, who successfully completes your Steam Engineering (STRCTR-478) course, will satisfy the training requirements of Table A-III/ 1 of the STCW Code for the competence to operate main and auxiliary machinery and associated control systems for the for *Steam boiler and associated auxiliaries and steam systems* aboard motor vessels. This approval does not satisfy the mandated Steam Plants training of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(viii).	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Basic Fire Fighting	• Provide a schematic of the building and of the path that the student will take in search of the rescue mannequin.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Basic Polar Code Operations	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Polar Code Operations (STRCTR-820) course will satisfy: • The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/4 and Table A-V/4-1, as amended 2010, for STCW endorsement for Basic Polar Code Operations.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Basic Shiphandling	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Shiphandling (STRCTR-71) course will satisfy: • The Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xi) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.8.A, 1.8.B, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.2.B, 9.3.A, 9.4 [NVIC 12-14(Ch-5) only], 9.4.A [NVIC 02-18(Ch-3) only], and 9.5.A; AND • The Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 5.1.A, 5.1.B, 5.1.C, and 5.3.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Basic Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training (STRCTR-65) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of submitting a complete application; AND • The Basic Training standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 12.602(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (STRCTR-68) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (STRCTR-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Bridge Resource Management (35-Hour)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (STRCTR-84) course will satisfy: • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) limited to near-coastal waters (Operational Level); AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) (STRCTR-100) course will satisfy: • The Cargo Handling and Stowage training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(x) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Cargo Handling and Stowage standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-5) Tasks 10.2, 10.3.A, 11.1, 11.2, 11.4.A, 11.5, 11.6, and 11.7; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 10.2.A, 10.3.A, 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A, 11.4.A, 11.5.A, and 11.6.A; AND • The Cargo Handling and Stowage standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 6.1.A and 6.1.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Celestial Navigation (Management Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (Management Level) (STRCTR-110) course will satisfy: • The Celestial Navigation (Management Level) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 46 CFR 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5), and 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, and 3.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Celestial Navigation (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) (STRCTR-114) course will satisfy: • The Oceans Navigation examination requirements of: • Navigation General: Oceans • Navigation Problems: Oceans For increasing the scope of an endorsement from near coastal to oceans for the following National Deck Officer Endorsements if completed within one year of application: • Second or Third Mate of self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 1600 GRT • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT • Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT • Towing Vessel Endorsements; • Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels; • Master (OSV), Chief Mate (OSV), or Mate (OSV) of offshore supply vessels; AND • The Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Celestial Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.E, 1.1.F, 1.2.A, 1.2.B and 1.2.C . This course does <u>not</u> satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation or Electronic Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	• Provide a schematic of the building and of the path that the student will take in search of the rescue mannequin.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Combined Basic & Advanced IGF Code Operations	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has completed your Combined Basic & Advanced IGF Code Operations (STRCTR-807) course will satisfy: • The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/3 and Tables A-V/3-1 and A-V/3-2, as amended 2010, for original or renewal of STCW endorsements for Basic and Advanced IGF Code Operations. This course does not satisfy any requirements for sea service or documentation of fuel transfers.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Combined Basic & Advanced IGF Code Operations (Simulator)	Any applicant who has completed your Combined Basic & Advanced IGF Code Operations (Simulator) (STRCTR-1015) course will satisfy: • The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/3 and Tables A-V/3-1 and A-V/3-2, as amended 2010, for original or renewal of STCW endorsements for Basic and Advanced IGF Code Operations; AND • This course will partially satisfy the Fuel Transfer requirements contained in CG-MMC Policy Letter 01-21, Enclosure (2) Paragraph (2)(b)(2)(B) and Enclosure (2) Paragraph (5) giving credit for 2 Fuel Transfers. This course does not satisfy any requirements for sea service.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (STRCTR-138) course will satisfy: • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); AND • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Section A-V/2 paragraph 4 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND, • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior standards of competence required by Table A-V/2-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (STRCTR-142) course will satisfy: • The Crowd Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(i) and (ii); AND • The Crowd Management training requirements of STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3, as amended 2010; AND • The Safety training requirements of STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 2, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3 and Table A-V/2-1, as amended 2010.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Diesel Crossover (Endorsement)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Diesel Crossover (Endorsement) (STRCTR-158) course will satisfy: • The course requirement of 46 CFR 11.502(b)(4) for adding a Motor endorsement to the level of the current Steam or Gas Turbine endorsement; OR • Receive 60 days sea service credit towards upgrading a third assistant (Motor) engineer license to a second assistant (Motor) engineer license. This course may not be used to satisfy recency requirements; AND • The Motor Plants training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(ix); AND • The Motor Plants standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 15-14(Ch-6) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 3.1.A and 7.1.A; AND • The Motor Plants standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 17-14(Ch-7) Tasks 4.2.C, 4.3.C, 4.3.F, 4.3.I, 4.3.M, 4.3.N, 4.3.O, 4.3.P, 4.3.Q, 4.3.R, 4.3.S, 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.2.C, 5.2.D, 5.2.E, 5.3.A, 6.1.B, 6.1.D, 7.5.B, 8.3.A, 10.1.A and 10.1.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification. This course may be used for one application only towards sea service credit OR Motor endorsement crossover and may not be used for subsequent raise in grade or crossover applications. For Motor endorsement crossover, the applicant must also take the Increase in Scope exam at a USCG REC; the examination requirements are not met by this course.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Electrical Machinery & Basic Electronics (EMBE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electrical Machinery and Basic Electronics (EMBE) (STRCTR-861) course will satisfy: • The EMBE training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329 (a)(4)(x) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level); AND • The EMBE standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 6.1.A, 6.1.B, 6.1.D, 6.2.A, 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A and 7.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (STRCTR-179) course will satisfy: • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5), and 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Task 1.7.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Electronic Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Navigation (STRCTR-181) course will satisfy: • The Electronic Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Electronic Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-2) Tasks 1.4.C, 1.4.D, and 1.5.A; AND • The Electronic Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Tasks 1.8.C, 1.8.D, and 1.8.E. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Emergency Procedures & SAR (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Emergency Procedures & SAR (Operational Level) (STRCTR-184) course will satisfy: • The Emergency Procedures standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A. and 5.3.A; AND • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Search & Rescue standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14(Ch-5) Task 6.1 and NVIC 02-18(Ch-3) Task 6.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (STRCTR-187) course will satisfy: • The Engine Room Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND • Receive 30 days sea service credit toward obtaining a National Engineering Officer Endorsement, this course cannot be used to for recency; AND • The Engine Room Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Task 1.4; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Tasks 15.1.A, 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A; OR Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Engine Room Resource Management (Operational Level)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (STRCTR-188) course will satisfy: • Engine Room Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND • Leadership and Teamworking Skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(c); AND • Specific Tasks from NVIC 17-14(Ch-4), Officer In Charge of an Engineering Watch Tasks 1.4, 15.1.A, 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A. • Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. OR • Receive 30 days sea service credit toward the upgrading of their unlimited third assistant engineer license. This sea service credit may not be used for recency.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Engine Watchkeeping (Operational Level)	Long Term Extension Any applicant, who successfully completed your Engine Watchkeeping (Operational Level) (STRCTR-723) course, will satisfy: • The following TASKs from Enclosure (2) of the OICEW NVIC 17- 14 (Ch-4) 1.1.A; 1.1.B; 1.1.E; 1.1.F; 1.2.A; 1.3.A; 1.3.B; 1.3.C; 1.3.D; 3.1.A and 4.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Engineering Terminology and Shipboard Operations (ETSO)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engineering Terminology and Shipboard Operations (ETSO) (STRCTR-825) course will satisfy: • The ETSO training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329 (a)(4)(v) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level). This course does not satisfy the requirements for standards of competence or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (STRCTR-193) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A- VI/2; AND • The competency demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4) and STCW Code Table A-VI/2-2 for an STCW endorsement for Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats; AND • Performed all the Tasks from Enclosure (2) to NVIC 05-14 “Assessment Guidelines for Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats.” Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (STRCTR-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: • Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; • Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Gas Turbine Crossover (Endorsement)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Gas Turbine Crossover (Endorsement) (STRCTR-208) course will satisfy: • The course requirement of 46 CFR 11.502(b)(4) for adding the Gas Turbine endorsement to the level of the current Motor or Steam endorsement; OR • Receive 60 days sea service credit towards upgrading a third assistant (Gas Turbine) engineer license to a second assistant (Gas Turbine) engineer license. This course may not be used to satisfy recency requirements; AND • The Gas Turbine Plants training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(vii); AND • The Gas Turbine Plants standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-8) Tasks 1.1.D, 4.3.B, 4.3.E, and 4.3.H; AND • The Gas Turbine Plants standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 15-14(Ch-6) Tasks 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 3.3.A, and 7.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. This course may be used for one application only towards sea service credit OR Gas Turbine endorsement crossover and may not be used for subsequent raises in grade or crossover applications. For Gas Turbine endorsement crossover, the applicant must also take the Increase in Scope exam at a USCG REC; the examination requirements are not met by this course.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (STRCTR-210) course will satisfy: • The GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii), 11.307(a)(3)(viii), 11.309(a)(4)(xv), 11.311(a)(3)(ix), 11.313(a)(3)(ix), 11.315(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ix) and 11.604; AND • The GMDSS standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-IV/2 and Table A-IV/2, as amended 2010.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	High Voltage Safety	Any applicant who has successfully completed your High Voltage Safety (STRCTR-219) course will satisfy: • The High-Voltage Power Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 11.335(a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Electro-Technical Officer (ETO) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW/1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level); AND • The High-Voltage Power Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 12.611(a)(4)(ii) for STCW endorsement as an Electro-Technical Rating (ETR); AND • The High Voltage Power Systems training requirements of STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010; AND • The High Voltage Power Systems standards of competence required by CFR 46 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Tasks 6.1.E and 7.3.A; AND • The High Voltage Power Systems standards of competence required by CFR 46 11.331(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-III/3 and Table A-III/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 16-14(Ch-5) Task 5.1.D; AND • The High-Voltage Power Systems standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A, 2.1.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.1.C; AND • The High-Voltage Power Systems standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.611(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/7 and Table A-III/7, as amended 2010,	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 24-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B and 2.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.			
STAR Center	Instrumentation	Any applicant, who successfully completed all modules comprising your Instrumentation (STRCTR-230) course, will: • Satisfy the *Control Systems* training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(xi) for STCW endorsements as OICEW on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more; AND • Satisfy the specific TASKs from the OICEW NVIC 17-14: 6.1.E; 6.3.A; 7.5.A; 7.5.B; & 7.5.C Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (STRCTR-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv), 11.307(a)(3)(iv), 11.311(a)(3)(iv), 11.313(a)(3)(iv), 11.315(a)(3)(iii), 11.317(a)(3)(iv), 11.325(a)(3)(ii), 11.327(a)(3)(ii), 11.331(a)(3)(ii), and 11.333(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(b)(1), 11.307(b)(1), 11.311(b)(1), 11.313(b)(1), and 11.315(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 15.3.A, 15.5.A, 15.8.A [NVIC 10-14(Ch-4) only], 18.1, and 18.2; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325, 11.327, 11.331, and 11.333; STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 15-14(Ch-4) and 16-14(Ch-3) Task 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 12.1.A, and 14.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (STRCTR-768) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-1) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-4) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Liquefied Gas Tanker (Membrane) Cargo Operations Simulator	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Liquefied Gas Tanker (Membrane) Cargo Operations Simulator (STRCTR-256) course will satisfy; PROVIDED the applicant has previously successfully completed a USCG approved Tank Ship or Tank Barge Liquefied Gases course: • The requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman Person in Charge (PIC) Tank Ship Liquefied Gases Endorsement; OR • The requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman PIC Liquefied Gases (Barge) Endorsement; OR • The requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman Engineer Liquefied Gases Endorsement; OR • The requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman Assistant Liquefied Gases Endorsement; AND • Receive credit for one commencement and one completion of loading, and one commencement and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the service requirements of 46 CFR 13.203. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for five years for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Magnetic & Gyro Compasses	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Magnetic & Gyro Compasses (STRCTR-262) course will satisfy: • The Magnetic & Gyro Compasses standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-8), 01-17(Ch-5), and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 1.6.D, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, and 1.7.E; AND • The Magnetic & Gyro Compasses standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2) for STCW endorsement as Master or Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) of vessels of less than 500 GT limited to near-coastal voyages; STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.9.A, 1.9.B, and 1.9.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (STRCTR-176) course will satisfy: • The Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325(a)(2); 11.327(a)(2); 11.331(a)(2); and 11.333(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-III/2 and III/3 and Table A-III/2 and III/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 15-14(Ch-6) Tasks 5.1 and 6.1; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/3 and Table A-III/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 16-14(Ch-5) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.1.B, 5.1.C, 51.D, 5.1.E and 6.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Management of Medical Care	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Medical Care (STRCTR-788) course will satisfy: • The Management of Medical Care training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix), 11.307(a)(3)(ix), 11.311(a)(3)(vi), 11.313(a)(3)(vi), and 11.315(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Management of Medical Care standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4) and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 19.1, 19.2, and 19.3. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. This course does not satisfy the training or standards of competence requirements for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Marine Environmental Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marine Environmental Awareness (STRCTR-710) course will satisfy the following competencies, relative to marine environmental awareness, only: • The "Ensure compliance with pollution prevention requirements" competency of Table A-II/1, and Table A-III/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND • The "Monitor compliance with legislative requirements and measures to ensure protection of the marine environment" competency of Table A-II/2, and Table A-III/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND • The Marine Environmental Awareness standards of competence meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 10-14(CH-5) Tasks: 15.4.A through 15.4.G, Task 15.7.A and 15.8.A; NVIC 11-14(CH-5) Tasks: 15.4.A through 15.4.G, Task 15.7.A NVIC 12-14(CH-7) Tasks: 12.1.A, 12.2.A, 12.3.A, and 17.1.A; NVIC 17-14(CH-8) Task 15.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Marine Propulsion Plants	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marine Propulsion Plants (STRCTR-272) course will satisfy: • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 10-14(Ch-5) Tasks 10.1.A, 10.1.B, 10.1.C, 10.1.D, 10.2.A, 10.2.B, 10.2.C, 10.2.D, 10.2.E, 10.2.F, 10.2.G, 10.2.H, 10.2.I, 10.2.J, 10.2.K, 10.3.A and 10.3.B; AND • NVIC 11-14(Ch-5) Tasks 10.1.A, 10.1.B, 10.1.C, 10.1.D, 10.2.A, 10.2.B, 10.2.C, 10.2.D, 10.2.E, 10.2.F, 10.2.G, 10.2.H, 10.2.I, 10.2.J, 10.3.A and 10.3.B; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 10.1.A, 10.1.B, 10.1.C, 10.1.D, 10.2.B, 10.2.C, 10.2.D, 10.2.E, 10.2.F, 10.2.G, 10.2.H, 10.2.I, 10.2.J, 10.3.A and 10.3.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness STRCTR-561) course will satisfy: • The Security Awareness requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1); AND • The Security Awareness standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 4 and Table A-VI/6-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Marlinspike Seamanship	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marlinspike Seamanship (STRCTR-280) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(c) for any national rating endorsement as Able Seaman.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person in Charge (STRCTR-307) course will satisfy: • The Person in Charge of Medical Care training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.621 for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 02-04; AND • The Management of Medical Care training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix), 11.307(a)(3)(ix), 11.311(a)(3)(vi), 11.313(a)(3)(vi), and 11.315(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Management of Medical Care standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4) and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 19.1, 19.2, and 19.3. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (STRCTR-310) course will satisfy: • The Medical First-Aid Provider training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.619 for an STCW endorsement as Medical First-Aid Provider; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND • The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(3)(i), 11.329(a)(4)(i), and 11.335(a)(3)(i); AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-2) Task 16.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Task 11.1.A; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-4) Task 14.1; AND • The Medical First-Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-2) Task 16.1.A.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.			
STAR Center	Meteorology (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Meteorology (Operational Level) (STRCTR-316) course will satisfy: • The Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.9, 1.10, and 1.11; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10.F, and 1.10.G; AND • The Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.11.A, 1.12.A, and 1.13.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Naval Architecture and Damage Control (OICEW)	Any applicant, who successfully completed your Naval Architecture and Damage Control (OICEW*)* (STRCTR-864) course, will: • The training required by STCW Code Section A-III/I and Table A-III/1 as amended 2010, for Maintain Seaworthiness of the Ship; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-8) Tasks 4.1.A, 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A and 11.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	OICEW - Maintenance & Repair	Any applicant who has successfully completed your OICEW – Maintenance & Repair (STRCTR-835) course will satisfy: • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 8.2.A, 8.2.B, 8.2.C, 8.2.D, 9.1.A, 9.1.B and 9.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	OICEW-Diesel Engine	Any applicant who has successfully completed your OICEW – Diesel Engine (STRCTR-734) course will satisfy: • The Motor Plants training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(ix) for STCW endorsement as OICEW on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW/1,000 HP propulsion power or more; AND • The Motor Plants standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 4.2.C, 4.3.C, 4.3.F, 4.3.I, 4.3.M, 4.3.N, 4.3.O, 4.3.P, 4.3.Q, 4.3.R, 4.3.S, 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.2.C, 5.2.D, 5.2.E, 5.3.A, 6.1.B, 6.1.D, 7.5.B, 8.3.A, 10.1.A and 10.1.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	OICEW-Machine Shop	• The training required by STCW Code Section A-III/I and Table A-III/1 as amended 2010, for the Use of Hand Tools, Machine Tools and Measuring Instruments AND • The standards of competence for Task 8.1.A. required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14 (Ch-4) for Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW).	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (STRCTR-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); AND have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (STRCTR-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) AND have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Personal Survival Techniques Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques Refresher (STRCTR-736) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation (STRCTR-791) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d)(1) and 12.602(d)(1) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (STRCTR-372) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Proficiency In Survival Craft Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft Refresher (STRCTR-749) course will satisfy: • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613(b)(4) and the Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats-Limited (PSC-Limited) continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.615(b)(4) for mariners who have previously held a PSC/PSC-Limited endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/2 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 01-24; AND • PROVIDED this training was completed within one year of the date of application, • The practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator or 46 CFR 12.409(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator-Limited; AND • The refresher training course requirement of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of an endorsement as Lifeboat Operator or Lifeboat Operator-Limited for mariners who cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) and 12.409(b)(2), and the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) and 12.409(b)(3) for original endorsement as Lifeboat Operator or Lifeboat Operator-Limited must be met and are not part of this approval.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Qualified Assessor	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Qualified Assessor (STRCTR-394) course will satisfy: • The training in assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.405(a)(1) and 10.405(d).	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (STRCTR-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (STRCTR-402) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Refrigeration	Any applicant successfully completing your Refrigeration (STRCTR-426) course will satisfy the following from the National Assessment Guidelines NVIC 17-14 for Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW): TASKs 4.3.T, 4.3.U, and 4.3.V. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Search & Rescue (Management Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Search & Rescue (Management Level) (STRCTR-445) course will satisfy: • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(v) and 11.307(a)(3)(v) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(v) and 11.313(a)(3)(v) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsement as Master of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Search & Rescue standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Task 4.1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Simulator Instructor Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Simulator Instructor Training (STRCTR-463) course will satisfy the simulator instructor training requirements of Section A-I/6, Paragraph 4.3.1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and NVIC 03-14 Enclosure (4) 3.d. 1) .	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Stability and Ship Construction	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Stability and Ship Construction (STRCTR-450) course will satisfy: • The stability and ship construction training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigation Watch (OICNW) on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The stability and ship construction standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-5) Tasks 10.1, 11.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, and 13.4; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 10.1.A, 11.3.A, 13.1.A, 13.2.A, 13.3.A, and 13.4.A; AND • The stability and ship construction standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 8.1.A; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; and 8.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Steam Crossover (Endorsement)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Steam Crossover (Endorsement) (STRCTR-477) course will satisfy: • The course requirement of 46 CFR 11.502(b)(4) for adding the Steam endorsement to the level of the current Motor or Gas Turbine endorsement; OR • Receive 60 days sea service credit towards upgrading a third assistant (Steam) engineer license to a second assistant (Steam) engineer license. This course may not be used to satisfy recency requirements; AND • The Steam Plants training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(viii); AND • The Steam Plants standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-8) Tasks 1.1.C, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.2.B, 4.3.A, 4.3.D, 4.3.G, 4.3.J, 4.3.K, 4.3.L, 4.3.P, 4.3.Q and 6.1.C; AND • The Steam Plants standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 15-14(Ch-6) Tasks 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.2.D, 3.2.A, and 7.1.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. This course may be used for only one application towards sea service credit OR Steam endorsement crossover and may not be used for subsequent raises in grade or crossover applications. For Steam endorsement crossover, the applicant must also take the Increase in	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Scope exam at a USCG REC; the examination requirements are not met by this course.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankship Dangerous Liquids (STRCTR-501) course within five years of application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2) and (b)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2) and (b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Engineer of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of fuel oil in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5). A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (Simulator)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tankship Dangerous Liquids (Simulator) (STRCTR-503) course within five years of application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2) and (b)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2) and (b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Engineer of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of fuel oil in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5).	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		This course will satisfy the following requirements toward an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (DL) or Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL) as provided by 46 CFR 13.121(b): • 2 loadings • 2 discharges • 1 commencement of loading and 1 completion of loading • 1 commencement of discharge an one completion of discharge A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.			
STAR Center	Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tankship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids) (STRCTR-505) course within 5 years of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance, OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Assistant (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations. A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Tank Ship Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankship Liquefied Gas (STRCTR-508) course and applies for endorsement within five years of completion will satisfy: • The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (LG); AND • The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (LG); AND • The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (LG); AND • The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (LG); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.611(a)(2), of STCW Code Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-2-1 for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of a Liquefied Gas Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought (Tankship, Tank Barge), that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of liquefied gas cargos in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(Ch-1) (Encl. 1, paragraph 6): • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.607(a)(2) or (b)(2), of STCW Code Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-2-2 for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations; OR • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Engineer of a Liquefied Gas Tanker that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising loadings and transfers of liquefied gas fuel in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl. 1, paragraph 6): • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.607(c)(2), of STCW Code Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-2-2 for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations for an endorsement limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Tank Vessel PIC (DL)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankerman PIC-DL (STRCTR-594) within twelve months after successfully completing the Tank Ships Dangerous Liquids (Simulator) (STRCTR-503) course, and submitting both course completion certificates will satisfy: • The service and course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(2 and 4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND • The service and course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(2 and 4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • Meets the standards of training and competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2) and Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code as amended 2010 for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Meets the standards of training, service and competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2) and Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-1-2 of the STCW Code as amended 2010, for issuance of an STCW endorsement for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Meets the standards of training, service and competence, required by 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2),	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		(b)(2) or (c)(2) and Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code as amended 2010, for issuance of an STCW endorsement for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; PROVIDED the sea service is obtained aboard vessels which are certified to carry both Oil AND Chemical Cargoes as described in NVIC 22-14 Enclosure (1)(5)(a)(3).			
STAR Center	Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation (STRCTR-512) course will satisfy: • The Terrestrial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4A, 1.4B, 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 1.6.D, 1.7.A, [1.7.B, 1.7.C, NVIC 12-14(Ch-5) only], 1.7.D, 1.7.E and 1.7F; AND • The Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.8A, 1.8B, 1.8C, 1.9.A, 1.9.B, and 1.9.C. This course does <u>not</u> satisfy the Electronic Navigation or Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Third Engineer Program	Program Approval STAR Center Third Engineer Program (STRCTR-519) Any applicant who has successfully completed your Third Engineer Program (STRCTR-519) will satisfy: 1. National: 1. The service requirements of 46 CFR 11.506(a)(6) for endorsement as Third Assistant Engineer of Motor Vessels of Any Horsepower PROVIDED the applicant documents a minimum of 360 days sea service aboard Motor Vessels over 4000 HP while serving in the capacity as Apprentice Engineer; AND 2. PROVIDED the application is submitted within one year of program completion: 1. The service, examination, and practical demonstration of ability requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for an endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND 2. The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1); AND 3. The training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4), 13.301(c)(4), 13.401(e)(1), and 13.501(c)(4) *toward* endorsement as Tankerman-PIC DL, Tankerman-PIC DL (Barge), Tankerman-Assistant DL, and Tankerman-Engineer DL; AND 1. Receive credit for the following: 1. Two Loadings and Two Discharges as required by 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1) and 13.303(b)(1); AND 2. One Commencement of Loading and One Completion of Loading as required by 46 CFR 13.203(b)(2) and 13.303(b)(2); AND 3. One Commencement of Discharge and One Completion of Discharge as required by 46 CFR 13.203(b)(3) and 13.303(b)(3); AND 4. The Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND 5. The Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3) for any tankerman endorsement. 2. STCW: 1. The service, training and standards of competence requirements of 46	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		CFR 11.329 and STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessments Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) relevant Tasks for Motor Vessels Only for endorsement as Officer In Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) in a manned engine room or designated duty engineer in a periodically unmanned engine room powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW/1,000 HP or more limited to Motor Vessels Only; AND 2. The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks; AND 3. The Basic Training standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 12.602(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks; AND 4. The Medical First-Aid Provider training and competency requirements as follows: 1. The training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.619; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-04; AND 2. The training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i), 11.317(a)(3)(i), 11.319(a)(4)(i), 11.321(a)(3)(i), 11.329(a)(4)(i), and 11.335(a)(3)(i); AND 3. The standards of competence required by: 1. 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Task 16.1; AND 2. 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Task 11.1.A; AND 3. 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Task 14.1; AND 4. 46 CFR 11.335(a)(2); STCW Code A-III/6 and Table A-III/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 23-14(Ch-2) Task 16.1.A. 5. The Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); and the standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		21-14 for an endorsement as VPDSD; AND 6. The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); and the standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-1) for an STCW endorsement as PSC; AND 7. The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for an STCW endorsement as Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND 8. The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/3 and Tables A-V/3-1 and A-V/3-2, as amended 2010, for STCW endorsement as Basic and Advanced IGF Code Operations. This does not satisfy any requirements of sea service or documentation of fuel transfers. NOTE: VPDSD and/or Basic Training endorsements may be issued on the apprentice's MMC on application for initial endorsement as Apprentice Engineer PROVIDED documentation is submitted of successful completion of the VPDSD (STRCTR-747) and Basic Training (STRCTR-65) courses as applicable.			
STAR Center	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (STRCTR-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-3) for Qualified Assessors.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Vessel & Company Security Officer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel & Company Security Officer (STRCTR-572) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1). The Company Security Officer parts of this course are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, these parts have been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Company Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 104.210. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Company Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officers.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
STAR Center	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (STRCTR-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (STRCTR-542) course will satisfy: • The Visual Signaling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Visual Signaling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 8.1 and 8.2. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Watchkeeping (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Watchkeeping (Operational Level) (STRCTR-548) course will satisfy: • The Watchkeeping, including COLREGS and Standard Marine Communication Phrases (SMCP), training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix) and 11.319(a)(4)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(vii), and 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Watchkeeping, including COLREGS and SMCP, standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.D, 2.2.E, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, 2.3.C, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.6.A, and 7.1; AND • The Bridge Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14 (Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, and 2.7.G; AND • The Bridge Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Pollution Prevention and International Conventions standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14 (Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 12.1.A, 12.2.A, 12.3.A, and 17.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
STAR Center	Welding & Metallurgy – Skills and Practices	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Welding and Metallurgy – Skills and Practices (STRCTR-551) course will satisfy: • The Welding and Fabrication standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-6) Tasks 8.1.B and 8.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.star-center.com#	8004454522
State University New York Maritime College - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for SUNYCU-153 and is a mandatory part of the approved program. School Course Number: NAUT-315 (Introduction to Integrated Bridge Systems) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(v); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(viii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND, • The following tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines of NVIC 12-14(Ch-2) (3.1, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4, 3.5.A, 3.6) and NVIC 10-14(Ch-2) (5.1) and NVIC 11-14(Ch-1) (5.1, 5.2.A, 5.3A).	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184095265

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Deck Program	Any cadet successfully completing the Deck Program satisfies the following National and STCW endorsement requirements: 1. National: a. The service, training, and examination requirements for endorsement as Third Mate of Self-Propelled Vessels of Unlimited Tonnage Upon Oceans (46 CFR 11.201(i), 11.201(h)(2)(i), 11.407(a)(2)(iv), 11.903(a)(2)); AND b. The training requirement for endorsement as Radar Observer Unlimited (46 CFR 11.480(b)(1)); AND c. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Able Seaman (Unlimited) (46 CFR 12.403(a)(1), 12.405); AND d. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Lifeboatman (46 CFR 12.407); AND e. The firefighting training requirements for any Tankerman endorsement (46 CFR 13.129 Table 1); AND f. The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Person in Charge (PIC) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)). Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND g. The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4). Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND h. The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND, i. The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 2. National Electives (documentation of course completion required): a. MT-450: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)); AND/OR	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184095265

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		b. MT-450: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4)); AND/OR c. MT-450: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND/OR, d. MT-450: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 3. STCW: a. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tons or More (46 CFR 11.309, STCW Code A-II/1 Table II/1); AND b. The competency requirements for endorsement of Basic Training. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 11.302(a), 12.602(a), STCW Code A-VI/1 Tables 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4); AND c. The competency requirements for endorsement of Advanced Fire Fighting (46 CFR 11.303(a), STCW Code A-VI/3 Table VI/3); AND d. The training requirement for endorsement as Global Maritime Distress and Safety System Operator (46 CFR 11.604, STCW Code A-IV/2); AND e. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Able Seafarer-Deck (46 CFR 12.603(a), STCW Code A-II/5 Table II/5); AND f. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (46 CFR 12.605(a), STCW Code A-II/4 Table II/4): AND g. The competency requirements for endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.613(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-1); AND h. The training and competency requirement for endorsement as Medical First Aid Provider (46 CFR 12.619, STCW Code A-VI/4-1 Table VI/4-1); AND i. The training requirements for endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.625(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-2); AND j. The training requirements for endorsement of Security Awareness. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.627(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-1); AND k. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.603, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2); AND l. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.605, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3); AND			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		m. The training requirement for endorsement of Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (13.609, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-1); AND n. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.603(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2); AND, o. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.605(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3). 4. STCW Electives (documentation of course completion required): a. MT-435 or TMGMT-8390: The training and competency requirements for endorsement as Vessel Security Officer (46 CFR 11.337(a), STCW Code A-VI/5 Table VI/5); AND/OR b. NAUT-476: The training and competency requirements for Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.617(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-2); AND/OR c. MT-450: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.607, STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-2); AND/OR d. MT-450: The training and competency requirements for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.611, STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-1); AND/OR, e. MT-450: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.607(c), STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-2). 5. Sea Service: a. The sea service computations and documentation process are approved in accordance with your submittal. Given the unpredictability of shipping schedules and other influences on cadet availability, the Coast Guard recognizes that not all cadets may be able to complete the service requirements as submitted. The Coast Guard provided sea service standards in the Standard Operating Procedures for the Coast Guard's Interaction with State and Federal Maritime Academies dated July 2017. Utilize those standards to ensure that cadets who fall outside of the approved sea service computations meet the minimum requirements for service. b. Cadets transferring from an approved limited program as apprentice mate without break in enrollment may be credited with service and training provided			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		it be obtained utilizing the same course(s) as the cadet program. c. MTDO-524 and MTDO-525 are approved as equivalent to MT-520. Any gaps in required training must be satisfied prior to completing the Deck Program. d. Based on the sea service credit obtained during the program, all previously held endorsements requiring only one year of sea service in the last five years for renewal will automatically be renewed with application for the Third Mate/Third Assistant endorsement to ensure a single validity period of all endorsements. 1. Not valid to renew a tankerman endorsement unless accompanied by documentation meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 13.120.			
State University New York Maritime College - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for SUNYCU-153 and is a mandatory part of the approved program. School Course Number: NAVG 312 (Integrated Bridge Systems and Voyage Planning) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND, • The following tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines of NVIC 10-14 (Ch-2) and 11-14 (Ch-1) (2.2.A, 6.1-6.7), NVIC 12-14 (Ch-2) (1.4.C, 1.4.D, 1.5.A, 4.1 and 4.2) and NVIC 13-14 (Ch-1) (1.7.A).	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184095265

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Engine Program	Any cadet successfully completing the Engine Program satisfies the following National and STCW endorsement requirements: 1. National: a. The service, training, and examination requirements for endorsement as Third Assistant of Steam, Motor, and Gas Turbine Vessels of any Horsepower (46 CFR 11.201(i), 11.201(h)(2)(i), 11.516(a)(3)(iv), 11.903(a)(31)); AND b. The service and examination requirements for endorsement as Qualified Member of the Engine Department, Any Rating (46 CFR 12.501(b)); AND c. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Lifeboatman. (46 CFR 12.407); AND, d. The firefighting training requirements for any Tankerman endorsement (46 CFR 13.129 Table 1). 2. National Electives (documentation of course completion required): a. MT-322: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Person in Charge (PIC) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)). Receive credit for: 1. Two Loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND/OR b. MT-322: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4). Receive credit for: 1. Two Loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND/OR c. MT-322: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND/OR d. MT-322: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)); AND/OR e. MT-450: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)); AND/OR f. MT-450: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4)); AND/OR g. MT-450: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman Assistant	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184095265

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND/OR, h. MT-450: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman Engineer Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 3. STCW: a. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch in a Manned Engine Room or Designated Duty Engineer in a Periodically Unmanned Engine Room on Vessels Powered by Main Propulsion Machinery of 750kw/1,000HP or More. (46 CFR 11.329, STCW Code A-III/1 Table III/I); AND b. The competency requirements for endorsement of Basic Training. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 11.302(a), 12.602(a), STCW Code A-VI/1 Tables 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4); AND c. The competency requirements for endorsement of Advanced Fire Fighting (46 CFR 11.303(a), STCW Code A-VI/3 Table VI/3); AND d. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (46 CFR 12.607(a), STCW Code A-III/5 Table III/5); AND e. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch (46 CFR 12.609(a), STCW Code A-III/4 Table III/4): AND f. The competency requirements for endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.613(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-1); AND g. The training and competency requirement for endorsement as Medical First Aid Provider (46 CFR 12.619, STCW Code A-VI/4-1 Table VI/4-1); AND h. The training requirements for endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.625(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-2); AND, i. The training requirements for endorsement of Security Awareness. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.627(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-1). 4. STCW Electives (documentation of course completion required): a. MT-435 or TMGMT-8390: The training and competency requirements for endorsement as Vessel Security Officer (46 CFR 11.337(a), STCW Code A-VI/5 Table VI/5); AND/OR b. NAUT-476: The training and competency requirements for Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.617(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-2); AND/OR			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		c. MT-322: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.603, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2); AND/OR d. MT-322: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.605, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3); AND/OR e. MT-322: The training requirement for endorsement of Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (13.609, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-1); AND/OR f. MT-322: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.603(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2); AND/OR g. MT-322: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.605(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3); AND/OR h. MT-450: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.607, STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-2); AND/OR i. MT-450: The training and competency requirements for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.611, STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-1); AND/OR, j. MT-450: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.607(c), STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-2). 5. Sea Service: a. The sea service computations and documentation process are approved in accordance with your submittal. Given the unpredictability of shipping schedules and other influences on cadet availability, the Coast Guard recognizes that not all cadets may be able to complete the service requirements as submitted. The Coast Guard provided sea service standards in the Standard Operating Procedures for the Coast Guard's Interaction with State and Federal Maritime Academies dated July 2017. Utilize those standards to ensure that cadets who fall outside of the approved sea service computations meet the minimum requirements for service. b. Cadets transferring from an approved limited program as apprentice engineer without break in enrollment may be credited with service and training provided it be obtained utilizing the same course(s) as the cadet program. c. MTEO-521 and MTEO-522 are approved as equivalent to ENGR-520. Any gaps in required training must be satisfied prior to completing the Engine			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Program. d. Based on the sea service credit obtained during the program, all previously held endorsements requiring only one year of sea service in the last five years for renewal will automatically be renewed with application for the Third Mate/Third Assistant endorsement to ensure a single validity period of all endorsements. 1. Not valid to renew a tankerman endorsement unless accompanied by documentation meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 13.120.			
State University New York Maritime College - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Fast Rescue Boat	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approvals for SUNYCU-153 and SUNYCU-186 and is an elective in the approved programs. School Course Number: NAUT-476 (Fast Rescue Boat) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3); AND • The standards of competence of the STCW Code Table A-VI/2-2; AND, • The tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines of NVIC 05-14.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184095265

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approvals for SUNYCU-153 and SUNYCU-186 and is a mandatory part of the approved program for Deck and an elective in the Engine Program. School Course Number: MT-322 (Marine Cargo Operations II - Engine Program elective) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • Satisfies the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL): AND • Satisfies the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL): AND • Satisfies the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • Satisfies the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND, • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, Chief Engineer or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14 (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5): o Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2) AND/OR 13.605(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-1-2 AND/OR A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184095265

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Tank Ship Liquefied Gases	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approvals for SUNYCU-153 and SUNYCU-186 and is an elective in the approved programs. School Course Number: MT-450 (Liquefied Gas Tanker Operations) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • Satisfies the cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (LG): AND • Satisfies the cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (LG): AND • Satisfies the cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (LG); AND • Satisfies the cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (LG); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.611(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-2-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations; AND, • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, Chief Engineer, or Chief Mate of an Liquefied Gas Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought (Tankship, Tank Barge, Engineer), that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of liquefied gas cargos in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14 (Encl 1, paragraph 6): o Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.607(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-2-2 of the STCW Code for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184095265

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approvals for SUNYCU-153 and SUNYCU-186 and is an elective in the approved programs. School Course Number: MT-435 (Maritime Security) OR TMGMT-8390 (Maritime Port Security) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The Vessel Security Officer training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215; AND, • The standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14. • The Company and Facility Security Officer parts of this course are not considered as Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing its approval. However, these parts have been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Company Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 104.210 and Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Company or Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation to each graduate indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officers and 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184095265

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approvals for SUNYCU-153 and SUNYCU-186 and is an elective in the approved programs. School Course Number: MT-435 (Maritime Security) OR TMGMT-8390 (Maritime Port Security) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The Vessel Security Officer training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215; AND, • The standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14. • The Company and Facility Security Officer parts of this course are not considered as Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing its approval. However, these parts have been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Company Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 104.210 and Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Company or Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation to each graduate indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officers and 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184095265

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Limited Program	Assistant Engineer (Limited)	Long Term Extension Any applicant successfully completing your Assistant Engineer (Limited) (SUNYDP-598) program may be examined by the USCG for an endorsement as Assistant Engineer (Limited) of Motor Propelled Vessels and will satisfy the items listed below. Mariners enrolled in the program as of the date of this approval may continue to qualify for endorsements under the program approval in place prior to that date. The training provider must clearly identify the enrollment date and graduation date of the mariner on the program completion certificate. 1. National: 1. The service and training requirements for Assistant Engineer (Limited) of Motor Propelled Vessels (46 CFR 11.201(h)(2)(i), 11.201(i), and 11.522); AND NOTE: Horsepower limitations, if any, will be calculated in accordance with 46 CFR 11.503(b) 2. Approval to test for Assistant Engineer (Limited) of Motor Propelled Vessels; AND 3. The service and examination requirements for endorsement as Qualified Member of the Engine Department, Any Rating (46 CFR 12.501(c), 12.503(b)); AND 4. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Lifeboatman. (46 CFR 12.407); AND, 5. The firefighting training requirements for any Tankerman endorsement (46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3)). 2. National Electives (documentation of course completion required): 1. MT-322: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Person in Charge (PIC) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)). Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND/OR 2. MT-322: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4). Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges;	NY		7184094577

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND/OR 3. MT-322: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND/OR 4. MT-322: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)); AND/OR 5. MT-450: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)); AND/OR 6. MT-450: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4)); AND/OR 7. MT-450: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman Assistant Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND/OR, 8. MT-450: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman Engineer Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 3. STCW: 1. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch in a Manned Engine Room or Designated Duty Engineer in a Periodically Unmanned Engine Room on Vessels Powered by Main Propulsion Machinery of 750kw/1,000HP or More, limited to Motor vessels. (46 CFR 11.329 [subject areas (a)(vii) and (a)(viii) are not included], STCW Code A-III/1 Table III/I [Motor only]); AND 2. The competency requirements for endorsement of Basic Training. Endorsed on the Apprentice Engineer Credential (46 CFR 11.302(a), 12.602(a), STCW Code A-VI/1 Tables 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4); AND 3. The competency requirements for endorsement of Advanced Fire Fighting (46 CFR 11.303(a), STCW Code A-VI/3 Table VI/3); AND 4. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (46 CFR 12.607(a), STCW Code A-III/5 Table III/5); AND 5. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch (46 CFR 12.609(a), STCW Code A-III/4 Table III/4): AND 6. The competency requirements for endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.613(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-1); AND			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		7. The training and competency requirement for endorsement as Medical First Aid Provider (46 CFR 12.619(a), STCW Code A-VI/4-1 Table VI/4-1); AND 8. The training requirements for endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. Endorsed on the Apprentice Engineer Credential (46 CFR 12.625(a)(1), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-2); AND, 9. The training requirements for endorsement of Security Awareness. Endorsed on the Apprentice Engineer Credential (46 CFR 12.627(a)(1), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-1). 4. STCW Electives (documentation of course completion required): 1. SUNYDP-578, MT-435, or TMGMT-8390: The training and competency requirements for endorsement as Vessel Security Officer (46 CFR 11.337(a), STCW Code A-VI/5 Table VI/5); AND/OR 2. NAUT-476: The training and competency requirements for Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.617(a)(3), (4); STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-2); AND/OR 3. MT-322: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2); AND/OR 4. MT-322: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.605(a)(2), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3); AND/OR 5. MT-322: The training and competency requirements for endorsement of Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (13.609(a)(2), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-1); AND/OR 6. MT-322: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.603(c)(2), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2); AND/OR 7. MT-322: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.605(c)(2), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3); AND/OR 8. MT-450: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.607(a)(2), STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-2); AND/OR 9. MT-450: The training and competency requirements for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.611(a)(2), STCW Code			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-1); AND/OR, 10. MT-450: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.607(c)(2), STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-2). 5. Sea Service: 1. All sea service must be on vessels greater than 1000 HP. 2. The sea service computations and documentation process are approved in accordance with your submittal. Given the unpredictability of shipping schedules and other influences on apprentice availability, the Coast Guard recognizes that not all Apprentice Engineers may be able to complete the service requirements as submitted. The Coast Guard provided sea service standards in the Standard Operating Procedures for the Coast Guard's Interaction with State and Federal Maritime Academies dated July 2017. Utilize those standards to ensure that Apprentice Engineers who fall outside of the approved sea service computations meet the minimum requirements for service. 3. Apprentice Engineers transferring from an approved program as Cadet without break in enrollment may be credited with service and training provided it be obtained utilizing the same course(s) as the Assistant Engineer (Limited) Program. 1. MTOE-521 and MTOE-522 are approved as equivalent to ENGR-520 or ENGR-521 for sea service calculations. Any gaps in required training must be satisfied prior to completing the Assistant Engineer (Limited) Program. 4. Tankerman endorsements may only be issued if appropriate documentation of service and loads/discharges is provided and a request is made at application for the Officer Endorsement (CG-719B). Up to 90 days post-graduation, endorsement may be issued without additional fees. 5. Based on the sea service credit obtained during the program, all previously held endorsements requiring only one year of sea service in the last five years for renewal will automatically be renewed with application for the Assistant Engineer (Limited) endorsement to ensure a single validity period of all endorsements. 1. Not valid to renew a tankerman endorsement unless accompanied by documentation meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 13.120.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Limited Program	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Long Term Extension ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for SUNYLP-303 and is part of the approved Deck program. School Course Number: NAUT-315 (Introduction to Integrated Bridge Systems) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(current) and 02-18(current) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(current), 11-14(current), and 03-18(current) Task 5.1.	NY		7184094577

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Limited Program	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Long Term Extension ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for SUNYLP-303 and is part of the approved Deck program. School Course Number: NAVG-312 (Integrated Bridge Systems and Voyage Planning) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(current) and 02-18(current) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(current), 11-14(current), and 03-18(current) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(current) Task 1.7.A.	NY		7184094577
State University New York Maritime College - Limited Program	Fast Rescue Boat	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for SUNYLP-303 and SUNYLP-598 and is an elective in both programs. School Course Number: NAUT-476 (Fast Rescue Boat) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The Fast Rescue Boat training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3); AND • The Fast Rescue Boat standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-14(current) all Tasks.	NY		7184094577

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Limited Program	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Long Term Extension ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for SUNYLP-303 and is an elective in the approved Deck program for issuance of Oceans endorsement. School Course Number: MT-426 (Marine Communications) This course is required to be completed by applicants for issuance of Oceans endorsements. APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii), 11.307(a)(3)(viii), 11.309(a)(4)(xv), 11.311(a)(3)(ix), 11.313(a)(3)(ix), 11.315(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ix) and 11.604; AND • The GMDSS standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-IV/2 and Table A-IV/2, as amended 2010.	NY		7184094577

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Limited Program	Mate 500/1600 Tons Degree Program	Long Term Extension 12May2025: 1. Prior to this date applicants must submit program sea service documentation. To qualifiy for 1600 all of that service must be on 100GRT or over. For 500GRT all of the service must be 50GRT or higher. To qualify for Oceans they must have documentation of completing the two courses listed below and all of the service time must be on NC or OC routes. 2. On or after this date the school will certify having met the appropriate standards listed above and in the approval for the endorsement sought. That documentation will be accepted for issuance and validated at audit. Should an evaluator have questions on what the applicant qualifies for, follow normal procedure to engage NMC-2. Any applicant successfully completing your Mate 500/1600 Tons Degree (SUNYDP-303) program may be examined by the USCG for an endorsement as Mate of Self-Propelled Vessels of less than 500/1600 GRT, Near Coastal or Oceans and will satisfy the items listed below. Mariners enrolled in the program as of the date of this approval may continue to qualify for endorsements under the program approval in place prior to that date. The training provider must clearly identify the enrollment date and graduation date of the mariner on the program completion certificate. 1. National: 1. The service and training requirements for Mate 500 or 1600 GRT, Near Coastal or Oceans (dependent on sea service documentation) (46 CFR 11.201(h)(2)(i), 11.201(i), 11.414, 11.416, 11.420, 11.421); AND 2. Authorized to test for one of the following endorsements: 1. Mate of Near Coastal self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT and less than 1600 GRT; OR 2. Mate of Ocean self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GRT and less than 1600 GRT, PROVIDED: 1. Show documentation of completion of the following courses: 1. Maritime Communications (MT-426); and 2. Celestial Navigation (NAVG-212); AND 2. Show documentation of qualifying sea service; AND 3. The training requirement for endorsement as Radar Observer Unlimited (46 CFR 11.480(d)); AND 4. The Towing Officer Assessment Record (TOAR) demonstration of skills requirements of 46 CFR 10.404(c) meeting the Guidelines for	NY		7184094577

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Credentialing Officers of Towing Vessels of NVIC 03-16(Ch-3) for Near Coastal/Oceans routes, PROVIDED completion of the following courses is documented: 1. PS 601; 2. MTOD-524 (MT-520 or MT-521 may not be substituted); and 3. MTOD-525 (MT-520 or MT-521 may not be substituted); AND 5. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Able Seaman as follows (46 CFR 12.403(b), 12.405): 1. Able Seaman (Unlimited) for applicants who attain a Mate less than 1600 GRT endorsement; or 2. Able Seaman (Limited) for applicants who attain a Mate less than 500 GRT endorsement; AND 6. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Lifeboatman (46 CFR 12.407); AND 7. The firefighting training requirements for any Tankerman endorsement (46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3)); AND 8. The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Person in Charge (PIC) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)). Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND 9. The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4). Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND 10. The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND 11. The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 2. National Electives (documentation of course completion required): 1. MT-450: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)); AND/OR 2. MT-450: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4)); AND/OR 3. MT-450: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND/OR 4. MT-450: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 3. STCW: 1. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tons or More (46 CFR 11.309, STCW Code A-II/1 Table II/1); AND 2. The competency requirements for endorsement of Basic Training. Endorsed on the Apprentice Mate Credential (46 CFR 11.302(a), 12.602(a), STCW Code A-VI/1 Tables 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4); AND 3. The competency requirements for endorsement of Advanced Fire Fighting (46 CFR 11.303(a), STCW Code A-VI/3 Table VI/3); AND 4. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Able Seafarer-Deck (46 CFR 12.603(a), STCW Code A-II/5 Table II/5); AND 5. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (46 CFR 12.605(a), STCW Code A-II/4 Table II/4): AND 6. The competency requirements for endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.613(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-1); AND 7. The training and competency requirement for endorsement as Medical First Aid Provider (46 CFR 12.619(a), STCW Code A-VI/4-1 Table VI/4-1); AND 8. The training requirements for endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. Endorsed on the Apprentice Mate Credential (46 CFR 12.625(a)(1), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-2); AND 9. The training requirements for endorsement of Security Awareness. Endorsed on the Apprentice Mate Credential (46 CFR 12.627(a)(1), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-1); AND 10. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2); AND			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		11. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.605(a)(2), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3); AND 12. The training and competency requirements for endorsement of Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (13.609(a)(2), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-1); AND 13. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.603(c)(2), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2); AND 14. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.605(c)(2), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3). 4. STCW Electives (documentation of course completion required): 1. MT-426: The training requirement for endorsement as Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS) Operator (46 CFR 11.604, STCW Code A-IV/2 Table A-IV/2); AND 2. SUNYDP-578, MT-435, or TMGMT-8390: The training and competency requirements for endorsement as Vessel Security Officer (46 CFR 11.337(a), STCW Code A-VI/5 Table VI/5); AND/OR 3. NAUT-476: The training and competency requirements for Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.617(a)(3),(4); STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-2); AND/OR 4. MT-450: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.607(a)(2), STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-2); AND/OR 5. MT-450: The training and competency requirements for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.611(a)(2), STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-1); AND/OR 6. MT-450: The training and competency requirements for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.607(c)(2), STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-2). 5. Sea Service: 1. For the Mate less than 1600 GRT endorsement, regardless of route,			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		all sea service must be on vessels of 100 GRT or greater. Apprentices applying for the Mate less than 1600 GRT Oceans endorsement must submit documentation of qualifying sea service with application. 2. For the Mate less than 500 GRT endorsement, regardless of route, all sea service must be on vessels of 50 GRT or greater. Apprentices applying for the Mate less than 500 GRT Oceans endorsement must submit documentation of qualifying sea service with application. 3. The sea service computations and documentation process are approved in accordance with your submittal. Given the unpredictability of shipping schedules and other influences on Apprentice availability, the Coast Guard recognizes that not all Apprentices may be able to complete the service requirements as submitted. The Coast Guard provided sea service standards in the Standard Operating Procedures for the Coast Guard's Interaction with State and Federal Maritime Academies dated July 2017. Utilize those standards to ensure that Apprentices who fall outside of the approved sea service computations meet the minimum requirements for service. 4. Apprentice Mates transferring from an approved program as Cadet without break in enrollment may be credited with service and training provided it be obtained utilizing the same course(s) as the Mate 500/1600 Tons Degree Program. 1. MTOD-524 and MTOD-525 are approved as equivalent to MT-520 or MT-521 for sea service calculations. MTDO and MT courses are not approved as equivalent for satisfying TOAR requirements. Any gaps in required training must be satisfied prior to completing the Mate 500/1600 Tons Degree Program. 5. Tankerman endorsements may only be issued if appropriate documentation of service and loads/discharges is provided and a request is made at application for the Officer Endorsement (CG-719B). Up to 90 days post-graduation, endorsement may be issued without additional fees. 6. Based on the sea service credit obtained during the program, all previously held endorsements requiring only one year of sea service in the last five years for renewal will automatically be renewed with application for the Mate 500/1600 Tons endorsement to ensure a single validity period of all endorsements. 1. Not valid to renew a tankerman endorsement unless accompanied by documentation meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 13.120.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Limited Program	Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT)	Long Term Extension ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for SUNYLP-303 and is an elective in the approved Deck program for issuance of Oceans endorsement. School Course Number: NAVG-212 (Celestial Navigation). This course is required to be completed by applicants for issuance of Oceans endorsements.	NY		7184094577

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Limited Program	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Long Term Extension ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for SUNYLP-303 and SUNYLP-598 and is required in the approved Deck program (303) and an elective in the approved Engine program (598). School Course Number: MT-322 (Marine Cargo Operations II) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tank Barge-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Engineer (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(current) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2) and (b)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2) and (b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment. A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	NY		7184094577

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Limited Program	Tank Ship Liquefied Gases	Long Term Extension ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for SUNYLP-303 and SUNYLP-598 and is an elective in both programs. School Course Number: MT-450 (Liquefied Gas Tanker Operations) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-PIC (LG): AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tank Barge-PIC (LG): AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Assistant (LG); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Engineer (LG); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.611(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(current) for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.607(a)(2) and (b)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-2-2 for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of a Liquefied Gas Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of liquefied gas cargo in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(current) (Encl 1, paragraph 6); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.607(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-2-2 for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Engineer of a Liquefied Gas Tanker that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of fuel oil in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(current) (Encl 1, paragraph 6). A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	NY		7184094577

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Limited Program	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	Long Term Extension ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for SUNYLP-303 and SUNYLP-598 and is an elective in both programs. School Course Number: MT-435 (Maritime Security) OR TMGMT-8390 (Maritime Port Security) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1). The Company and Facility Security Officer parts of this course are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, these parts have been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Company Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 104.210 and Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Company or Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officers and 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	NY		7184094577
State University New York Maritime College - Professional Mariner Training	Able Seafarer (National)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (SUNYDP-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does <u>not</u> satisfy any sea service requirements.	NY	#http://www.suny maritime.edu#	7184097341

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Professional Mariner Training	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (SUNYDP-697) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(e); AND the equivalent of all TASKs from the Advanced Fire Fighting NVIC 09-14.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Professional Mariner Training	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (SUNYDP-777) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(d), provided that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years.; AND the equivalent to the Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C from NVIC 09-14, Advanced Fire Fighting.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Professional Mariner Training	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (SUNYDP-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184097341

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Professional Mariner Training	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (SUNYDP-68) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Professional Mariner Training	Basic Training Revalidation	Long Term Approvl Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (SUNYDP-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184097341

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Professional Mariner Training	Combined Basic & Advanced IGF Code Operations	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has completed your Combined Basic & Advanced IGF Code Operations (SUNYDP-807) course will satisfy: • The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/3 and Tables A-V/3-1 and A-V/3-2, as amended 2010, for original or renewal of STCW endorsements for Basic and Advanced IGF Code Operations. This course does not satisfy any requirements for sea service or documentation of fuel transfers.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Professional Mariner Training	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (SUNYDP-179) course will satisfy: • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-3), 11-14(Ch-3), and 03-18(Ch-1) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Task 1.7.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184097341

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Professional Mariner Training	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (SUNYDP-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184097341

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Professional Mariner Training	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (SUNYDP-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; • The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184097341

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Professional Mariner Training	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (SUNYDP 768) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Professional Mariner Training	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (SUNYDP-281) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); OR • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184097341

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Professional Mariner Training	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (SUNYDP-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Professional Mariner Training	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (SUNYDP-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Professional Mariner Training	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (SUNYDP-372) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC and have performed the equivalent of all practical demonstration requirements as guided by the PSC NVIC 04-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184097341

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Professional Mariner Training	Proficiency In Survival Craft Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft Refresher (SUNYDP-749) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC), for those seafarers not having evidence of 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years provided that the applicant had previously been issued a Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boats endorsement, and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Professional Mariner Training	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (SUNYDP-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Professional Mariner Training	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (SUNYDP-402) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184097341

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Professional Mariner Training	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tankship Dangerous Liquids Course (SUNYDP-501) and applies for endorsement within five years of completion will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, Chief Engineer or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5): • Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2) AND/OR 13.605(a)(2), (b)(2) or (c)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-1-2 AND/OR A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Professional Mariner Training	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (SUNYDP-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184097341

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Professional Mariner Training	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (SUNYDP-542) course will satisfy: • The Visual Signaling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Visual Signaling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 8.1 and 8.2. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY	#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#	7184097341
Stewart Maritime Academy	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (STEWTC-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	TX	#http://www.texasboatcaptain.com#	9566398697
Stewart Maritime Academy	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (STEWTC-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	TX	#http://www.texasboatcaptain.com#	9566398697

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Stewart Maritime Academy	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (STEWTC-530) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of the date of submitting a complete application; AND • Increase in scope from OUPV upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to OUPV upon Near Coastal waters; OR • Increase the scope of a credential of Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Near Coastal waters. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	TX	#http://www.texasboatcaptain.com#	9566398697

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Stratigos Dynamics, Inc.	Combined Maritime Security for Vessel and Facility Personnel with Specific Security Duties	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Maritime Security for Vessel and Facility Personnel with Designated Security Duties (STRDYN-568) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. The Facility Personnel with Security Duties part of this course is not considered as Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing its approval. However, this part has been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Facility Personnel with Security Duties provided in 33 CFR 105.210. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Facility Personnel with Security Duties, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation to each graduate indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 105.210 for Facility Personnel with Security Duties.	LA		8447349675

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Stratigos Dynamics, Inc.	Facility Security Officer	Facility Security Officer courses are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, this course has been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	LA		8447349675

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Stratigos Dynamics, Inc.	Vessel & Company Security Officer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel & Company Security Officer (STRDYN-572) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1). The Company Security Officer parts of this course are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, these parts have been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Company Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 104.210. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Company Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officers.	LA		8447349675

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
SuperYest, LLC	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (SUPERY-53) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.superyest.com#	7863034652
SuperYest, LLC	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (SUPERY-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of submitting a complete application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	FL	#http://www.superyest.com#	7863034652

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
SuperYest, LLC	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (SUPERY-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.superyest.com#	7863034652
SuperYest, LLC	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (SUPERY-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.superyest.com#	7863034652
SuperYest, LLC	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (SUPERY-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	FL	#http://www.superyest.com#	7863034652

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Surface Warfare Officers School Command	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (SWOSCO-37) course will satisfy: • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Task 5.1; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www1.netc.navy.mil/swos/#	4018413365

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Surface Warfare Officers School Command	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (SWOSCO-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www1.netc.navy.mil/swos/#	4018413365

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Surface Warfare Officers School Command	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (SWOSCO-75) course will satisfy: • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) limited to near-coastal waters (Operational Level); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-3) Task 5.3.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www1.netc.navy.mil/swos/#	4018413365

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Surface Warfare Officers School Command	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (SWOSCO-125) course will satisfy: • The Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h); AND • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D; AND • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www1.netc.navy.mil/swos/#	4018413365

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Surface Warfare Officers School Command	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (SWOSCO-179) course will satisfy: • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Task 1.7.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www1.netc.navy.mil/swos/#	4018413365
Surface Warfare Officers School Command	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (SWOSCO-187) course will satisfy: • The Engine Room Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND • The Engine Room Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Task 1.4. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www1.netc.navy.mil/swos/#	4018413365

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Surface Warfare Officers School Command	High-Speed Craft Bridge Resource Management (BRM)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your High-Speed Craft Bridge Resource Management (BRM) (SWOSCO-672) course will satisfy: • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) limited to near-coastal waters (Operational Level). This course does not satisfy the requirements for standards of competence or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	RI	#http://www1.netc.navy.mil/swos/#	4018413365
Surface Warfare Officers School Command	QMED - Junior Engineer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED – Junior Engineer (SWOSCO-716) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED – Junior Engineer. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	RI	#http://www1.netc.navy.mil/swos/#	4018413365

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Surface Warfare Officers School Command	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (SWOSCO-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www1.netc.navy.mil/swos/#	4018413365

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Surface Warfare Officers School Command	Surface Navigator, Assistant Navigator	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Surface Navigator, Assistant Navigator (SWOSCO-839) course will satisfy: • The Terrestrial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Watchkeeping, including COLREGS and Standard Marine Communication Phrases (SMCP), training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix) and 11.319(a)(4)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation and Watchkeeping standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.4.A, and 2.5.A; AND • The Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.1.A and 1.2.A. This course does not satisfy the Electronic Navigation or Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www1.netc.navy.mil/swos/#	4018413365

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Surface Warfare Officers School Command	US Navy OOD Phase 1	Any applicant who has successfully completed your US Navy OOD Phase 1 (SWOSCO-1003) course will satisfy: • The Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xi) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(vii), and 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Watchkeeping, including COLREGS and Standard Marine Communication Phrases (SMCP), training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix) and 11.319(a)(4)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14 (Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.2.B, 9.4 [NVIC 12-14(Ch-7) only], and 9.4.A [NVIC 02-18(Ch-5) only]. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www1.netc.navy.mil/swos/#	4018413365

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Surface Warfare Officers School Command	Voyage Management System (VMS) (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Voyage Management System (VMS) (ECDIS) (SWOSCO-1010) course will satisfy: • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Task 1.7.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www1.netc.navy.mil/swos/#	4018413365

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Team Services LLC	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Course (TEAMSL-491) and applies for endorsement within five years of completion will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance for Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL) OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL): AND • The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance of Tankerman-Assistant (DL) OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • Meets the standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2), of Section A-V/1, Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code for Basic Oil AND Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • Provided the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master, or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5); • Meets the Standards of competence, required by 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2) OR 13.605(b)(2), of Section A-V/1, table A-V/1-1-2 OR A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code for Advanced Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to non-self-propelled vessels This course does <u>not</u> satisfy any requirements for sea service or documentation of fuel transfers. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the	LA		2257718915

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.			
Terminal Security Solutions	Facility Security Officer	Facility Security Officer courses are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, this course has been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	CA	#http://WWW.TERMSEC.COM#	3108166500
Texas A & M Engineering Extension Service Emergency Services Training Institute	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (TXEESTI-15) course will satisfy: The Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h) AND The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1); All Tasks Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX		9795006848

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Texas A & M Engineering Extension Service Emergency Services Training Institute	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (TXEESTI-697) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(e) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX		9795006848
Texas A & M Engineering Extension Service Emergency Services Training Institute	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (TXEESTI-53) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2), (3), and (4) [Basic only]; AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX		9795006848

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Texas A & M Engineering Extension Service Emergency Services Training Institute	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (TXEESTI-193) course will satisfy: • The Fast Rescue Boat training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3); AND • The Fast Rescue Boat standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-14 all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX		9795006848
Texas A & M Engineering Extension Service Emergency Services Training Institute	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (TXEESTI-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX		9795006848

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Texas A & M University at Galveston (Texas Maritime Academy Center for Marine Training and Safety)	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (TXAMUG-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://WWW.TAMUG.EDU/CMTS/index.html#	4097404475
Texas A & M University at Galveston (Texas Maritime Academy Center for Marine Training and Safety)	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (TXAMUG-402) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	TX	#http://WWW.TAMUG.EDU/CMTS/index.html#	4097404475
Texas A & M University at Galveston (Texas Maritime Academy Center for Marine Training and Safety)	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (TXAMUG-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-4) for Qualified Assessors.	TX	#http://WWW.TAMUG.EDU/CMTS/index.html#	4097404475

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Texas A & M University at Galveston (Texas Maritime Academy Center for Marine Training and Safety)	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (TXAMUG-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	TX	#http://WWW.TAMUG.EDU/CMTS/index.html#	4097404475
Texas A & M University at Galveston (Texas Maritime Academy Center for Marine Training and Safety)	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (TXAMUG-542) course will satisfy: • The Visual Signaling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Visual Signaling standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 8.1 and 8.2. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	#http://WWW.TAMUG.EDU/CMTS/index.html#	4097404475

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Texas Maritime Academy	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for TEXASM-153 and is a mandatory part of the approved Deck program. School Course Number: MART-210 (Integrated Navigation I: RADAR/ARPA/ECDIS) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(current) and 02-18(current) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(current), 11-14(current), and 03-18(current) Task 5.1.	TX		4097404703
Texas Maritime Academy	Combined Basic & Advanced IGF Code Operations	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for TEXASM-153 & 186 and is an elective in the approved Deck and Engine programs. School Course Number: MART-430 (Combined Basic & Advanced Training for Personnel on Vessels Subject to the IGF Code) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/3 and Tables A-V/3-1 and A-V/3-2, as amended 2010, for original or renewal of STCW endorsements for Basic and Advanced IGF Code Operations.	TX		4097404703

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Texas Maritime Academy	Deck Program	Any cadet successfully completing the Deck Program satisfies the following National and STCW endorsement requirements: 1. National: 1. The service, training, and examination requirements for endorsement as Third Mate of Self-Propelled Vessels of Unlimited Tonnage Upon Oceans (46 CFR 11.201(i), 11.201(h)(2)(i), 11.407(a)(2)(iv), 11.903(a)(2), 11.910); AND 2. The training course requirement for endorsement as Radar Observer Unlimited (46 CFR 11.480(b)(1), 11.480(d)); AND 3. The service, examination, and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as national Able Seafarer (Unlimited) (46 CFR 12.403(a)(1), 12.405); AND 4. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator (46 CFR 12.407); AND 5. The firefighting training requirements for any tank vessel endorsement (46 CFR 13.121(e)(3), 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3)); AND 6. The training requirements for endorsement as Tank Vessel-PIC (DL) (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)). Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND 7. The training requirements for endorsement as Tank Barge-PIC (DL) (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4)). Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND 8. The training requirements for endorsement as Tank Vessel-Assistant (DL) (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND 9. The training requirements for endorsement as Tank Vessel-Engineer (DL) (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 2. National Electives (documentation of course completion required in accordance with Enclosure (5)): 1. MART-213:	TX		4097404703

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		1. The training requirements for endorsement as Tank Vessel-PIC (LG) (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)); AND 2. The training requirements for endorsement as Tanker Barge-PIC (LG) (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4)); AND 3. The training requirements for endorsement as Tank Vessel-Assistant (LG) (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND 4. The training requirements for endorsement as Tank Vessel-Engineer (LG) (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 3. STCW: 1. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tons or More (46 CFR 11.309, STCW Code A-II/1 Table II/I, NVIC 12-14) (including ARPA (46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv)) and ECDIS (46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xvi)); AND 2. The competency requirements for endorsement of Basic Training. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential. (46 CFR 11.302(a), 12.602(a), STCW Code A-VI/1 Tables 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, NVIC 08-14); AND 3. The competency requirements for endorsement of Advanced Fire Fighting (46 CFR 11.303(a), STCW Code A-VI/3 Table VI/3, NVIC 09-14); AND 4. The training requirements for endorsement as Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS) Operator (46 CFR 11.604, STCW Code A-IV/2); AND 5. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Able Seafarer-Deck (46 CFR 12.603(a), STCW Code A-II/5 Table II/5, NVIC 14-14); AND 6. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (46 CFR 12.605(a), STCW Code A-II/4 Table II/4, NVIC 06-14); AND 7. The competency requirements for endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) (46 CFR 12.613(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-1, NVIC 01-24); AND 8. The training and competency requirements for endorsement as Medical First Aid Provider (46 CFR 12.619, STCW Code A-VI/4-1 Table VI/4-1, NVIC 05-04); AND 9. The training and competency requirements for endorsement as Vessel Security Officer (46 CFR 11.337(a), STCW Code A-VI/5 Table VI/5, NVIC 21-14); AND 10. The training requirements for endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential. (46 CFR			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		12.625(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-2, NVIC 21-14); AND 11. The training requirements for endorsement of Security Awareness. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential. (46 CFR 12.627(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-1, NVIC 21-14); AND 12. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.603, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2, NVIC 22-14); AND 13. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.605, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3, NVIC 22-14); AND 14. The training requirements for endorsement of Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (13.609, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-1, NVIC 22-14); AND 15. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.603(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2, NVIC 22-14); AND, 16. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.605(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3, NVIC 22-14). 4. STCW Electives (documentation of course completion required in accordance with Enclosure (5)): 1. MART-308: 1) The training and competency requirements for Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.617(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-2, NVIC 05-14); AND/OR b. MART-213: 1. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.607, STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-2, NVIC 22-14); AND 2. The training and competency requirements for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.611, STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-1, NVIC 22-14); AND 3. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.607(c), STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-2, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 1. MART 430: 1. The training and competency requirements for Basic and Advanced			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		IGF Code Operations (STCW Code A-V/3 Tables V/3-1 and V/3-2). 5. Sea Service: 1. The sea service computations and documentation process are approved in accordance with your submittal. Given the unpredictability of shipping schedules and other influences on cadet availability, the Coast Guard recognizes that not all cadets may be able to complete the service requirements as submitted. The Coast Guard provided sea service standards in the Standard Operating Procedures for the Coast Guard's Interaction with State and Federal Maritime Academies dated August 2022. Utilize those standards to ensure that cadets who fall outside of the approved sea service computations meet the minimum requirements for service. 2. Based on the sea service credit obtained during the program, all previously held endorsements requiring only one year of sea service in the last five years for renewal will automatically be renewed with application for the Third Mate endorsement to ensure a single validity period of all endorsements. 1. Not valid to renew a tank vessel endorsement unless accompanied by documentation meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 13.120.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Texas Maritime Academy	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for TEXASM-153 and is a mandatory part of the approved Deck program. School Course Number: MART-210 (Integrated Navigation I: RADAR/ARPA/ECDIS) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(current) and 02-18(current) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(current), 11-14(current), and 03-18(current) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(current) Task 1.7.A.	TX		4097404703

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Texas Maritime Academy	Engine Program	Any cadet successfully completing the Engine Program satisfies the following National and STCW endorsement requirements: 1. National: 1. The service, training, and examination requirements for endorsement as Third Assistant of Steam and Motor Vessels of any Horsepower (46 CFR 11.201(i), 11.201(h)(2)(iv), 11.516(a)(3)(iv), 11.903(a)(31), 11.950); AND 2. The service and examination requirements for endorsement as Qualified Member of the Engine Department, Any Rating (46 CFR 12.501(b), 12.503, 12.505); AND 3. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator (46 CFR 12.407); AND 4. The firefighting training requirements for any tank vessel endorsement (46 CFR 13.121(e)(3), 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3)). 2. National Electives (documentation of course completion required in accordance with Enclosure (5)): 1. MARE-424: 1. The service and training requirements to include the Gas Turbine propulsion mode on the National Third Assistant endorsement. Must also pass Coast Guard examination; AND/OR 2. MART-313: 1. The training requirements for endorsement as Tank Vessel-PIC (DL) (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)). Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND 2. The training requirements for endorsement as Tank Barge-PIC (DL) (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4)). Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND 3. The training requirements for endorsement as Tank Vessel-Assistant (DL) (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND	TX		4097404703

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		4. The training requirements for endorsement as Tank Vessel-Engineer (DL) (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)); AND/OR 3. MART-213: 1. The training requirements for endorsement as Tank Vessel-PIC (LG) (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)); AND 2. The training requirements for endorsement as Tanker Barge-PIC (LG) (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4)); AND 3. The training requirements for endorsement as Tank Vessel-Assistant (LG) (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND 4. The training requirements for endorsement as Tank Vessel-Engineer (LG) (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 3. STCW: 1. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch in a Manned Engine Room or Designated Duty Engineer in a Periodically Unmanned Engine Room on Vessels Powered by Main Propulsion Machinery of 750kw/1,000HP or More Limited to Steam and Motor Vessels Only (46 CFR 11.329, STCW Code A-III/1 Table III/I, NVIC 17-14); AND 2. The competency requirements for endorsement of Basic Training. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential. (46 CFR 11.302(a), 12.602(a), STCW Code A-VI/1 Tables 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, NVIC 08-14); AND 3. The competency requirements for endorsement of Advanced Fire Fighting (46 CFR 11.303(a), STCW Code A-VI/3 Table VI/3, NVIC 09-14); AND 4. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (46 CFR 12.607(a), STCW Code A-III/5 Table III/5, NVIC 18-14); AND 5. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch Limited to Steam and Motor Vessels Only (46 CFR 12.609(a), STCW Code A-III/4 Table III/4, 07-14); AND 6. The competency requirements for endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) (46 CFR 12.613(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-1, NVIC 01-24); AND 7. The training and competency requirements for endorsement as Medical First Aid Provider (46 CFR 12.619, STCW Code A-VI/4-1 Table VI/4-1, NVIC 05-04); AND 8. The training requirements for endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential. (46 CFR 12.625(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-2, NVIC 21-14); AND,			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		9. The training requirements for endorsement of Security Awareness. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential. (46 CFR 12.627(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-1, NVIC 21-14). 4. STCW Electives (documentation of course completion required in accordance with Enclosure (5)): 1. MARE-424: 1. The Gas Turbine Plants training and competency requirements to include the Gas Turbine propulsion mode on the STCW OICEW and RFPEW endorsements (46 CFR 11.329, 12.609, STCW Code A-III/1 Table III/I, STCW Code A-III/4 Table A-III/4); AND/OR 2. MART-401: 1. The training and competency requirements for endorsement as Vessel Security Officer (46 CFR 11.337(a), STCW Code A-VI/5 Table VI/5, NVIC 21-14); AND/OR 3. MART-308: 1. The training and competency requirements for Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.617(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-2, NVIC 05-14); AND/OR 4. MART-313: 1. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.603, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2, NVIC 22-14); AND 2. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.605, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3, NVIC 22-14); AND 3. The training requirements for endorsement of Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (13.609, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-1, NVIC 22-14); AND 4. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.603(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2, NVIC 22-14); AND 5. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.605(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3, NVIC 22-14).; AND/OR 5. MART-213: 1. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.607, STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		V/1-2-2, NVIC 22-14); AND 2. The training and competency requirements for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.611, STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-1, NVIC 22-14); AND 3. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.607(c), STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-2, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 6. MART 430: 1. The training and competency requirements for Basic and Advanced IGF Code Operations (STCW Code A-V/3 Tables V/3-1 and V/3-2). 5. Sea Service: 1. The sea service computations and documentation process are approved in accordance with your submittal. Given the unpredictability of shipping schedules and other influences on cadet availability, the Coast Guard recognizes that not all cadets may be able to complete the service requirements as submitted. The Coast Guard provided sea service standards in the Standard Operating Procedures for the Coast Guard's Interaction with State and Federal Maritime Academies dated August 2022. Utilize those standards to ensure that cadets who fall outside of the approved sea service computations meet the minimum requirements for service. 2. Based on the sea service credit obtained during the program, all previously held endorsements requiring only one year of sea service in the last five years for renewal will automatically be renewed with application for the Third Assistant endorsement to ensure a single validity period of all endorsements. 1. Not valid to renew a tank vessel endorsement unless accompanied by documentation meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 13.120.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Texas Maritime Academy	Fast Rescue Boat	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for TEXASM-153 & 186 and is an elective in the approved Deck and Engine programs. School Course Number: MART-308 (Fast Rescue Craft) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The Fast Rescue Boat training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3); AND • The Fast Rescue Boat standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-14(current) all Tasks.	TX		4097404703
Texas Maritime Academy	Gas Turbine Crossover (Endorsement)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for TEXASM-186 and is an elective in the approved Engine program. School Course Number: MARE-424 (Gas Turbine Propulsion) • Completion of this elective allows for adding Gas Turbine to the national Third Engineer, STCW OICEW, and STCW RFPEW endorsements.	TX		4097404703

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Texas Maritime Academy	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for TEXASM-153 & 186 and is a mandatory part of the approved Deck program and an elective in the approved Engine program. School Course Number: MART-313 (Marine Liquid Cargo Operations) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tank Barge-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Engineer (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(current) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2) and (b)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2) and (b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment. A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	TX		4097404703

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Texas Maritime Academy	Tank Ship Liquefied Gases	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for TEXASM-153 & 186 and is an elective in the approved Deck and Engine programs. School Course Number: MART-213 (LNG) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-PIC (LG): AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tank Barge-PIC (LG): AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Assistant (LG); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Engineer (LG); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.611(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(current) for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.607(a)(2) and (b)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-2-2 for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of a Liquefied Gas Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of liquefied gas cargo in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(current) (Encl 1, paragraph 6); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.607(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-2-2 for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Engineer of a Liquefied Gas Tanker that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of fuel oil in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(current) (Encl 1, paragraph 6). A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	TX		4097404703

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Texas Maritime Academy	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for TEXASM-153 & 186 and is a mandatory part of the approved Deck program and an elective in the approved Engine program. School Course Number: MART-401 (Maritime Security) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) for an STCW endorsement under 46 CFR 11.337(a) as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(current).	TX		4097404703
The Captain School	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (TCAPTS-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	FL		2395490271
The Captain School	Auxiliary Sail	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (TCAPTS-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	FL		2395490271
The Captain School	First Aid/CPR/AED	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid/CPR/AED (TCAPTS-203) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	FL		2395490271

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
The Captain School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (TCAPTS-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	FL		2395490271
The Captain School	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (TCAPTS-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-4) for Qualified Assessors.	FL		2395490271

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
The Captain School	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (TCAPTS-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; AND • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	FL		2395490271

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
The Marine Training Institute	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (TMTINS-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code NVIV 12-14 Tasks: 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.themarinetraininginstitute.com#	9858730031
The Nautical School of Maritime Licensing	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (NAUSCH-42) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	NY	#http://www.nauticalschool.com/#	6312267300
The Nautical School of Maritime Licensing	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (NAUSCH-45) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	NY	#http://www.nauticalschool.com/#	6312267300

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
The Nautical School of Maritime Licensing	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (NAUSCH-53) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2), (3), and (4) [Basic only]; AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national Tank Vessel or Tank Barge endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY	#http://www.nauticalschool.com/#	6312267300
The Nautical School of Maritime Licensing	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (NAUSCH-197) course will satisfy: • The Original Officer First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii); OR • The Original Officer CPR Training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii); AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY	#http://www.nauticalschool.com/#	6312267300

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
The Nautical School of Maritime Licensing	License Renewal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (NAUSCH-240) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CRF 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons.	NY	#http://www.nauticalschool.com/#	6312267300
The Nautical School of Maritime Licensing	Limited Master	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Limited Master (NAUSCH-254) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The safe boating course requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(a)(2) and 11.467(f)(2); AND • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(a)(3) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of an endorsement as Limited Master; OR • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.467(f)(3) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of an endorsement as Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels. Examination requirements satisfied by this course are limited to endorsements for vessels engaged in launch tender service upon Inland Waters between the piers and moorings of the yacht club, marina, or camp by which mariner is employed within the waters of an approving Coast Guard Sector not more than 1/2 nautical mile from shore. The specific endorsement and distance from shore will be determined by the application and the relevant Coast Guard Sector.	NY	#http://www.nauticalschool.com/#	6312267300
The Nautical School of Maritime Licensing	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (NAUSCH-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	NY	#http://www.nauticalschool.com/#	6312267300

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
The Nautical School of Maritime Licensing	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (NAUSCH-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY	#http://www.nauticalschool.com/#	6312267300
The Nautical School of Maritime Licensing	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (NAUSCH-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY	#http://www.nauticalschool.com/#	6312267300

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
The Nautical School of Maritime Licensing	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (NAUSCH-431) course with a passing score of at least 90% within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The Rules of the Road examination requirements for original or renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 GRT, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, or Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels; AND • The Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement up to Master 200 GRT. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	NY	#http://www.nauticalschool.com/#	6312267300
The Nautical School of Maritime Licensing	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (NAUSCH-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-4) for Qualified Assessors.	NY	#http://www.nauticalschool.com/#	6312267300

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
The Nautical School of Maritime Licensing	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (NAUSCH-527) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT to Master or Mate of vessels of less than 200 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds at least a Master 100 GRT endorsement or has met the examination requirements for Master 100 GRT within one year of the date of submitting a complete application; AND • Increase the scope of a credential of Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT, or Master or Mate of Vessels of less than 200 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Near Coastal waters. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	NY	#http://www.nauticalschool.com/#	6312267300
The Nautical School of Maritime Licensing	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (On-Line)	Any applicant, PROVIDED they hold a Master 100 Gross Registered Tons (Near Coastal) endorsement, or has met the examination requirements for Master less than 100 Gross Registered Tons (Near Coastal), and has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (On-Line) (NAUSCH-891) course will satisfy the following: • The examination requirements for upgrade from Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal) to Master or Mate of vessels of less than 200 Gross Registered Tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one year and for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for future application transactions.	NY	#http://www.nauticalschool.com/#	6312267300

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
The Nautical School of Maritime Licensing	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (NAUSCH-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; AND • Increase in scope from OUPV upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to OUPV upon Near Coastal waters; OR • Increase the scope of a credential of Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Near Coastal waters. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	NY	#http://www.nauticalschool.com/#	6312267300
The Port Authority of New York & New Jersey	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (PANYNJ-561) course will satisfy: • The Security Awareness requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1); AND • The Security Awareness standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 4 and Table A-VI/6-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	NY		2124354282
The River School, Inc.	Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels On Western Rivers	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels on Western Rivers (RIVERS-32) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466(a) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, or 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for re-issuance of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels on Western Rivers.	AL	#http://www.riverschool.com#	9015257001

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
The River School, Inc.	Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels Western Rivers Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels Western Rivers Navigation (RIVERS-34) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The Western Rivers examination requirements of: • Navigation General: Western Rivers • Navigation Problems: Chart Plot For adding the route Western Rivers to any towing endorsement as follows: • Master of Towing Vessels; OR • Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels; OR • Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels.	AL	#http://www.riverschool.com#	9015257001
The River School, Inc.	Firefighting - Inland/Western Rivers Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Firefighting - Inland and Western Rivers Towing (RIVERS-1012) course will satisfy: • The Towing Vessel modified basic firefighting course requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3)(iv)(A) for towing vessel endorsements restricted to inland or Western Rivers routes. This course does not satisfy: • Basic Firefighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) or (4); OR • Basic Firefighting requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	AL	#http://www.riverschool.com#	9015257001

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
The River School, Inc.	OUPV (Restricted)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Restricted) (RIVERS-599) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR l l.467(g) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(l)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), restricted to the waters of Lake of the Ozarks, Lake Taneycomo, and/or Table Rock Lake, Missouri; PROVIDED, the applicant presents documentation of 360 days total service including at least 90 days on each of the following routes as directed by the local OCMI: o Lake of the Ozarks; AND o Lake Taneycomo; AND o Table Rock Lake, Missouri. The restriction may be removed by completion of the full requirements for Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) examination and service. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	AL	#http://www.riverschool.com#	9015257001
The River School, Inc.	Radar Observer (Inland)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer (Inland) (RIVERS-396) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) and 11.480(b)(2) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW).	AL	#http://www.riverschool.com#	9015257001
The River School, Inc.	Radar Observer (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Rivers) (RIVERS-397) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.	AL	#http://www.riverschool.com#	9015257001

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
The River School, Inc.	Radar Observer Recertification (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (Inland) (RIVERS-403) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer (Inland) endorsement.	AL	#http://www.riverschool.com#	9015257001
The River School, Inc.	Radar Observer Recertification (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (RIVERS-404) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer (Rivers) endorsement.	AL	#http://www.riverschool.com#	9015257001
The River School, Inc.	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (RIVERS-431) course with a passing score of at least 90% within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The Rules of the Road examination requirements for original or renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 GRT, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, or Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels; AND • The Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement up to Master 200 GRT. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	AL	#http://www.riverschool.com#	9015257001
The River School, Inc.	Rules Of The Road (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (RIVERS-435) course with a passing score of at least 90% within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The Rules of the Road: Inland examination requirements for original or renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 GRT, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, or Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	AL	#http://www.riverschool.com#	9015257001

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
The River School, Inc.	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge: Dangerous Liquids (RIVERS-491) course within five years of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tank Barge-PIC (DL): AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Assistant (DL). A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	AL	#http://www.riverschool.com#	9015257001
The River School, Inc.	Tank Barge Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Fire Fighting (RIVERS-498) will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(3) for a national tankerman endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	AL	#http://www.riverschool.com#	9015257001
The River School, Inc.	Western Rivers to Inland Routes for Towing Vessels	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Western Rivers to Inland Routes for Towing Vessels (RIVERS-553) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of: • Navigation General: Inland • Navigation Problems: Chart Plot For adding the Inland waters route to the following Western Rivers endorsements: • Apprentice Mate of Towing Vessels • Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels • Master of Towing Vessels This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	AL	#http://www.riverschool.com#	9015257001

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Tidewater Community College	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (TIDECC-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: • Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; • Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the application; and • Have performed the equivalent of all assessments of the Elementry First Aid section of the Basic Training NVIC 08-14. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	VA	#http://www.tcc.edu/wd/hrmtp/index.html#	7578227731
Tidewater Community College	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (TIDECC-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	VA	#http://www.tcc.edu/wd/hrmtp/index.html#	7578227731
Tidewater Community College	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (TIDECC-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); AND have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	VA	#http://www.tcc.edu/wd/hrmtp/index.html#	7578227731

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Tidewater Community College	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (TIDECC-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) AND have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	VA	#http://www.tcc.edu/wd/hrmtp/index.html#	7578227731
Tidewater Community College	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (TIDECC-530) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of the date of submitting a complete application; AND • Increase in scope from OUPV upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to OUPV upon Near Coastal waters; OR • Increase the scope of a credential of Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Near Coastal waters. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	VA	#http://www.tcc.edu/wd/hrmtp/index.html#	7578227731
Training Mariners For Unlimited Engineer License LLC	Auxiliary Machinery	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Machinery (TMFUEL-862) course will satisfy: • The Auxiliary Machinery training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329 (a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level).	FL	#http://www.tm-fuel.com#	9547297908

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Training Mariners For Unlimited Engineer License LLC	Electrical Machinery & Basic Electronics (EMBE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electrical Machinery and Basic Electronics (EMBE) (TMFUEL-861) course will satisfy: • The EMBE training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329 (a)(4)(x) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level); AND • The ETSO training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329 (a)(4)(v) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level).	FL	#http://www.tm-fuel.com#	9547297908
Training Mariners For Unlimited Engineer License LLC	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (TMFUEL-187) course will satisfy: • The Engine Room Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND • The Engine Room Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.4; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5) Tasks 16.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	#http://www.tm-fuel.com#	9547297908

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Training Mariners For Unlimited Engineer License LLC	Instrumentation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Instrumentation (TMFUEL-230) course will satisfy: • The Control Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(xi) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more (Operational Level).	FL	#http://www.tm-fuel.com#	9547297908
Training Mariners For Unlimited Engineer License LLC	OICEW-Diesel Engine	Any applicant who has successfully completed your OICEW-Diesel Engine (TMFUEL-734) course will satisfy: • The Motor Plants training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(ix) for STCW endorsement as OICEW on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW/1,000 HP propulsion power or more.	FL	#http://www.tm-fuel.com#	9547297908
Training Unlimted Group, Inc.	Simulator Instructor	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Simulator Instructor (TRNGUG-462) course will satisfy the simulator instructor training requirements of Section A-I/6, Paragraph 4.3.1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and of NVIC 03-14 Enclosure (4) 3.d. 1); AND, *Qualified Assessor* training and instruction in assessment techniques of 46 CFR 10.405(a)(1) and 46 CFR 10.405(d).	FL		7035328383
Training Unlimted Group, Inc.	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (TRNGUG-597) course will satisfy the Train the Trainer and Assessor training requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1) and 46 CFR 10.407(c)(5)(i). We approve completion of this course as satisfying the requirement for instructors and assessors as stated in Section A-I/6, paragraph 7, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 and the guidance regarding Qualified Instructors as stated in NVIC 03-14, and Qualified Assessors as stated in NVIC 19-14.	FL		7035328383

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Trident Group, Inc.	Facility Security Officer	Facility Security Officer courses are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, this course has been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	VA	#http://www.gotridentgroup.com#	7574794422
Trident Group, Inc.	Vessel & Company Security Officer	Any applicant who has completed Vessel & Company Security Officer (TRIDNT-572) course will satisfy: • The training course requirement of 33 CFR Part 104.215 and 46 CFR 11.337 for issuance of a “Vessel Security Officer” endorsement. • Meet the competences of STCW Code Chapter VI, Section A-VI/5, and Table A-VI/5. • The Guidelines for Maritime Security Training Course Providers, reference Federal Register February 8, 2005 (Volume 70, Number 25). • Comply with Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Parts A & B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code. • Meet the requirements of the Maritime Transportation Security Act of 2002.	VA	#http://www.gotridentgroup.com#	7574794422
Trident Group, Inc.	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (TRIDNT-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	VA	#http://www.gotridentgroup.com#	7574794422

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Tri-State Fire Academy	Tank Barge Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Fire Fighting (TRSTFA-498) will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(3) for a national tankerman endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	WV		3045222006
True North Maritime Academy	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (TRUNMA-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	WI	#http://www.truenorthmaritime.org#	4144266468
True North Maritime Academy	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (TRUNMA-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	WI	#http://www.truenorthmaritime.org#	4144266468
True North Maritime Academy	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (TRUNMA-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	WI	#http://www.truenorthmaritime.org#	4144266468

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
True North Maritime Academy	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (TRUNMA-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-3) for Qualified Assessors.	WI	#http://www.truenorthmaritime.org#	4144266468
True North Maritime Academy	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (TRUNMA-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; AND • Increase in scope from OUPV upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to OUPV upon Near Coastal waters; OR • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters.. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	WI	#http://www.truenorthmaritime.org#	4144266468

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
TrueCourse Captains School	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (TRUECS-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	OH	#http://www.TrueCourses.com#	9374781947
TrueCourse Captains School	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (TRUECS-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	OH	#http://www.TrueCourses.com#	9374781947
TrueCourse Captains School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (TRUECS-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	OH	#http://www.TrueCourses.com#	9374781947
U.S. Army Transportation School	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (USARMY-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html#	7578781333

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (USARMY-697) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(e) for mariners who have previously held an Advanced Fire Fighting endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/3 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html#	7578781333
U.S. Army Transportation School	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (USARMY-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html#	7578781333

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (USARMY-75) course will satisfy: • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) limited to near-coastal waters (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14 (Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, and 2.7.G; AND • The Bridge Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html#	7578781333

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (USARMY-125) course will satisfy: • The Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h); AND • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D; AND • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html#	7578781333

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (USARMY-187) course will satisfy: • The Engine Room Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND • The Engine Room Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Tasks 1.1.F, 1.4; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-7) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.E, 1.1.F, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 1.4, 3.1.A,16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html#	7578781333
U.S. Army Transportation School	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (USARMY-193) course will satisfy: • The Fast Rescue Boat training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3); AND • The Fast Rescue Boat standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html#	7578781333

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (USARMY-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	VA	#http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html#	7578781333

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	Marine Engineering Officer Program (MOS 881A)	Any applicant providing a program completion certificate and having fulfilled the U.S. Army Marine License requirements and certification level of 881A1and/or 881A2 for Class "A1" and/or "A2" vessels will show completion of your *Marine Engineer Officer (MOS-881A) (USARMY-657)* program dated August 1, 2016 or after will satisfy the following: <u>National Endorsements and requirements:</u> The professional examination requirements 46 CFR 11.903 for an original, .1 renewal, or reissuance of a Designated Duty Engineer of Motor Propelled Vessels Less Than 1000 or 4000 H.P. dependent upon the evidence of appropriate sea service presented AND The professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a .2 QMED Electrician/ Refrigerating Engineer endorsement; AND The First Aid/CPR training of 46 CFR 11.201(i) for an original Officer .3 Endorsement; AND The Lifeboatman – Limited training and professional examination of 46 .4 CFR 12.409(b)(4) and (5); AND The Fire Fighting training of 46 CFR 11.201(h) for an original Officer .5 Endorsement and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201, 13.301, 13. 401 or 13.501 for any Tankerman endorsement; AND The Advanced Fire Fighting Training of 46 CFR 11.303 for an original .6 .Officer Endorsement Examination and demonstration of ability requirements for National endorsements satisfied by completion of USARMY-657 are valid provided: • Application is submitted within one year of program completion; OR • Application is submitted within 5 years of program completion with documentation of one year of creditable sea service in the last five years. <u>STCW 2010 Endorsements and requirements</u>: The standard of competence of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and Section A-III/1 .1 and Table A-III/1 of the STCW Code for an Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch in a manned engine room, and/or a Designated Duty Engineer in a periodically unmanned engine-room, restricted to service on motor vessels without waste heat or auxiliary boilers, AND The approved training of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4) for Officer in Charge of an .2 :Engineering Watch, including ;Medical First Aid Provider .1 ;Basic and Advanced Firefighting .2 ;Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats (Limited) .3	VA	#http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html#	7578781333

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		,Engine Room Resource Management .4 ;Engineering Terminology and Shipboard Operations .5 ;Auxiliary Machinery .6 ;Motor Plants .7 vii. Electrical Machinery and Basic Electronics; and viii. Control Systems; AND c) The Leadership and Teamworking Skills of 46 CFR 11.329(c); AND d) The training and assessment requirements of Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code for a Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch, restricted to service on motor vessels without waste heat or auxiliary boilers, AND e) The Basic Training requirements of 46 CFR 11.302 for an Officer Endorsement, including: The Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of 46 CFR .1 ;11.302(a)(1) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW The Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training .2 requirements 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A- ,VI/1-2 of the STCW The Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of 46 .3 ;CFR 11.302(a)(3) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training .4 requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A- VI/1-4 of the STCW, AND f) The Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Lifeboats -limited (PSC-limited) training requirements of 46 CFR 12.615 and Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW; AND g) The Fast Rescue Boat training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617 and Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW; AND h) The Advanced Fire Fighting Training of 46 CFR 11.303 and Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW; AND i) The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 12.619 and of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW; AND j) The Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties of 46 CFR 12.625 and of Section of A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-2 of the STCW. The minimum documentation necessary is: A signed Transcript of U.S. Army Sea Service for showing both sea service .1 and training completion is the official document which indicates the date of obtaining the certification level of 881A1 and/or 881A2; AND The *Marine Engineer Officer (MOS-881A) (USARMY-657)* program .2			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		.completion certificate Supplemental documentation may be submitted along with the above documentation and may consist of the *Service School Academic Evaluation Report,* DA Form 1059; *Officer Record Brief* (ORB); *Transcripts*, Army/American Registry Transcript System (AARTS); *U.S. Army Maritime License,* DD Form 4309 and any other USARMY standalone course completion certificate. Supplemental documentation may not be used in lieu of the above minimum documentation necessary. This program approval is not retroactive. The previous program approval may be used for those applications showing program completion before August 1, 2016. Vessel Class designations from the *Transcript of U.S. Army Sea Service* are: • Class "A1" vessels consist of the LCU-2xxx and ST-9xx designations under Vessel ID • Class "A2" vessels consist of the LSV-x and LT-xxxx designations under Vessel ID			
U.S. Army Transportation School	Mercator Sailing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Mercator Sailing (USARMY-623) course within five years of application will receive two (2) days of sea service toward any national deck officer endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code or to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.	VA	#http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html#	7578781333

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	Meteorology (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Meteorology (Operational Level) (USARMY-316) course will satisfy: • The Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.9, 1.10, and 1.11; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10.F, and 1.10.G; AND • The Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.11.A, 1.12.A, and 1.13.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html#	7578781333

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (USARMY-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html#	7578781333
U.S. Army Transportation School	Radar Observer Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Refresher (USARMY-406) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	VA	#http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html#	7578781333
U.S. Army Transportation School	Rules Of The Road	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (USARMY-431) course with a passing score of at least 90% within one year of application will satisfy: • The Rules of the Road examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 GRT, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, or Apprentice Mate (Steersman). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	VA	#http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html#	7578781333

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	Ship Construction & Basic Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ship Construction & Basic Stability (USARMY-449) course will satisfy: • The stability and ship construction training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigation Watch (OICNW) on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The stability and ship construction standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVIC 12-14(Ch-4) Tasks 10.1, 11.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, and 13.4; AND • NVIC 02-18(Ch-1) Tasks 10.1.A, 11.3.A, 13.1.A, 13.2.A, 13.3.A, and 13.4.A; AND • The stability and ship construction standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-3) Tasks 8.1.A; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; and 8.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	#http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html#	7578781333
U.S. Army Transportation School	Tides & Tidal Currents	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tides & Tidal Currents (USARMY-621) course and presents your Certificate of Training within five years of the completion of training, will receive 2 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.	VA	#http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html#	7578781333

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	U.S. Army MOS 88K10 Watercraft Operator	Any applicant who has successfully completed the *U.S Army MOS 88K10 Watercraft Operator (USARMY-792)* course will satisfy the following: • The examination and demonstration of ability requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement. • The examination and Personal Survival Craft practical assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.409 for a Lifeboatman – Limited endorsement. • The training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.615 for STCW endorsement in Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Lifeboats and Fast Rescue Boats (PSC-Limited); Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and the following tasks from NVIC 04-14: 1.1A 1.2.B 1.3.A 1.3.D 1.4.B 1.4.C 1.5.B 1.6.A 1.7.A 1.7.B 1.7.C 1.7.D 1.7.E 1.8.A 1.9.A 2.1.B 3.3.A 3.4.A 3.5.A 3.5.B 3.6.A 3.7.A 3.8.A 4.1.A 4.1.B 4.2.A 5.1.A	VA	#http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html#	7578781333

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		• The training and assessment requirements 46 CFR 12.602 for STCW Endorsement in Basic Training; Table A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4 of the STCW Code and all of the tasks from NVIC 08-14. • The assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12-605(a)(3) for STCW endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (RFPNW); Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code and all of the tasks from NVIC 06-14. Examination and demonstration of ability requirements for National endorsements satisfied by completion of USARMY-792 are valid provided: • Application is submitted within one year of course completion; OR • Application is submitted within 5 years of course completion with documentation of one year of creditable sea service in the last five years.			
U.S. Army Transportation School	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (USARMY-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties	VA	#http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html#	7578781333
U.S. Army Transportation School	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	Any applicant who satisfactorily completes your Vessel Security Officer (USARMY-573) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	VA	#http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html#	7578781333
U.S. Maritime Academy	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (USMARA-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	WA	#http://www.usmaritime.us#	3603854852
U.S. Maritime Academy	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (USMARA-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	WA	#http://www.usmaritime.us#	3603854852

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
U.S. Maritime Academy	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)/Master 100 Tons	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) / Master 100 Tons (USMARA-355) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); OR • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	WA	#http://www.usmaritime.us#	3603854852
U.S. Navy	Basic Training	We can approve the course (USNAVY-65) as meeting the following assessments from NVIC 08-14 “Guidelines For Qualifications For STCW Endorsements in Basic Training (Formerly Basic Safety Training).” Personal Survival Techniques • 1.1.A, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A,1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.13.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.G. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting • 2.1.A, **2.2.A,** 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, **3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A,**3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C. **3.8.D**. Elementary First Aid • 4.4.H, 4.5**,** 4.6.B. Personal Safety and Social Responsibilities None Applicants do not need to submit proof of completion of the above assessments when applying for a Basic Training endorsement. A valid course completion certificate is acceptable as proof these assessments have been completed.	CA		8504526324

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
U.S. Navy	Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch Program (OICNW)	The course satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): Any applicant who has successfully completed the Navigation Fundamentals A-061-0200 (NAV FUNDS), NMC reference *Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (USNAVY-695),* will have met the following assessment tasks from Enclosure (2) to NVIC 12-14 "Assessment Guidelines for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More:" • 1.2.A, 1.4.A, 1.4.C, 1.6.A, 1.6.C, 1.6.D, 1.7.C, and 1.7.D. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for the above listed assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		8504526324
U.S. Navy	Quartermaster Journeyman School	Any applicant who has successfully completed the *Quartermaster "J" School (QMJ)*, NMC reference *Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch Assessment (USNAVY-883),* will have met the following assessment tasks from Enclosure (2) to NVIC 12-14 "Assessment Guidelines for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More:" • 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.E, 1.1.F, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.3.A, 1.4.A, 1.7.A, 1.7.F. Applicants who have successfully completed the *Quartermaster "J" School (QMJ)*, NMC reference *Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch Assessment (USNAVY-883),* need not present completed Task Control Sheets for the above listed assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		8504526324

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
U.S. Navy	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	The course satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): • Any applicant who has successfully completed the Boatswain's Mate "A" (BM "A") School, and Ship's Control and Navigation; Bridge Phone Talker (301), Lookout (302), and Helmsman (304, Damage Control (DC), and Personnel Qualification Standards (PQS) , including all practical assessments, will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(ii) and Table A-II/4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, as amended 2010 *Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (RFPNW)*. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPNW must document at least 60 days of seagoing service that involves experience associated with navigational watch-keeping functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of a qualified deck officer or rating on seagoing vessels. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA		8504526324
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (MARTSI-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (MARTSI-697) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(e).	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (MARTSI-777) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(d), provided that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years.; AND Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C from NVIC 09-14, Advanced Fire Fighting.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Advanced IGF Code Operations	Any applicant who has completed your Àdvanced IGF Code Operations (MARTSI-806) course will satisfy: • The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/3 and Table A-V/3-2, as amended 2010, for original or renewal of STCW endorsement for Advanced IGF Code Operations. This course does not satisfy any requirements for sea service or documentation of fuel transfers. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (MARTSI-37) course will satisfy: • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5), and 03-18(Ch-4) Task 5.1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MARTSI-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Basic IGF Code Operations	Any applicant who has completed your Basic IGF Code Operations (MARTSI-805) course will satisfy: • The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/3 and Table A-V/3-1, as amended 2010, for original or renewal of STCW endorsement for Basic IGF Code Operations. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Basic Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training (MARTSI-65) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Basic Training standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 12.602(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Basic Training Refresher	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (MARTSI-68) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; AND • The Basic Training standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (MARTSI-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Bridge Resource Management (37-Hour)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (MARTSI-86) course will satisfy: • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) for vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW of vessels of less than 500 GT (ITC) limited to near-coastal waters (Operational Level); AND • The Bridge Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14 (Ch-4) and 02-18(Ch-1) Tasks 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, and 2.7.G; AND • The Bridge Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (MARTSI-179) course will satisfy: • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5), and 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Task 1.7.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Fast Rescue Boat	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (MARTSI-193) course will satisfy: • The Fast Rescue Boat training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3); AND • The Fast Rescue Boat standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4); and the STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-14 all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	First Aid & CPR	To reduce the redundant work effort resulting from different delivery methodology being assigned separate course codes, we are changing the name and code of your course to, "Elementary First Aid & CPR (MARTSI-197)." Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (MARTSI-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (MARTSI-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; • The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (MARSTI-768) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the equivalent of the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the equivalent of the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.2.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (MARTSI-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (MARTSI-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Proficiency In Survival Craft (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (Limited) (MARTSI-375) course will satisfy: • The training, practical demonstration, and written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman-Limited, PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats-Limited (PSC-Limited) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats- Limited (PSC-Limited) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.615; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 04-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.D, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.5.B, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(2) for endorsement as Lifeboatman-Limited must be met and are not part of this approval.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (MARTSI-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (MARTSI-402) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Shiphandling (23-Hour)	Long Tem Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Shiphandling (23-Hour) (MARTSI-457) course and presents your certificate of training within five years of the completion of training, will receive 14 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR, towards a deck endorsement that is restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage), OR, towards an endorsement that is restricted to service upon Great Lakes & Inland or Inland Waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Watchkeeping (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Watchkeeping (Operational Level) (MARTSI-548) course will satisfy: • The Watchkeeping, including COLREGS and Standard Marine Communication Phrases (SMCP), training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix) and 11.319(a)(4)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) (Operational Level); AND • The Watchkeeping, including COLREGS and SMCP, standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.D, 2.2.E, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, 2.3.C, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, and 2.6.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	#http://www.usmrc.org #	4018490222
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Advanced Meteorology	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for USMEMA-153 and is an elective in the approved program. School Course Number: NAUT450 (Advanced Meteorology) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iii) and 11.307(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT (ITC) or more (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iii) and 11.313(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT (ITC) or more and less than 3,000 GT (ITC) (Management Level); AND • The Advanced Meteorology standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from: • NVICs 10-14(Ch-current) and 11-14(Ch-current) Tasks 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C; AND • NVIC 03-18(Ch-current) Tasks 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C.	NY		5167265665

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for USMEMA-153 and is a mandatory part of the approved program. School Course Number: NAUT 210 (Integrated Navigation 1) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-current) and 02-18(Ch-current) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-current), 11-14(Ch-current), and 03-18(Ch-current) Task 5.1.	NY		5167265665
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Combined Basic & Advanced IGF Code Operations	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approvals for USMEMA-153 and USMEMA-186 and is an elective in the approved programs. School Course Number: NAUT 430 (Combined Basic and Advanced Training for Personnel on Vessels subject to the IGF Code) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The training and standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/3 and Tables A-V/3-1 and A-V/3-2, as amended 2010, for original or renewal of STCW endorsements for Basic and Advanced IGF Code Operations.	NY		5167265665

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Deck Program	Any midshipman who has successfully completed the Deck Program (USMEMA-153) satisfies the following National and STCW endorsement requirements: 1. National: 1. The service, training, and examination requirements for endorsement as Third Mate of Self-Propelled Vessels of Unlimited Tonnage Upon Oceans (46 CFR 11.201(i), 11.201(h)(2)(i), 11.407(a)(2)(i), 11.903(a)(2), 11.910); AND 2. The training course requirement for endorsement as Radar Observer Unlimited (46 CFR 11.480(b)(1), 11.480(d)); AND 3. The service, examination, and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Able Seaman (Unlimited) (46 CFR 12.403(a)(1), 12.405); AND 4. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Lifeboatman. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.407); AND 5. The firefighting training requirements for any Tankerman endorsement (of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3), 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3)); AND 6. The training requirements for endorsement as Tankerman-Person in Charge (PIC) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)). Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND 7. The training requirements for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4)). Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND 8. The training requirements for endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND, 9. The training requirements for endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 2. National Electives (documentation of course completion required):	NY		5167265665

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		1. NAUT413: 1. The training requirements for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)); AND/OR 2. The training requirements for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4)); AND/OR 3. The training requirements for endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND/OR, 4. The training requirements for endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 3. STCW 1. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tons or More (46 CFR 11.309, STCW Code A-II/1 Table II/I, NVIC 12-14) (including ARPA (46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv)) and ECDIS (46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xvi)); AND 2. The competency requirements for endorsement of Basic Training. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 11.302(a), 12.602(a), STCW Code A-VI/1 Tables 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, NVIC 08-14); AND 3. The competency requirements for endorsement of Advanced Fire Fighting (46 CFR 11.303(a), STCW Code A-VI/3 Table VI/3, NVIC 09-14); AND 4. The training requirements for endorsement as Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS) Operator (46 CFR 11.604, STCW Code A-IV/2); AND 5. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Able Seafarer-Deck (46 CFR 12.603(a), STCW Code A-II/5 Table II/5, NVIC 14-14); AND 6. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (46 CFR 12.605(a), STCW Code A-II/4 Table II/4, NVIC 06-14): AND 7. The competency requirements for endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.613(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-1, NVIC 04-14); AND 8. The training and competency requirements for endorsement as Medical First Aid Provider (46 CFR 12.619, STCW Code A-VI/4-1 Table VI/4-1, NVIC 05-04); AND 9. The training requirements for endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD). Endorsed on the Cadet Credential			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		(46 CFR 12.625(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-2, NVIC 21-14); AND 10. The training requirements for endorsement of Security Awareness. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.627(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-1, NVIC 21-14); AND 11. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.603, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2, NVIC 22-14); AND 12. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.605, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3, NVIC 22-14); AND 13. The training requirements for endorsement of Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (13.609, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-1, NVIC 22-14); AND 14. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.603(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2, NVIC 22-14); AND, 15. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.605(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3, NVIC 22-14). 4. STCW Electives (documentation of course completion required): 1. MLOG310: 1. The training and competency requirements for endorsement as Vessel Security Officer (46 CFR 11.337(a), STCW Code A-VI/5 Table VI/5, NVIC 21-14); AND/OR 2. NAUT300: 1. The training and competency requirements for Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.617(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-2, NVIC 05-14); AND/OR 3. PE&A 450 or PE&A 460: 1. The training and competency requirements for Person in Charge of Medical Care (46 CFR 12.621(a), STCW Code Table A-VI/4-2, NVIC 02-04); AND/OR 4. NAUT413: 1. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.607, STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-2, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		2. The training and competency requirements for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.611, STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-1, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR, 3. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.607(c), STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-2, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 5. NAUT430: 1. The training and competency requirements for Basic and Advanced IGF Code Operations (STCW Code A-V/3 Tables V/3-1 and V/3-2); AND/OR 6. NAUT450: 1. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Meteorology (46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iii), 307(a)(3)(iii); STCW Code A-II/2 Table A-II/2; NVIC 10-14(Ch-4) Tasks 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C); AND/OR, 7. BUSN201: 1. The Leadership and Managerial Skills training and standards of competence (46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv), 11.307(a)(3)(iv); STCW Code A-II/2, NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 18.1, 18.2). 5. Sea Service: 1. The sea service computations and documentation process are approved in accordance with your submittal. Given the unpredictability of shipping schedules and other influences on cadet availability, the Coast Guard recognizes that not all cadets may be able to complete the service requirements as submitted. The Coast Guard provided sea service standards in the Standard Operating Procedures for the Coast Guard's Interaction with State and Federal Maritime Academies dated August 2022. Utilize those standards to ensure that cadets who fall outside of the approved sea service computations meet the minimum requirements for service. 2. Based on the sea service credit obtained during the program, all previously held endorsements requiring only one year of sea service in the last five years for renewal will automatically be renewed with application for the Third Mate/Third Assistant endorsement to ensure a single validity period of all endorsements. 1. Not valid to renew a tankerman endorsement unless accompanied by documentation meeting the requirements of 46			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		CFR 13.120.			
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approval for USMEMA-153 and is a mandatory part of the approved program. School Course Number: NAUT 215 (Integrated Navigation 2) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-current) and 02-18(Ch-current) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-current), 11-14(Ch-current), and 03-18(Ch-current) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-current) Task 1.7.A.	NY		5167265665

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Engine Program	Any midshipman who has successfully completed the Engine Program (USMEMA-186) satisfies the following National and STCW endorsement requirements: 1. National: 1. The service, training, and examination requirements for endorsement as Third Assistant of Steam, Motor, and Gas Turbine Vessels of any Horsepower (46 CFR 11.201(i), 11.201(h)(2)(iv), 11.516(a)(3)(i), 11.903(a)(31), 11.950); AND 2. The service and examination requirements for endorsement as Qualified Member of the Engine Department, Any Rating (46 CFR 12.501(b), 12.503, 12.505); AND 3. The service, examination, and demonstration of ability requirements for endorsement as Lifeboatman. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.407); AND 4. The firefighting training requirements for any Tankerman endorsement (of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3), 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3)); AND, 5. The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)). 2. National Electives (documentation of course completion required): 1. EEDL 400: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Person in Charge (PIC) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)). Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND/OR 2. EEDL 400: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4)); Receive credit for: 1. Two loadings and two discharges; 2. One commencement and one completion of loading; 3. One commencement and one completion of discharge; 4. Loads and discharges are considered to be signed by the Master for STCW endorsement purposes; AND/OR 3. EEDL 400: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer Dangerous Liquids (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)); AND/OR 4. NAUT 413: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-	NY		5167265665

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		PIC Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.201(c)(4)); AND/OR 5. NAUT 413: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.301(c)(4)); AND/OR 6. NAUT 413: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.401(e)(1)); AND/OR, 7. NAUT 413: The training requirement for endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer Liquefied Gas (46 CFR 13.501(c)(4)). 3. STCW: 1. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch in a Manned Engine Room or Designated Duty Engineer in a Periodically Unmanned Engine Room on Vessels Powered by Main Propulsion Machinery of 750kw/1,000HP or More. (46 CFR 11.329, STCW Code A-III/1 Table III/I, NVIC 17-14); AND 2. The competency requirements for endorsement of Basic Training. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 11.302(a), 12.602(a), STCW Code A-VI/1 Tables 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, NVIC 08-14); AND 3. The competency requirements for endorsement of Advanced Fire Fighting (46 CFR 11.303(a), STCW Code A-VI/3 Table VI/3, NVIC 09-14); AND 4. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (46 CFR 12.607(a), STCW Code A-III/5 Table III/5, NVIC 18-14); AND 5. The service, training, and competency requirements for endorsement as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch (46 CFR 12.609(a), STCW Code A-III/4 Table III/4, NVIC 07-14): AND 6. The competency requirements for endorsement of Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.613(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-1, NVIC 04-14); AND 7. The training and competency requirement for endorsement as Medical First Aid Provider (46 CFR 12.619, STCW Code A-VI/4-1 Table VI/4-1, NVIC 05-04); AND 8. The training requirements for endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.625(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-2, NVIC 21-14); AND 9. The training requirements for endorsement of Security Awareness. Endorsed on the Cadet Credential (46 CFR 12.627(a), STCW Code A-VI/6 Table VI/6-1, NVIC 21-14); AND,			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		10. The training requirement for endorsement of Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (13.609, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-1, NVIC 22-14). 4. STCW Electives (documentation of course completion required): 1. MLOG 310: The training and competency requirements for endorsement as Vessel Security Officer (46 CFR 11.337(a), STCW Code A-VI/5 Table VI/5, NVIC 21-14); AND/OR 2. NAUT 300: The training and competency requirements for Fast Rescue Boat (46 CFR 12.617(a), STCW Code A-VI/2 Table VI/2-2, NVIC 05-14); AND/OR 3. PE&A 450 or PE&A 460: The training and competency requirements for Person in Charge of Medical Care (46 CFR 12.621(a), STCW Code Table A-VI/4-2, NVIC 02-04); AND/OR 4. EEDL 400: 1. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.603, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 2. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.605, STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 3. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.603(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-2, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 4. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.605(c), STCW Code A-V/1-1 Table V/1-1-3, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 5. NAUT413: 1. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.607, STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-2, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 2. The training and competency requirements for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations (46 CFR 13.611, STCW Code A-V/1-2 Table V/1-2-1, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR, 3. The training and competency requirements for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment (46 CFR 13.607(c), STCW Code A-V/1-2			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Table V/1-2-2, NVIC 22-14); AND/OR 6. NAUT430: 1. The training and competency requirements for Basic and Advanced IGF Code Operations (STCW Code A-V/3 Tables V/3-1 and V/3-2); AND/OR, 7. BUSN201: 1. The Leadership and Managerial Skills training and standards of competence (46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv), 11.307(a)(3)(iv); STCW Code A-II/2, NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4) Tasks 18.1, 18.2). 5. Sea Service: 1. The sea service computations and documentation process are approved in accordance with your submittal. Given the unpredictability of shipping schedules and other influences on cadet availability, the Coast Guard recognizes that not all cadets may be able to complete the service requirements as submitted. The Coast Guard provided sea service standards in the Standard Operating Procedures for the Coast Guard's Interaction with State and Federal Maritime Academies dated August 2022. Utilize those standards to ensure that cadets who fall outside of the approved sea service computations meet the minimum requirements for service. 2. Based on the sea service credit obtained during the program, all previously held endorsements requiring only one year of sea service in the last five years for renewal will automatically be renewed with application for the Third Mate/Third Assistant endorsement to ensure a single validity period of all endorsements. 1. Not valid to renew a tankerman endorsement unless accompanied by documentation meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 13.120.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Fast Rescue Boat	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approvals for USMEMA-153 and USMEMA-186 and is an elective in the approved programs. School Course Number: NAUT 300 (Fast Rescue Boat) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The Fast Rescue Boat training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3); AND • The Fast Rescue Boat standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-14(Ch-current).	NY		5167265665

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Leadership and Managerial Skills	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approvals for USMEMA-153 and USMEMA-186. It is an elective in the approved programs beginning with the Class of 2024. School Course Number: BUSN201 (Maritime Leadership and Management) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1) and 11.319(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-current) and 02-18(Ch-current) Tasks 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-current) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv), 11.307(a)(3)(iv), 11.311(a)(3)(iv), 11.313(a)(3)(iv), 11.315(a)(3)(iii), 11.317(a)(3)(iv), 11.325(a)(3)(ii), 11.327(a)(3)(ii), 11.331(a)(3)(ii), and 11.333(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(b)(1), 11.307(b)(1), 11.311(b)(1), 11.313(b)(1), and 11.315(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-current), 11-14(Ch-current), and 03-18(Ch-current) Tasks 18.1 and 18.2; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325, 11.327, 11.331, and 11.333; STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 15-14(Ch-current) and 16-14(Ch-current) Task 14.1.A.	NY		5167265665

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Medical Care Person in Charge	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approvals for USMEMA-153 and USMEMA-186 and is an elective in the approved programs. School Course Number: PE&A 450 (Medical Person in Charge) OR PE&A 460 (Medical Person in Charge - EMT Bridge) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The Person in Charge of Medical Care training and standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.621 for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care; STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 02-04; AND • The Management of Medical Care training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix), 11.307(a)(3)(ix), 11.311(a)(3)(vi), 11.313(a)(3)(vi), and 11.315(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Management of Medical Care standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-current), 11-14(Ch-current) and 03-18(Ch-current) Tasks 19.1, 19.2, and 19.3.	NY		5167265665

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approvals for USMEMA-153 and USMEMA-186 and is a mandatory part of the approved program for Deck (NAUT 220) and an elective in the Engine Program (EEDL 400). School Course Number: EEDL 400 (Advanced Tanker Operations Dangerous Liquids (DL) - Engine Program elective) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-current) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2) and (b)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2) and (b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-current) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Engineer of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of fuel oil in	NY		5167265665

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-current) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5). • A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Tank Ship Liquefied Gases	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approvals for USMEMA-153 and USMEMA-186 and is an elective in the approved programs. School Course Number: NAUT 413 (Advanced Liquefied Gas Cargo) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (LG): AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (LG): AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (LG); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (LG); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.611(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-current) for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.607(a)(2) and (b)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-2-2 for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of a Liquefied Gas Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of liquefied gas cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-current) (Encl 1, paragraph 6); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.607(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-2-2 for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Engineer of a Liquefied Gas Tanker that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of fuel oil in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-current) (Encl 1, paragraph 6). • A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	NY		5167265665

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Vessel Security Officer (VSO)	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the program approvals for USMEMA-153 and USMEMA-186 and is an elective in the approved programs. School Course Number: MLOG 310 (VSO/CSO) APPROVAL LANGUAGE TO ADD TO CERTIFICATE (if issued): • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.337(a) for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND • The Vessel Security Officer standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-current).	NY		5167265665
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seafarer (National) (UNIVAS-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seafarer endorsement. This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	AK	#http://www.ketch.alaska.edu#	9072284572
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (UNIVAS-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	#http://www.ketch.alaska.edu#	9072284572

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (UNIVAS-37) course will satisfy: • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-4) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-3) Task 5.1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	#http://www.ketch.alaska.edu#	9072284572
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Basic Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training (UNIVAS-65) course will satisfy: The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND The Basic Training standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 12.602(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	#http://www.ketch.alaska.edu#	9072284572

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (UNIVAS-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	#http://www.ketch.alaska.edu#	9072284572
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (UNIVAS-138) course will satisfy: • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4, as amended 2010; AND • The Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety, and Hull Integrity training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iv); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 5, as amended 2010; AND • The Crisis Management & Human Behavior standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 4 and Table A-V/2-2, as amended 2010.	AK	#http://www.ketch.alaska.edu#	9072284572
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (UNIVAS-142) course will satisfy: • The Safety training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(ii); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 2, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(i); STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3, as amended 2010; AND • The Crowd Management standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-V/2 paragraph 3 and Table A-V/2-1, as amended 2010.	AK	#http://www.ketch.alaska.edu#	9072284572

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (UNIVAS-193) course will satisfy: • The Fast Rescue Boat training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3); AND • The Fast Rescue Boat standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	#http://www.ketch.alaska.edu#	9072284572
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (UNIVAS-281) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); OR • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	AK	#http://www.ketch.alaska.edu#	9072284572

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (UNIVAS-372) course will satisfy: • The training, practical demonstration, and written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator, PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of submitting a complete application; AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 01-24 Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 1.4.A, 1.4.C, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.A, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator must be met and are not part of this approval.	AK	#http://www.ketch.alaska.edu#	9072284572

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (UNIVAS-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-6) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	#http://www.ketch.alaska.edu#	9072284572

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (RFPNW) (UNIVAS-408) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 06-14(Ch-6) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.2.D, 1.2.E, 1.2.F, 1.2.G, 1.2.H, 1.2.I, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.3.B, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A1, and 3.6.B1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPNW must also: • Document at least 60 days of seagoing service as specified in 46 CFR 10.232(b) that involves experience associated with navigational watchkeeping functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of a deck officer or qualified STCW deck rating; AND • Present evidence of maintaining the standards of competence in Basic Training as specified in 46 CFR 12.602.	AK	#http://www.ketch.alaska.edu#	9072284572
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (UNIVAS-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-4) for Qualified Assessors.	AK	#http://www.ketch.alaska.edu#	9072284572

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (UNIVAS-527) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT to Master or Mate of vessels of less than 200 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds at least a Master 100 GRT endorsement or has met the examination requirements for Master 100 GRT within one year of the date of submitting a complete application; AND • Increase the scope of a credential of Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT, or Master or Mate of Vessels of less than 200 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Near Coastal waters. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	AK	#http://www.ketch.alaska.edu#	9072284572
University of Findlay - All Hazards Training Center	Facility Security Officer	Facility Security Officer courses are not considered Coast Guard Approved training as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing their approval. However, this course has been reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence for Facility Security Officer provided in 33 CFR 105.205. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training Facility Security Officers, you may be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation indicating that the student has received training meeting the guidance in 33 CFR 105.205 for Facility Security Officers.	OH		4194344483

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
University of Louisiana at Lafayette Marine Survival Training Center	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (UNIVLA-53) course will satisfy: • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.mstc.louisiana.edu/InfoTech/MSTC/#	3372625929
University of Louisiana at Lafayette Marine Survival Training Center	Basic Training Refresher	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (UNIVLA-68) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.mstc.louisiana.edu/InfoTech/MSTC/#	3372625929

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
University of Louisiana at Lafayette Marine Survival Training Center	Basic Training Revalidation	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (UNIVLA-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.mstc.louisiana.edu/InfoTech/MSTC/#	3372625929
University of Louisiana at Lafayette Marine Survival Training Center	Comprehensive Survival Suit & Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Comprehensive Survival Suit and Survival Craft (UNIVLA-129) course will satisfy: • The survival suit and survival craft training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(2)(ii), 11.470(d)(2)(ii), 11.470(f)(2)(ii), 11.470(h)(2)(i), 11.472(a)(2)(ii), and 11.474(a)(2)(ii) for a license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer. This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	LA	#http://www.mstc.louisiana.edu/InfoTech/MSTC/#	3372625929

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
University of Louisiana at Lafayette Marine Survival Training Center	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (UNIVLA-193) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-VI/2; AND • The competency demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4) and STCW Code Table A-VI/2-2 for an STCW endorsement for Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats; AND • Performed all the Tasks from Enclosure (2) to NVIC 05-14 "Assessment Guidelines for Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats." Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.mstc.louisiana.edu/InfoTech/MSTC/#	3372625929
University of Louisiana at Lafayette Marine Survival Training Center	Fast Rescue Boat Refresher	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat Refresher (UNIVLA-987) course will satisfy: • The Fast Rescue Boat continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.617(b)(4) for mariners who have previously held a Fast Rescue Boat endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/2 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 05-14 all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.mstc.louisiana.edu/InfoTech/MSTC/#	3372625929

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
University of Louisiana at Lafayette Marine Survival Training Center	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (UNIVLA-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	LA	#http://www.mstc.louisiana.edu/InfoTech/MSTC/#	3372625929
University of Louisiana at Lafayette Marine Survival Training Center	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (UNIVLA-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.mstc.louisiana.edu/InfoTech/MSTC/#	3372625929

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
University of Louisiana at Lafayette Marine Survival Training Center	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (UNIVLA-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	#http://www.mstc.louisiana.edu/InfoTech/MSTC/#	3372625929
University of Louisiana at Lafayette Marine Survival Training Center	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (UNIVLA-372) course will satisfy: • The training, practical demonstration, and written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator, PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of submitting a complete application; AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.613; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 01-24 Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 1.4.A, 1.4.C, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.A, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator must be met and are not part of this approval.	LA	#http://www.mstc.louisiana.edu/InfoTech/MSTC/#	3372625929

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
University of Louisiana at Lafayette Marine Survival Training Center	Proficiency In Survival Craft Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft Refresher (UNIVLA-749) course will satisfy: • The continued professional competency requirements of the STCW Code, as amended, Table A-VI/2-1 and 46 CFR 12.613(b)(4) for an STCW endorsement for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC), for those seafarers not having evidence of 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years provided that the applicant had previously been issued a Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boats endorsement; AND • The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 04-14 (Ch-1): Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 1.4.A, 1.4.C, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.A, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A; AND • The practical demonstrations of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(4) and the renewal requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for Lifeboatman. Applicants are not required to present the completed record of assessment sheets when applying for STCW endorsement. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2) for endorsement as Lifeboatman must be met and are not part of this approval.	LA	#http://www.mstc.louisiana.edu/InfoTech/MSTC/#	3372625929

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
University of Southern California	Nautical Science	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Nautical Science (UNIVSC-155) course will: • Receive 188 days of deck sea service credit towards a merchant mariner credential on vessels of less than 200 gross registered tons. This sea service does not satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes; AND, • If presented within one year of the completion of training, satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross registered tons; AND, • If the applicant is a graduate of the USC NROTC program, an additional 60 days of sea service credit on vessels of less than 200 gross registered tons. Documentary evidence of USC NROTC graduation must be provided with application (copy of graduation certificate or letter from USC). • Service credited herein is considered service in the deck department. Credit for equivalent service toward an engineer endorsement may be granted as limited by regulation. • Service credited herein may not be used to meet regulatory requirements for specific routes or watchstanding. • Service credited herin may not be used to satisfy recency requirements. • Service credited herin may not be used toward STCW ensdorsements. NMC Policy letter 2-98 was superceded by regulations that went into effect in 2014 and Navigation Inspection Circular 3-14. At next renewal USC should expect to submit materials in full compliance with current course approval submittal requirements. The submittal should included a consolidated description of all actual underway time for the entire for the entire course.	CA	#http://www.usc.edu/sppd#	2137402241
University of Southern California	Navigation 335	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Navigation 335 (UNIVSC-323) course will receive 37 days of sea service credit towards a merchant mariner credential restricted to service on vessels of not more than 200 gross registered tons. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.	CA	#http://www.usc.edu/sppd#	2137402241

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
University of Southern California	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (UNIVSC-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-3) for Qualified Assessors.	CA	#http://www.usc.edu/sppd#	2137402241
US Captain's Training	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who successfully completes the Assistance Towing (USCAPT-42) course within one year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	MI	#http://https://uscaptainstraining.com/#	8662939308
US Captain's Training	Assistance Towing (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (USCAPT-44) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	MI	#http://https://uscaptainstraining.com/#	8662939308
US Captain's Training	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (USCAPT-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	MI	#http://https://uscaptainstraining.com/#	8662939308

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
US Captain's Training	License Renewal (Not More than 100 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (Less Than 100 GRT) (USCAPT-242) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The refresher training course requirement of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of deck credentials endorsed for service upon vessels of less than 100 GRT.	MI	#http://https://uscaptainstraining.com/#	8662939308
US Captain's Training	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (USCAPT-281) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsements: • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	MI	#http://https://uscaptainstraining.com/#	8662939308
US Captain's Training	Master 100 Tons Increase in Scope Inland to Near Coastal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons Increase in Scope Inland or Great Lakes to Near Coastal (USCAPT-291) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy: • The examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master 100 Tons Inland or Great Lakes and Inland to Master 100 Tons Upon Near Coastal Waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds or is qualified to hold an Master Inland or Great Lakes and Inland endorsement. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	MI	#http://https://uscaptainstraining.com/#	8662939308

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
US Captain's Training	Master 200 Tons Increase in Scope Inland to Near Coastal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master/Mate 200 Tons Increase in Scope Inland to Near Coastal (USCAPT-994) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements, PROVIDED the applicant does not have a COLREGS limitation on their current credential or has met the examination requirements for removal of a COLREGS limitation within one year of application: • Increase in scope of Master or Mate of vessels of less than 200 GRT upon Inland Waters to Master or Mate of vessels of less than 200 GRT Near Coastal.	MI	#http://https://uscaptainstraining.com/#	8662939308
US Captain's Training	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (USCAPT-340) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters).	MI	#http://https://uscaptainstraining.com/#	8662939308
US Captain's Training	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Increase in Scope Inland to Near Coastal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Inland to Near Coastal (USCAPT-619) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV (Inland or Great Lakes and Inland) endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV (Inland or Great Lakes and Inland) within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The examination requirements to increase the scope of an OUPV (Inland or Great Lakes and Inland) endorsement to OUPV (Near Coastal); OR • The examination requirements to increase the scope of an OUPV (Inland) endorsement to OUPV (Great Lakes). This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	MI	#http://https://uscaptainstraining.com/#	8662939308

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
US Captain's Training	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (USCAPT-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-3) for Qualified Assessors.	MI	#http://https://uscaptainstraining.com/#	8662939308
US Captain's Training	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (On-Line)	Any applicant, PROVIDED they hold a Master 100 Gross Registered Tons (Near Coastal) endorsement, or has met the examination requirements for Master less than 100 Gross Registered Tons (Near Coastal), and has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (On-Line) (USCAPT-891) course will satisfy the following: • The examination requirements for upgrade from Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal) to Master or Mate of vessels of less than 200 Gross Registered Tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one year and for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for future application transactions.	MI	#http://https://uscaptainstraining.com/#	8662939308

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
US Captain's Training	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (USCAPT-530) course within one year of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of the date of submitting a complete application; AND • Increase in scope from OUPV upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to OUPV upon Near Coastal waters; OR • Increase the scope of a credential of Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Near Coastal waters. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	MI	#http://https://uscaptainstraining.com/#	8662939308

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Academy	Master 100 Tons Program	The program satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions listed below. Any graduate applicant who has successfully completed your *Master 100 Tons Program (USCGAC-711)* and who presents certification from the U.S. Coast Guard Academy showing that the applicant has obtained a minimum of 150 days of sea service on self-propelled vessels, of which a minimum of 40 days has been obtained on USCG cutters with a Gross Registered Tonnage of at least 100 GRT, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201 and the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.428 for an original endorsement as Master of Less Than 100 GRT, Near Coastal. 2. Acceptable sea service towards a Master 100 Tons Near Coastal may be obtained as follows for cadets completing the following: a. Swab Summer EAGLE Cruise 11 days of sea service credit (100 GRT). b. Fundamentals of Navigation (Nautical Science I) 1 day of sea service credit (100 GRT). c. Application in Navigation (Nautical Science II) 1 day of sea service credit (100 GRT). d. Summer Ship-Handling (2/c Summer T-Boats) 5 days of sea service credit (68 GRT). e. Coastal Sail Training Program 16.5 days of sea service credit (68 GRT). f. Maritime Watch Officer (Nautical Science III) 5 days of sea service credit (100 GRT) g. Maritime Watch Officer (Nautical Science IV) 5 days of sea service credit (100 GRT) A total of 44.5 days of service may be credited for completion of the required courses listed above. 3. The Academy is to record and maintain the sea service for each cadet for audit purposes. However, it is not expected that the Academy will provide a breakdown of actual days spent on each craft when cadets submit applications for licensure. Sea service for Cadet Summer Assignments aboard cutters, including the EAGLE and search and rescue vessels used at shore stations, is to be credited as follows a. Cadet Summer Cutter Assignments Actual days assigned and actual tonnage of the cutter. b. Cadet Summer Assignments Coastal Stations Actual days assigned (50 GRT). c. Marine Safety Shiprider Actual days assigned and actual tonnage of the vessel. d. NOAA Vessels Actual days assigned and actual tonnage of the vessel.	CT		8604448410

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		e. International Coast Guard or Naval Vessels Actual days assigned and actual tonnage of the vessel. f. Ocean Racing J44 Sailboats Actual days operating under power and 23 GRT. 4. Those applicants who meet the overall service requirement of 150 days, with fewer than 40 days service on vessels of 100 GRT or more, may qualify for a Master 50 GRT, Near Coastal in accordance with 46 CFR 11.422. In this case the Academy may be required to provide a complete accounting (vessel, time and tonnage) of the applicants sea time to facilitate the evaluation. You may use the examinations submitted in your letter of December 23, 2019. 1/4/2023: The class graduating in 2023 may apply for credential up to 6 months post graduation and may used sea service obtained on their first operation unit during that time to meet the 150 day service rquirment of the program.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Academy	Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch Program (OICNW)	Any cadet successfully completing the entire undergraduate program, including the Core Courses, will: 1. Satisfy specific practical assessments towards meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) or their equivalent from the National Assessment Guidelines for *Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch* on Vessels of 500 GT or More. The complete list of accepted assessments is in Enclosure (2). 2. Satisfy the following required training of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4) for certification as *Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch* on vessels of 500 GT or more: 11.309(a)(4)(ii) Radar observer. 11.309(a)(4)(iii) Search and rescue. 11.309(a)(4)(v) Proficiency in survival craft and rescue boats other than fast rescue boats. 11.309(a)(4)(vii) Bridge resource management (BRM). 11.309(a)(4)(ix) Terrestrial, celestial and electronic navigation systems. 11.309(a)(4)(ix) Watchkeeping, including International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea (COLREGS) and IMO standard marine communication phrases (SMCP). 11.309(a)(4)(xi) Ship handling. 11.309(a)(4)(xii) Stability and ship construction. 11.309(a)(4)(xiii) Meteorology. 11.309(a)(4)(xiv) ARPA. 11.309(a)(4)(xvi) ECDIS. 3. Satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3); AND *if presented within one year of the date of training*, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i) for original issuance of an officer credential. 4. Satisfy the Basic Safety – Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1). 5. Satisfy the training, assessment and sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.605, *Requirements to qualify for an STCW endorsement as ratings forming part of a navigational watch (RFPNW).* 6. Satisfy the training and service requirements of 46 CFR 12.403(a)(2), and the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 405(a) for Able Seaman and, provided that they show documentary evidence of 120-days service on deck on vessels operating on the oceans, or the navigable waters of the United States including the Great Lakes, may be issued *Able Seaman-Special.* 7. Satisfy the service, written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409 for Lifeboatman-Limited.	CT		8604448410

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		See approval letter for assessments done.			
USCG Academy (Leadership)	PCO/PXO Afloat (Bridge Resource Management)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your PCO/PXO Afloat (Bridge Resource Management) (USCOGA-356) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e); AND the “Application of Leadership and Team Working Skills” competence, AND the “Use of Leadership and Managerial Skills” competence of Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1, and Section A-II/2, Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	CT		8607016900

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Military to Mariner	225-WQS Engineering Watch Qualification System	1. Any applicant who has successfully completed your 225-WQS Engineering Watch Qualification System (USCGMM-922) course will satisfy: 1. The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.609 (a)(2)(ii) and (3) and STCW Code Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 07-14(Ch-5); Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B(M), 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.E, 1.1.F, 1.1.G, 1.1.H(M), 1.1.I(M), 1.1.J, 1.1.K, 1.2.A, 1.2.E, 1.2.F, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.3.A, 4.1.A, 4.2.A and 4.2.B for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch Limited to Motor Propelled Vessels (RFPEW); AND 2) The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.607 and STCW Code Section A-III/5 and Table A-III/5 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 18-14(Ch-3); Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 3.1.A, 4.1.A, 5.1.A, 5.1.B, 6.1.A, 5.1.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.3.A, 7.2.A, 7.4.A, 9.2.A, 10.1.A, 10.2.A, 10.3.A, 10.4.A, 10.6.A, 10.6.B, 10.6.C, 10.8.A 10.8.B and 10.9.A for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (AS-E); AND 3) PROVIDED they are qualified as an Engineering Watch Officer (EWO) aboard any 225’ WLB Class Vessel: The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5); Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.E, 1.1.F, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 3.1.A, 4.1.A, 4.2.A, 4.2.C, 4.3.C, 4.3.F, 4.3.M, 4.3.R, 4.3.S, 4.3.T, 4.3.U, 4.3.V, 6.2.A, 8.2.B, 8.2.C, 8.2.D, 9.1.A and 9.1.B; for issuance of an STCW Endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) Limited to Motor Propelled Vessels without Waste Heat or Auxiliary Boilers. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Documentation may be provided by any of the following methods: • TOSS, A-OPS, TMT REPORTS	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		• Form 3307 Administrative Remarks, pg. 7 showing qualifications met Printout from Coast Guard Business Intelligence Profile (CGBI) showing completion of applicable Course completions and PQS qualifications attained			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Military to Mariner	87-WQS Engineering Watch Qualification System	1. The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.609 (a)(2)(ii) and (3) and STCW Code Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 07-14(Ch-5); Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B(M), 1.1.D, 1.1.E, 1.1.H(M), 1.1.I(M), 1.2.F, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.3.A, 4.1.A, 4.2.A and 4.2.B for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch Limited to Motor Propelled Vessels (RFPEW); AND 2) The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.607 and STCW Code Section A-III/5 and Table A-III/5 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 18-14(Ch-3); Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 3.1.A, 4.1.A, 5.1.B, 5.1.C, 6.2.A, 6.3.A, 7.2.A, 7.4.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 10.1.A, 10.2.A, 10.3.A, 10.4.A, 10.6.A, 10.6.B, 10.6.C, 10.8.A 10.8.B and 10.9.A for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (AS-E); AND 3) PROVIDED they are qualified as an Engineering Watch Officer (EWO) aboard any 87’ WLB Class Vessel: The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5); Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.E, 1.1.F, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 4.1.A, 4.2.A, 4.3.R, 4.3.U, 4.3.V, 4.3.W, 5.1.A, 6.1.A, 6.1.B, 6.1.D, 7.3.A, 8.2.A, 10.1.B, 11.3.A, 11.4.A, and 16.4.A; for issuance of an STCW Endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) Limited to Motor Propelled Vessels without Waste Heat or Auxiliary Boilers. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Military to Mariner	Able Seafarer (National)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (USCGMM-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements.	VA		2024755066
USCG Military to Mariner	Assistance Towing	**Long Term Extension** **ATTENTION:** This course is specific to the course approvals for USCGMM-292 and USCGMM-340. This documents completion of an additional written examination that satisfies the exam requirements for an Assistance Towing endorsement. ****A certificate of completion for USCGMM-42 is not valid unless a completion certificate from USCGMM-292 or USCGMM-340 is also submitted.**** If additional verbiage is added to this certificate, it must read as follows: Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (USCGMM-42) examination within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Military to Mariner	Celestial Navigation (200 Tons)	**Long Term Extension** **ATTENTION:** This entry is specific to the course approval for USCGMM-292. This documents completion of an additional written examination that satisfies the exam requirements for an endorsement on Oceans routes. ****A certificate of completion for USCGMM-104 is not valid unless a completion certificate from USCGMM-292 is also submitted.**** If additional verbiage is added to this certificate, it must read as follows: Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (200 Tons) (USCGMM-104) examination within one year of application will satisfy: • The Oceans Navigation examination requirement of Navigation Problems: Oceans to increase the scope of endorsements as Mate or Master of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT from near coastal to oceans.	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Military to Mariner	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (USCGMM-125) course will satisfy: • The Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h); AND • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D; AND • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Military to Mariner	DC-01 Steel Welding	1. Any applicant who has successfully completed your DC-01 Steel Welding course will satisfy: 1. The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.607(a)(4) and STCW Code Section A-III/5 and Table A-III/5 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 18-14(Ch-3); Task 10.4.A ONLY, toward issuance of an STCW endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (AS-E); AND 2) The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5); Task 8.1.B. ONLY, toward issuance of an STCW Endorsement as Officer In Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW	VA		2024755066
USCG Military to Mariner	DC-02 Aluminum Welding	1. Any applicant who has successfully completed your DC-02 Aluminum Welding (USCGMM-913) course will satisfy: 1. The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5); Task 8.1.B. ONLY, toward issuance of an STCW Endorsement as Officer In Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Military to Mariner	DC-06 Small Cutter Damage Control	Any applicant who has successfully completed your DC-06 Small Cutter .1 :Damage Control (USCGMM-914) course will satisfy The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.609 (a)(2)(ii) and (3) and 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5); Tasks 8.2.A and 16.4.A for issuance of an STCW Endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) Limited to Motor Propelled Vessels without Waste Heat or Auxiliary Boilers. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Documentation may be provided by any of the following methods: • TOSS, A-OPS, TMT REPORTS • Form 3307 Administrative Remarks, pg. 7 showing qualifications met Printout from Coast Guard Business Intelligence Profile (CGBI) showing completion of applicable Course completions and PQS qualifications attained	VA		2024755066
USCG Military to Mariner	DC-A Damage Controlman A School	1. Any applicant who has successfully completed your DC-A Damage Controlman A School (USCGMM-911) course will satisfy: 1. The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.607 and STCW Code Section A-III/5 and Table A-III/5 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 18-14(Ch-3); Tasks 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.6.A, 10.1.A, 10.2.A, 10.3.A, 10.4.A and 10.9.A for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (AS-E); AND 2) The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5); Tasks 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 8.1.B, 11.3.A, 12.1.A, and 16.4.A for issuance of an STCW Endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Military to Mariner	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (USCGMM-179) course will satisfy: • The ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii), 11.307(a)(3)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(xvi), 11.311(a)(3)(vii), 11.313(a)(3)(vii), 11.315(a)(3)(iv), 11.317 (a)(3)(v), 11.319(a)(4)(x), and 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-5) and 02-18(Ch-3) Tasks 4.1 and 4.2; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-4), 11-14(Ch-4), and 03-18(Ch-2) Tasks 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7; AND • The ECDIS standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Task 1.7.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		2024755066
USCG Military to Mariner	EM-05 Electronic Speed Controls	1. Any applicant who has successfully completed your EM-05 Electronic Speed Controls (USCGMM-916) course will satisfy: 1. The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5); Tasks 6.1.A, 6.1.B and 6.1.D, for issuance of an STCW Endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Military to Mariner	EM-32 110' A & B WPB Control Systems	Any applicant who has successfully completed your EM-32 110’ A & B .1 :WPB Control Systems (USCGMM-918) course will satisfy The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5); Tasks 6.1.A and 7.2.B for issuance of an STCW Endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		2024755066
USCG Military to Mariner	EM-A Electrician Mate A School	1. Any applicant who has successfully completed your EM A School Electrician Mate (USCGMM-915) course will satisfy: 1. The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.607 and STCW Code Section A-III/5 and Table A-III/5 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 18-14(Ch-3); Tasks 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.3.A, 7.2.A, 7.4.A, 7.6.A, 9.1.A, 10.1.A and 10.2.A for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (AS-E); AND 2) The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5); Tasks 6.1.A, 6.1.D, 6.1.E, 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, and 7.4.A for issuance of an STCW Endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Military to Mariner	ES-01 National Security Cutter MTU Operator	1. Any applicant who has successfully completed your ES-01 Fast Response Cutter MTU Operator (USCGMM-920) course will satisfy: 1. The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.609 (a)(2)(ii) and (3) and STCW Code Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 07-14(Ch-5); Tasks 1.1.A and 1.1.B(M) for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch Limited to Motor Propelled Vessels (RFPEW); AND 2) The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.607 and STCW Code Section A-III/5 and Table A-III/5 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 18-14(Ch-3); Tasks 6.1.A, 6.3.A and 7.4.A, for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (AS-E); AND 3) PROVIDED they are qualified as an Engineering Watch Officer (EWO) aboard any Fast Response Cutter: The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5); Tasks 4.3.C and 7.5.C for issuance of an STCW Endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) Limited to Motor Propelled Vessels without Waste Heat or Auxiliary Boilers. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Military to Mariner	ES-02 Fast Response Cutter MTU Operator	1. Any applicant who has successfully completed your ES-02 Fast Response Cutter MTU Operator (USCGMM-919) course will satisfy: 1. The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.609 (a)(2)(ii) and (3) and STCW Code Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 07-14(Ch-5); Tasks 1.1.A and 1.1.B(M) for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch Limited to Motor Propelled Vessels (RFPEW); AND 2) The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.607 and STCW Code Section A-III/5 and Table A-III/5 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 18-14(Ch-3); Tasks 7.4.A, 10.8.A and 10.8.B for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (AS-E); AND 3) PROVIDED they are qualified as an Engineering Watch Officer (EWO) aboard any Fast Response Cutter: The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5); Tasks 4.3.C and 8.2.B for issuance of an STCW Endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) Limited to Motor Propelled Vessels without Waste Heat or Auxiliary Boilers. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Military to Mariner	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (USCGMM-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv), 11.307(a)(3)(iv), 11.311(a)(3)(iv), 11.313(a)(3)(iv), 11.315(a)(3)(iii), 11.317(a)(3)(iv), 11.325(a)(3)(ii), 11.327(a)(3)(ii), 11.331(a)(3)(ii), and 11.333(a)(3)(ii); AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(b)(1), 11.307(b)(1), 11.311(b)(1), 11.313(b)(1), and 11.315(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5), and 03-18(Ch-4) Tasks 18.1 and 18.2; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(b)(1); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010; AND • The Leadership and Managerial Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.325, 11.327, 11.331, and 11.333; STCW Code Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 15-14(Ch-6) and 16-14(Ch-5) Task 14.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		2024755066
USCG Military to Mariner	Lifeboat Operator - Limited	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Lifeboatman - Limited (USCGMM-796) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The training, practical demonstration, and written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboatman-Limited. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(2) for endorsement as Lifeboatman-Limited must be met and are not part of this approval.	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Military to Mariner	Master 200 Tons	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 200 Tons (USCGMM-292) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements: • Master or Mate of vessels of less than 200 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); OR; • Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); OR • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND • PROVIDED documentation is submitted showing satisfactory completion of the course Navigation Problems: Oceans written examination, the examination requirements for a Master or Mate of less than 200 GRT, or Master of less than 100 GRT, endorsement on Ocean waters; AND • PROVIDED documentation is submitted showing satisfactory completion of the course Assistance Towing written examination, the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR Master or Mate of less than 200 GRT, OR Master of less than 100 GRT. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. This course does <u>not</u> satisfy any sea service requirements. **ENCLOSURE (2)** **<u>Documentation to be submitted for completion of additional exams:</u>** Documentation issued for completion of additional written examinations as detailed in the approval letter must contain the following school codes and course codes:	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Assistance Towing (USCGMM-42) • When a student has successfully completed the Assistance Towing written examination in accordance with the approved curriculum, a Certificate of Completion with "Assistance Towing (USCGMM-42)" shall be issued to the student to include in application for the endorsement. If additional verbiage is added to this certificate, it must read as follows: Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (USCGMM-42) examination within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT. **Celestial Navigation (200 Tons) (USCGMM-104)** • When a student has successfully completed the Navigation Problems: Oceans written examination in accordance with the approved curriculum, a Certificate of Completion with "Celestial Navigation (200 Tons) (USCGMM-104)" shall be issued to the student to include in application for the endorsement. If additional verbiage is added to this certificate, it must read as follows: Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (200 Tons) (USCGMM-104) examination within one year of application will satisfy: • The Oceans Navigation examination requirement of Navigation Problems: Oceans to increase the scope of endorsements as Mate or Master of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT from near coastal to oceans. These certificates may only be issued as part of successful completion of the Master 200 Tons (USCGMM-292) approved curriculum and be dated the same as			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		the course completion certificate for USCGMM-292.			
USCG Military to Mariner	MK-06 Hydraulic Systems and Equipment	1. Any applicant who has successfully completed your MK-06 Hydraulic Systems and Equipment (USCGMM-901) course will satisfy: 1. The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.607 and STCW Code Section A-III/5 and Table A-III/5 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 18-14(Ch-3); Tasks 5.1.C, 9.1.A, 9.1.B, 9.3.A and 10.3.A for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (AS-E); AND 2. The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5); Tasks 4.1.A, 5.1.A, 8.2.B and 9.1.A for issuance of an STCW Endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		2024755066
USCG Military to Mariner	MK-22 Refrigeration and Plant Operation (Unit 1)	1. Any applicant who has successfully completed your MK-22 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration (USCGMM-903) course will satisfy: 1. The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.607 and STCW Code Section A-III/5 and Table A-III/5 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 18-14(Ch-3); Tasks 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.6.A, 9.1.A, 9.3.A, 10.1.A, 10.3.A, 10.8.A, 10.8.B and 10.9.A for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (AS-E); AND 2) The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5); Tasks 4.3.T, 4.3.U and 4.3.V for issuance of an STCW Endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Military to Mariner	MK-26 CAT Diesel 3400 Series Engine	1. Any applicant who has successfully completed your MK-26 CAT Diesel 3400 Series Engine (USCGMM-905) course will satisfy: 1. The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.607 and STCW Code Section A-III/5 and Table A-III/5 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 18-14(Ch-3); Tasks 5.2.A, 7.5.A, 7.6.A, 10.3.A and 10.7.A for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (AS-E); AND 2. The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5); Tasks 4.3.C and 6.1.B for issuance of an STCW Endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		2024755066
USCG Military to Mariner	MK-30 Paxman Valenta Diesel Engine	1. Any applicant who has successfully completed your MK-30 Paxman Valenta Diesel Engine (USCGMM-906) course will satisfy: 1. The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.607 and STCW Code Section A-III/5 and Table A-III/5 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 18-14(Ch-3); Tasks 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.6.A, 10.2.A, 10.3.A, 10.4.A, 10.8.A, 10.8.B and 10.9.A for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (AS-E); AND 2) The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5); Tasks 4.3.C, 4.3.F, 6.1.B and 8.2.B for issuance of an STCW Endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Military to Mariner	MK-32 MTU Diesel Engine Operator	1. Any applicant who has successfully completed your MK-32 MTU Diesel Engine Operator (USCGMM-907) course will satisfy: 1. The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.607 and STCW Code Section A-III/5 and Table A-III/5 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 18-14(Ch-3); Tasks 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.3.A, 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.6.A, 9.1.A, 9.3.A, 10.1.A, 10.2.A, 10.3.A, 10.8.A, 10.8.B and 10.9.A for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (AS-E); AND 2) The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5); Tasks 1.1.E, 4.2.C, 4.3.C, 4.3.F, 6.1.A, 6.2.A and 8.2.B for issuance of an STCW Endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		2024755066
USCG Military to Mariner	MK-34 CAT Diesel 3508 Operator/Maintenance	1. Any applicant who has successfully completed your MK-34 CAT Diesel Operator/ Maintenance (USCGMM-908) course will satisfy: 1. The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.607 and STCW Code Section A-III/5 and Table A-III/5 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 18-14(Ch-3); Tasks 6.1.A, 7.2.A, 10.2.A and 10.3.A for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (AS-E); AND 2. The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5); Tasks 4.3.C, 6.1.B, 8.2.C, 8.2.D and 10.3.A for issuance of an STCW Endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Military to Mariner	MK-36 CAT 3608 Operator/Maintenance	1. Any applicant who has successfully completed your MK-36 CAT Diesel 3608 Operator/ Maintenance (USCGMM-909) course will satisfy: 1. The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.607 and STCW Code Section A-III/5 and Table A-III/5 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 18-14(Ch-3); Tasks 5.2.A, 7.2.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.6.A, 9.1.A, 10.2.A and 10.3.A for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (AS-E); AND 2. The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-5); Tasks 4.3.C, 4.3.F, 6.1.B, 8.2.B, 8.2.D and 10.3.A for issuance of an STCW Endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Military to Mariner	Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch Program (OICNW)	2. The following approval is granted subject to the conditions listed below and in Enclosure (1): a. Any applicant who has successfully completed your Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch Program (OICNW) (USCGMM-695) will satisfy: 1)The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14(Ch-6) Tasks 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.4.D, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 1.6.D, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E, 1.7.F, 1.8.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.D, 2.2.E, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, 2.3.C, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, 2.7.G, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.5.A, 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.3.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.2.B, 9.3.A, 9.5.A, 12.1.A, 12.2.A, 12.3.A, 17.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, and 18.5.A; AND 2) The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-4) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 1.8.A, 1.8.B, 1.8.C, 1.8.D, 1.8.E, 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.9.C, 1.10.A, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.D, 2.2.E, 2.2.F, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.2.C, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 4.1.A, 5.1.A, 5.1.B, 5.1.C, 5.3.A, 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 8.3.A, and 12.1.A. b. Applicants who have successfully completed your program need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. c. Completion of the following requirements constitutes successful completion of the Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch Program (OICNW) (USCGMM-695): 1) Prerequisites i. Lookout Watchstation Qualification Standards (WQS) ii. Helmsman/ Aft Helmsman/ Lee Helmsman WQS iii. Quartermaster of the Watch WQS iv. Basic Damage Control v. Deck Watch Officer’s Exam vi. SAR Fundamentals 2) Corequisites i. Ship Drawings 3) Underway Officer of the Deck WQS (all tasks in the knowledge sign-off guide, all knowledge checks and pass a unit drafted exam generated from an exam bank with a score of 90% or higher)	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		d. Documentation of Program Completion requirements defined in paragraph 2.c above may be provided by the following methods: 1) Form 3307 Administrative Remarks, pg. 7 showing qualifications met; includes the student's name, and the date when the program was completed. It will also include the name of the program as approved by the Coast Guard, the approval granted to the program by the Coast Guard, and the Coast Guard program code. 2) Certification code provided on Coast Guard Business Intelligence (CGBI), Direct Access showing qualification, and a qualification letter signed by the Commanding Officer.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Military to Mariner	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (USCGMM-340) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters); AND • PROVIDED documentation is submitted showing satisfactory completion of the course Assistance Towing written examination, the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. This course does not satisfy any sea service requirements. **ENCLOSURE (2)** **Documentation to be submitted for completion of additional exam:** Documentation issued for completion of additional written examination as detailed in the approval letter must contain the following school code and course code: **Assistance Towing (USCGMM-42)** • When a student has successfully completed the Assistance Towing written examination in accordance with the approved curriculum, a Certificate of Completion with “Assistance Towing (USCGMM-42)” shall be issued to the student to include in application for the endorsement. If additional verbiage is added to this certificate, it must read as follows: Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (USCGMM-42) examination within one year of application will satisfy:	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		• The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT. This certificate may only be issued as part of successful completion of the Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (USCGMM-340) approved curriculum and be dated the same as the course completion certificate for USCGMM-340.			
USCG Military to Mariner	QMED - Any Rating	Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED- Any Rating (USCGMM-382) course will satisfy: a. The requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(b)(1) and the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.505(a) for issuance of a Merchant Mariners Credential endorsed as QMED-Any Rating; b. PROVIDED the applicant furnishes evidence of the sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.503(a); AND c. PROVIDED the applicant furnishes evidence of the successful completion of the following USCG courses, onboard training and sign offs: a. Recruit Basic Training b. Engineering A-School (MK-A; OR EM-A; OR DC-A) c. Engine Room Watchstander Qualification Standards (WQS) aboard one of the following vessels: WMEC, WLB, WLBB, WIX, WPB, WHEC, WMSL, WLM, WLIC, WTGB, WLR, WTYL, WMSM OR wmsp. d. Watchstander Qualification Standards Addendum- QMED Sign Offs e. Basic Damage Control (DC) WQS Documentation may be provided by any of the following methods: • TOSS, A-OPS • Form 3307 Administrative Remarks, pg. 7 showing qualifications met • Printout from Coast Guard Business Intelligence Profile (CGBI) showing completion of applicable Course completions and WQS or PQS qualifications attained	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Military to Mariner	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (RFPNW) (USCGMM-408) course will satisfy: 1. The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii); AND 2. The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 06-14(Ch-6) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.2.D, 1.2.E, 1.2.F, 1.2.G, 1.2.H, 1.2.I, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.3.B, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, and 3.6.B. 1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. 2. 3. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPNW must also document at least 60 days of seagoing service that includes experience associated with navigational watchkeeping functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the supervision of a qualified deck officer or rating, or military equivalent officer or rating, on vessels operating beyond the boundary line. 2. Documentation of completion may be provided by: 1. Form CG-3307 Administration Remarks, showing qualifications as Quartermaster of the Watch (including prerequisites of Lookout, Helmsman/Aft Helmsman, and Lee Helmsman) have been met. This documentation must include the following: 1. Name and code of the course Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (USCGMM-408) 2. Date of completion and location where the training was conducted 3. Name of the student 4. Signature of the Commanding Officer 2. Printout from Coast Guard Business Intelligence Profile (CGBI) showing applicable course completions, WQS qualifications attained; 3. Direct Access printout showing qualifications; 4. Qualification Letter signed by the Commanding Officer.	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Military to Mariner	Rules of the Road (DWINTO)	1. Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (DWINTO) (USCGMM-1006) course with a passing score of at least 90% on the Initial DWO Examination (DWINTO) (Closed Book) within one year of application will satisfy: 1. The Rules of the Road examination requirements for renewal only of any deck officer endorsement; OR 2. The Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement. 2. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. 3. Initial DWO Examination (DWINTO) may not be used for any original endorsement. 4. Renewal DWO Examination (DWINTR) may not be used for any original endorsement.	VA		2024755066
USCG Military to Mariner	Rules of the Road (DWINTR)	1. Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (DWINTR) (USCGMM-1007) course with a passing score of at least 90% on the Renewal DWO Examination (DWINTR) (Open Book) examination within one year of application will satisfy: 1. The Rules of the Road examination requirements for renewal only of any deck officer endorsement. 2. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. 3. Initial DWO Examination (DWINTO) may not be used for any original endorsement. 4. Renewal DWO Examination (DWINTR) may not be used for any original endorsement.	VA		2024755066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
USCG Training Center	MK-A Machinery Technician	Any applicant successfully completing your MK-A Machinery Technician .1 (USCGTC-910) course will satisfy: • The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.609 (a)(2)(ii) and (3) and STCW Code Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 07-14 (CH-4); Task 1.2.E for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch (RFPEW); AND • The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.607 and STCW Code Section A-III/5 and Table A-III/5 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 18-14 (CH-2); Tasks 5.1.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.3.A, 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 7.5.A, 7.6.A, 10.1.A, 10.2.A, 10.8.A and 10.9.A for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (AS-E); AND • The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14 (Ch-4); Tasks 4.3.U, 4.3.V, 6.2.A, 8.2.B, 8.2.C, 8.2.D, 9.1.A and 9.1.B; for issuance of an STCW Endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW); AND PROVIDED evidence of attaining qualification as Engineer of the Watch (EOW) is furnished: • The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.609 (a)(2)(ii) and (3) and STCW Code Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 07-14 (CH-4); Tasks 1.1.B(M), 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.E, 1.1.I(M), 1.1.J, 1.1.K, 1.2.A, 1.2.B and 2.1.C; for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch (RFPEW); AND • The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 12.607 and STCW Code Section A-III/5 and Table A-III/5 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 18-14 (CH-2); Tasks 5.1.A and 5.1.B; for issuance of an STCW endorsement as Able Seafarer-Engine (AS-E); AND • The standards of training and competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-III/1 as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14 (Ch-4); Task 6.1.B; for issuance of an STCW Endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW) Limited to Motor Propelled Vessels without Waste Heat or Auxiliary Boilers	VA		7578562237

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present the completed “Task Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Vane Brothers	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tankship Dangerous Liquids (VANEB-501) course within five years of application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2) and (b)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2) and (b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to maintenance and repair of cargo equipment, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Engineer of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tanker that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising transfers of fuel oil in accordance with the guidance found in Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5).	MD		4436905807

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		This course will satisfy the following requirements toward an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (DL) or Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL) as provided by 46 CFR 13.121(b): • 2 loadings • 2 discharges • 1 commencement of loading and 1 completion of loading • 1 commencement of discharge an one completion of discharge A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.			

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Virginia Pilot Association	Apprentice Pilot	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Pilot (VIRGPA-35) program will satisfy: • The service requirements of 46 CFR 11.711(b) toward an endorsement as First-Class Pilot on Vessels of Unlimited Tonnage; AND • The service requirements of 46 CFR 11.435(a)(1) toward an endorsement as Master of Inland Self-Propelled Vessels of Unlimited Tonnage; AND • The Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h); AND • The ARPA training requirements for serving on vessels with this equipment. An apprentice is considered program complete once the following requirements are satisfied: • The apprentice has been issued a FCP endorsement; AND • While holding a FCP endorsement, completes 360 days service as FCP of self-propelled vessels of unlimited tonnage. An apprentice applying for approval to test for First-Class Pilot (FCP) will do so while enrolled in the Apprentice Pilot (VIRGPA-35) program during the fourth year and will be deemed to have satisfied the general service requirements of 46 CFR 11.703(c) toward an endorsement as First-Class Pilot at the time of application. A completed, signed application for FCP identifying the requested routes and including the following documentation must be submitted: • Written confirmation from the Virginia Pilot Association certifying the applicant's enrollment in the fourth year of the Apprentice Pilot (VIRGPA-35) program, by school and course code, and the dates of completion of the following requirements: • The First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) & 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • Documentation of the required round trips for the requested route(s) as required by the local OCMI; AND • Documentation showing completion of service requirements of 46 CFR 11.711(b) toward an endorsement as First-Class Pilot on Vessels of Unlimited Tonnage (if applying for FCP on vessels of unlimited	VA		8044960995

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
		tonnage in the original FCP application).			
Washington State Ferries	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (WASHSF-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	WA		2065153400

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Washington State Ferries	Engine Room Resource Management	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (WASHSF-187) course will satisfy: • The Engine Room Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND • The Engine Room Resource Management standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-4) Task 1.4; AND • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.329(c); STCW Code Section A-III/1 and Table A-III/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 17-14(Ch-4) Tasks 16.1.A, 16.2.A, 16.3.A, and 16.4.A; AND • Receive a sea service credit of 11 days toward upgrading OR renewal of a Merchant Mariners Credential, good for one transaction only. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	WA		2065153400

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Washington State Ferries	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (WASHSF-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	WA		2065153400
Washington State Ferries	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (WASHSF-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	WA		2065153400

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Washington State Ferries	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (WASHSF-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1), 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) and the Section A-VI/1, Table A-VI/1-1, of the STCW, as amended, for Personal Survival Techniques (PST) and have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	WA		2065153400
West Kentucky Community & Technical College	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (WKCTC-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	KY		2705343895

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
West Kentucky Community & Technical College	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (WKCTC-125) course will satisfy: • The Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h); AND • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D; AND • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	KY		2705343895

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
West Kentucky Community & Technical College	Radar Observer (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Rivers) (WKCTC-397) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	KY		2705343895
West Kentucky Community & Technical College	Radar Observer Recertification (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (Rivers) (WKCTC-404) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer (Rivers) endorsement. This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	KY		2705343895

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
West Kentucky Community & Technical College	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge: Dangerous Liquids (WKCTC-491) course within five years of the date of submitting a complete application will satisfy: • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for original issuance OR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of Tank Barge-PIC (DL): AND • The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for original issuance OR 13.120(b)(2) for renewal of Tank Vessel-Assistant (DL); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-2 for Advanced Oil AND/OR 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), STCW Code Section A-V/1 and Table A-V/1-1-3 for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to non-self-propelled vessels, PROVIDED the applicant also supplies a statement signed by the Master or Chief Mate of an Oil AND/OR Chemical Tank Vessel, appropriate to the endorsement sought, that the mariner has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the signer that he or she is fully capable of supervising the transfer and operations of dangerous liquid cargo in accordance with the guidance found in NVIC 22-14(Ch-2) (Encl 1, paragraphs 4 or 5). A course certificate used for original issuance or renewal of an endorsement cannot be used for a subsequent renewal of the same endorsement.	KY		2705343895

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Western Pacific Maritime Academy, Inc.	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (WPMAMT-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MP	#http://www.wpma.net#	6707891636
Western Pacific Maritime Academy, Inc.	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (WPMAMT-68) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1 but cannot meet the requirement for 1 year of sea service in last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MP	#http://www.wpma.net#	6707891636

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Western Pacific Maritime Academy, Inc.	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (WPMAMT-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MP	#http://www.wpma.net#	6707891636
Western Pacific Maritime Academy, Inc.	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (WPMAMT-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	MP	#http://www.wpma.net#	6707891636

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Western Pacific Maritime Academy, Inc.	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (WPMAMT-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MP	#http://www.wpma.net#	6707891636
Western Pacific Maritime Academy, Inc.	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (WPMAMT-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MP	#http://www.wpma.net#	6707891636

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Western Pacific Maritime Academy, Inc.	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (RFPNW) (WPMAMT-408) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(2)(ii); AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 06-14(Ch-6) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.2.D, 1.2.E, 1.2.F, 1.2.G, 1.2.H, 1.2.I, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.3.B, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A1, and 3.6.B1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPNW must also: • Document at least 60 days of seagoing service as specified in 46 CFR 10.232(b) that involves experience associated with navigational watchkeeping functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of a deck officer or qualified STCW deck rating; AND • Present evidence of maintaining the standards of competence in Basic Training as specified in 46 CFR 12.602.	MP	#http://www.wpma.net#	6707891636
Western Pacific Maritime Academy, Inc.	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (WPMAMT-747) course will satisfy: • The VPDSD training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1); AND • The VPDSD standards of competence required by STCW Code Section A-VI/6 paragraph 6 and Table A-VI/6-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 21-14(Ch-1).	MP	#http://www.wpma.net#	6707891636
Wilderness Medical Associates	Offshore Emergency Medicine	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid (w/o CPR)) (WILDMA-681) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii). This course does <u>not</u> satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	ME	#http://www.wildmed.com#	2077307331

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Wilderness Medical Associates	Wilderness Advanced First Aid	We have determined that this course Wilderness Medical Associates (WILDMA-702) meets or exceeds: • The standards of the American National Red Cross Standard First Aid or American National Red Cross Community First Aid & Safety courses and satisfies the Original Officer First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii); AND • The standards of the American National Red Cross or the American Heart Association for CPR courses and satisfies the Original Officer CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii). This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	ME	#http://www.wildmed.com#	2077307331
Wilderness Medical Associates	Wilderness First Aid	We have determined that this course (WILDMA-554) meets or exceeds: • The standards of the American National Red Cross Standard First Aid or American National Red Cross Community First Aid & Safety courses and satisfies the First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) for a merchant mariner credential; AND • The standards of the American National Red Cross or the American Heart Association for CPR courses and satisfies the CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii) for a merchant mariner credential. This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	ME	#http://www.wildmed.com#	2077307331

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Wilderness Medical Associates	Wilderness First Responder	We have determined that this course (WILDMA-555) meets or exceeds: • The standards of the American National Red Cross Standard First Aid or American National Red Cross Community First Aid & Safety courses and satisfies the First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) for a merchant mariner credential; AND • The standards of the American National Red Cross or the American Heart Association for CPR courses and satisfies the CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii) for a merchant mariner credential. This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	ME	#http://www.wildmed.com#	2077307331
Wilderness Medical Associates	Wilderness First Responder Recertification	We have determined that this course (WILDMA-1009) meets or exceeds: • The standards of the American National Red Cross Standard First Aid or American National Red Cross Community First Aid & Safety courses and satisfies the First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) for a merchant mariner credential; AND • The standards of the American National Red Cross or the American Heart Association for CPR courses and satisfies the CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii) for a merchant mariner credential. This course does not satisfy the requirements for training, standards of competence, or practical assessment required by the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for any STCW endorsement.	ME	#http://www.wildmed.com#	2077307331

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
Wilmington-Cape Fear Pilots Association	Apprentice Pilot	Long Term Extension Any applicant who has successfully completed your *Apprentice Pilot (WILCFPA-35)* program will satisfy: • The general service requirements of 46 CFR 11.703(c) toward an endorsement as First-Class Pilot; AND • Round trips completed aboard vessels of 1,600 GRT or more may be credited toward the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.711(b) toward an endorsement as First-Class Pilot on Vessels of Unlimited Tonnage. Documentation of the required round trips for the requested route(s) as required by the local OCMI must be submitted with the program completion certificate in application for the First-Class Pilot endorsement. <u>Instructors:</u> All training and instruction will be provided by currently active and former members of the Wilmington-Cape Fear Pilots Association. Each instructor has the practical experience and professional training in the discipline described in the curriculum outline.	NC		9104576909
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Able Seafarer (National)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (WORWMT-1) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination and Marlinspike Seamanship demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement This course does <u>not</u> satisfy any sea service requirements.	NC	#http://www.worldwidemarinetraining.com#	8002492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (WORWMT-15) course will satisfy: • The Advanced Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Advanced only]; AND • The standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.303(a); STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 09-14(Ch-1), all Tasks. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NC	#http://www.worldwidemarinetraining.com#	8002492135

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (WORWMT-42) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV); OR • Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT; OR • Mate on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	NC	#http://www.worldwidemarinetraining.com#	8002492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (WORWMT-37) course will satisfy: • The ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi), 11.307(a)(3)(vi), 11.309(a)(4)(xiv), 11.311(a)(3)(viii), 11.313(a)(3)(viii), 11.315(a)(3)(v), 11.317(a)(3)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(viii), 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 3.5.A and 3.6; AND • The ARPA standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2), 11.307(a)(2), 11.311(a)(2), 11.313(a)(2), and 11.315(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 10-14(Ch-5), 11-14(Ch-5), and 03-18(Ch-4) Task 5.1. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NC	#http://www.worldwidemarinetraining.com#	8002492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (WORWMT-45) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement under 46 CFR 11.401(d) to any national deck officer endorsement authorized by regulation.	NC	#http://www.worldwidemarinetraining.com#	8002492135

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (WORWMT-53) course will satisfy: • The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND • The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND • The Basic Fire Fighting standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 12.602(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NC	#http://www.worldwidemarinetraining.com#	8002492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (WORWMT-718) course will satisfy: • The Basic Training continued standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 12.602(d) for mariners who have previously held a Basic Training endorsement under STCW Code Section A-VI/1, PROVIDED that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 and 1-2, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NC	#http://www.worldwidemarinetraining.com#	8002492135

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (WORWMT-197) course will satisfy: • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii), PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of application; AND • The Elementary First Aid standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, and 4.9.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. NOTE: Apply current standards for validity of First Aid and CPR courses.	NC	#http://www.worldwidemarinetraining.com#	8002492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	License Renewal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (WORWMT-240) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The refresher training course requirement of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of deck credentials endorsed for service upon vessels of less than 100 GRT.	NC	#http://www.worldwidemarinetraining.com#	8002492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (WORWMT-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	NC	#http://www.worldwidemarinetraining.com#	8002492135

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Limited) (WORWMT-603) course within one year of application will satisfy: • The safe boating course requirements of 46 CFR 11.467(f)(2); AND • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.467(f)(3) for issuance of a national officer endorsement as Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels limited to the activity and locality (generally ½ nm from shore unless specified otherwise by the local Officer in Charge of Marine Inspection(OCMI)) of the camp, yacht club, educational institution or marina employing the applicant. • When applying for endorsement, applicants must present evidence of current or intended employment and activities as listed in 46 CFR 11.467(f) subject to verification by the local OCMI.	NC	#http://www.worldwidemarinetraining.com#	8002492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PSSR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (WORWMT-359) course will satisfy: • The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NC	#http://www.worldwidemarinetraining.com#	8002492135

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Personal Survival Techniques & Proficiency in Survival Craft (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques & Proficiency in Survival Craft (Limited) (WORWMT-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. • The training, practical demonstration, and written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(3) for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator-Limited, PROVIDED that this training was completed within one year of the date of submitting a complete application; AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats-Limited (PSC-Limited) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(v), 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(v), 11.321(a)(3)(iii), 11.329(a)(4)(iii), and 11.335(a)(3)(iii); AND • The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats-Limited (PSC-Limited) standards of competence required by 46 CFR 12.615; STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 01-24 Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.D, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.5.B, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(2) for endorsement as Lifeboat Operator-Limited must be met and are not part of this approval.	NC	#http://www.worldwidemarinetraining.com#	8002492135

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Personal Survival Techniques (PST)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (WORWMT-363) course will satisfy: • The Personal Survival Techniques standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 08-14(Ch-1) Tasks 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, and 1.14.N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NC	#http://www.worldwidemarinetraining.com#	8002492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (WORWMT-399) course will satisfy: • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); AND • The radar observer training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii), 11.317(a)(3)(vi), 11.319(a)(4)(ii), and 11.321(a)(3)(vi); AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) and 11.319(a)(3); STCW Code Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVICs 12-14(Ch-7) and 02-18(Ch-5) Tasks 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.1, 3.2A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, and 3.4; AND • The radar observer standards of competence required by 46 CFR 11.317(a)(2) and 11.321(a)(2); STCW Code Section A-II/3 and Table A-II/3, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 13-14(Ch-5) Tasks 1.8.A and 1.8.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NC	#http://www.worldwidemarinetraining.com#	8002492135

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (WORWMT-597) course will satisfy: • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1), and 10.405(d); AND • The training in effective instructional techniques and assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 03-14(Ch-1) Enclosure (2) for Qualified Instructors; AND • The training in assessment techniques requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, as amended 2010, meeting the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 19-14(Ch-4) for Qualified Assessors.	NC	#http://www.worldwidemarinetraining.com#	8002492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Upgrade Limited OUPV to Limited Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Limited OUPV to Limited Master 100 Tons (WORWMT-634) course within one year of application, PROVIDED the applicant holds a Limited OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for Limited OUPV within one year of application, will satisfy: • The safe boating course requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(a)(2); AND • The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(a)(3) for issuance of a national officer endorsement as Limited Master for vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and inland waters limited to the activity and locality (generally ½ nm from shore unless specified otherwise by the local Officer in Charge of Marine Inspection(OCMI)) of the camp, yacht club, educational institution or marina employing the applicant. When applying for endorsement, applicants must present evidence of current or intended employment and activities as listed in 46 CFR 11.456(a) subject to verification by the local OCMI.	NC	#http://www.worldwidemarinetraining.com#	8002492135

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Webpage	Telephone
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (WORWMT-530) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance of the following endorsements: • Upgrade from OUPV to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters, PROVIDED the applicant holds an OUPV endorsement or has met the examination requirements for OUPV within one year of application; AND • Increase in scope from Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland waters to Master of vessels of less than 100 GRT upon Near Coastal waters. A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter. This course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road: International and Inland examination requirement to remove a geographic COLREGS limitation from a deck officer endorsement.	NC	#http://www.worldwidemarinetraining.com#	8002492135
Zenith Maritime	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (ZENITH-340) course within one year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for the following endorsement: • Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters). A course certificate may be used for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter.	WA	#http://www.zenithmaritime.com#	3605310698